

Reel 12

Note:- Calendar is on end of Reel 11.

STRACHAN PAPERS

12

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849.

Letter to James M. Higginson, enclosing memorial of the Rev. Dominic Blake, relative to his augmentation and arrears of salary. January 15, 1844. p. 1.

Letter to the Rev. R. V. Rogers, notifying him that the S.P.C. has agreed to allow him the full stipend of £100 for the present. January 15, 1844. p. 1.

Letter to the Archdeacon of Kingston, regretting that he is unable to accept his draught. January 15, 1844. p. 1.

Letter to the Rev. Dominic Blake, concerning his augmentation and arrears of salary. January 17, 1844. p. 1.

Letter to the Rev. T. B. Read, advising him concerning his difficulty with Mr. Burwell. January 16, 1844. p. 2.

Letter to the Rev. Thos. Fuller. Explains why he has not had time to read his manuscript. Thinks a new edition of the Hymns and Psalms with music would be too expensive. January 16, 1844. p. 2.

Letter to Col. Young. States why he cannot accept his son as a student in divinity. January 16, 1844. p. 2.

Letter to the Rev. Jas. Stewart, concerning (1) the non-registration of the sites for churches, etc., (2) regulations respecting burial grounds, (3) the church at Dereham, (4) the churches at Malahide and Dobbie's Settlement, (5) a travelling missionary for the London, western and Huron Districts, (6) conditions at Raleigh suitable for a church, (7) conditions in Howard and Oxford Twp., and (8) Col. Burwell's generosity towards the church. January 16, 1844. p. 2.

Letter to the Rev. Dr. Phillips, warning him of over-working. January 17, 1844. p. 3.

Letter to the Bishop of Montreal. Informs him of Mr. Draper's advice as to the incorporation of the two Diocesan Church Societies of Quebec and Toronto. January 22, 1844. p. 3.

Letter to the Rev. Mr. Boswell. Is prepared to appoint him to the rectory of Williamsburgh but advises him first to visit the locality and weigh carefully the pro's and con's. January 22, 1844. p. 4.

Letter to the Rev. Dr. Bethune, dealing with matters connected with the diocese, among them: a scholarship for "Anderson", arrangements for theological students to study under Dr. Bethune; some criticisms of the conduct of "The Church" and advice as the best way to meet them, etc. January 29, 1844. p. 4.

STRAUGHAN PAPERS

- Letter Book, 1844 - 1849.
- Letter to the Rev. E. Desroche, concerning "some distinction of dress between the clergy and laity", his exertions in regard to the Church Society, etc. January 29, 1844. p. 6.
- Letter to the Rev. John Carey, concerning his work at Walpole and Sombra among the Indians, and his need of an interpreter. January 30, 1844. p. 5.
- Letter to the Rev. P. G. Bertlett, concerning the building of a parsonage house. February 5, 1844. Private and confidential. p. 5.
- Letter to the Rev. Robt. F. Campbell. Advises him in smoothing out some difficulties with his churchwardens as to purchase of pews, church property, etc. February 7, 1844. p. 5.
- Letter to the Rev. William Horton, Rector of St. Thomas', Dover, New Hampshire. Cannot advise Mr. Johnston to come to Upper Canada as he has fifty candidates for every vacancy. February 7, 1844. p. 6.
- Letter to the Rev. William Herchmer, Kingston, concerning a substitute for him. February 12, 1844. p. 6.
- Letter to B. Turquand, Acting Receiver General, Kingston, concerning some drafts. Refers to his promotion and the change of seat of Government to Montreal. February 12, 1844. p. 6.
- Letter to the Rev. William A. Adamson. Is sorry to lose him from the diocese. February 22, 1844. p. 6.
- Letter to John S. Cartwright. Advises him as to his precarious health. Comments on conditions in King's College. February 12, 1844. p. 6.
- Letter to the Rev. Durand Baker, Barnstaple, Devon, England. With some reluctance forwards a testimonial in behalf of the Rev. C. Gribble. February 17, 1844. p. 7.
- Letter to John Kent. Sends him letters of introduction to the Secretaries of the two great Church Societies. Regrets that he is leaving Upper Canada. February 19, 1844. p. 7.
- Letter to the Hon. Henry J. Dunn. Asks for a gift of land towards the church to be built in the west end of the town. February 24, 1844. p. 7.
- Letter to the Bishop of Montreal, concerning the attitude of the Governor General towards the Church Societies Bill and comments on the best procedure on the Bill. Asks his advice concerning new parishes, also on a marriage problem. February 27, 1844. p. 7.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849. Continued.

Letter to the Rev. Bold Hill, concerning church property.
February 27, 1844. p. 7. March 11, 1844. p. 11.

Letter to William A. Johnson, Cayuga Twp. Hopes to have a travelling missionary for that district soon. Refers to the extensive labours of the Rev. C. B. Hill and the possibility of employing the Rev. Mr. Pope. February 27, 1844. p. 8. (2)

Letter to John Cousen and William Joyce, Trafalgar Twp., concerning a grant towards the church there. February 27, 1844. p. 8.

Letter to the Rev. W. M. Herchmer, pointing out the difficulties in the way of the Rev. Mr. Strong, Bytown, taking his place during his absence. February 27, 1844. p. 8. Private.

Letter to the Rev. Gamble Geddes, concerning church music. March 2, 1844. p. 9.

Letter to the Rev. Benjamin Cranyn. Sympathizes with him on the destruction of his church by fire. Comments on efforts towards rebuilding and gives some advice as to rental of pews, etc. March 2, 1844. p. 9.

Letter to the Rev. P. C. Battlett. Cannot sanction his removal from the Carrying Place to Amherst Island, as he requests, and gives reasons. March 5, 1844. p. 9.

Letter to the Rev. S. S. Strong. Tells why he does not feel justified in taking action against the congregation at Bytown for non-fulfillment of obligations towards the clergyman. Informs him that Barrieffield has no stipend attached to it as yet and points out the difficulties concerning Amherst Island. March 5, 1844. Private. p. 10.

Letter to the Baroness De Longueuil, declining to accept her son-in-law, the Rev. Jos. A. Allen in his diocese. March 7, 1844. p. 10.

Letter to Col. Jarvis, Chief Sup't of Indian Affairs, enclosing a petition from the Indians on the Manitowaning Island, praying for a church to be built. March 7, 1844. p. 10.

Letter to the Rev. J. Torrance, Mascouche, L.C. Is not able to place him at present, as his rule "is to give the preference to those who belong to the Diocese." March 11, 1844. p. 10.

STRACHAN PAPERS

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849. Continued.
Letter Book, 1844 - 1849. Continued.

Letter to Dr. or James Beverton, Victoria, concerning a grant to the church there. March 11, 1844. p. 11.

Letter to John McKelean, concerning the spiritual need of the Talbot District and the difficulties in meeting it. March 11, 1844. p. 11. For his account of the W. Island Society of Canada.

Letter to the Rev. John Carey, advising him as to his work among the Indians on Walpole Island, the need of learning their language himself, etc. March 11, 1844. p. 12.

Letter to H. Rowell, forwarding several volumes to be bound. March 22, 1844. p. 12.

Letter to Robert F. Cooke, advising him as to church management. March 27, 1844. p. 12.

Letter to Edward Michael Stewart, Cayuga Twp., advising him to submit again the application for a grant of land for the use of a resident clergyman of the Church of England. March 27, 1844. p. 13.

Letter to the Rev. Alex. Pyne. Is distressed to hear of the possible loss of the church for which Mr. Telford has done so much but can do no more. Advises him to write to the S.P.G. March 27, 1844. p. 13.

Letter to Samuel Gamble, Walpole Twp., concerning a grant to the church there. March 30, 1844. p. 13.

Letter to the Rev. Matthew Kerr, March Twp., concerning the delay in payment of his salary and gives him permission to draw on him for \$20 Curr'y, should he "be further pushed and in actual necessity." March 30, 1844. p. 13.

Letter to the Rev. Wm. H. Hobson, permitting the removal of his church to a better locality. April 1, 1844. p. 14.

Letter to the Rev. W. M. Herkimer, concerning a substitute for him during his absence. Advises him to place the facts of the case before the Rev. Strong, before considering Mr. Pope. April 5, 1844. p. 14.

Letter to the Rev. Philip Geo. Bartlett, advising him as to church property. April 6, 1844. p. 14.

Letter to the Rev. Saltern Givens. Will soon go down to consecrate his church in the Indian village. Regrets there is no prospect of assistance from the Church Societies, as they have been forced to curtail expenditures. April 8, 1844. p. 14.

Letter to James Herries, concerning Dr. Leith's... not suited to life in...

Letter Book 1844 - 1849. Continued.

- Letter to the Bishop of Antigua, his pleasure to recommend Mr. M. Dillan to his Lordship, on Communion in the Theology, in work of the Church of England in the West Indies and in Upper Canada. April 8, 1844. p. 15. and the Rev. J. C. L. Lindsey, suggesting that they should not hurry their preparations for
- Letter to Archibald John McDonnell, of Greenfield, Cornwall, thanking him for his account of the Highland Society of Canada. April 8, 1844. p. 15.
- Letter to the Rev. John Carey, advising him as to his salary and giving permission for him to attend examination for priest's orders. April 10, 1844. p. 15.
- Letter to Mr. and Mrs. Armour, sending sympathy on the death of their son. April 10, 1844. p. 15.
- Letter to Sir John Barron, praying a grant of £100 from the Lords of the Admiralty towards finishing the church at Harrieffield, near Kingston. April 10, 1844. p. 16.
- Letter to the Bishop of Montreal, taking up the management of church property, the incorporation of the Church Society and the dispute over the interpretation of 4 & 5, Vic., c. 78. Comments on condition of the Church of England in Canada. April 16, 1844. p. 16.
- Letter to Mr. John Hall, Waterloo, Shefford, C.E. Has no opening in his diocese at present. April 16, 1844. p. 17.
- Letter to the Rev. Arthur Mortimer, Warwick, advising him of a grant of £15 Stg. from the S.P.C.K., towards his church. April 17, 1844. p. 17.
- Letter to Samuel Gamble, Welpole Twp. Has no promise of a grant from the S.P.C.K. April 17, 1844. p. 17.
- Letter to Chas. Sibbald. Does not encourage his idea of a school in Georgina. April 16, 1844. p. 17.
- Letter to the Rev. John Johnson, Aylmer, Ottawa, C.E. Has paid no attention to "any rumour of irregularity in the discharge of your clerical duties." April 17, 1844. p. 17.
- Letter to the Rev. S. S. Strong. Is pleased to hear of the settlement of the difficulties in his church. Is willing that he should accompany the Bishop of Montreal to the Red River if a substitute can be found. April 20, 1844. p. 17.
- Letter to the Rev. John Carey, commenting on conditions in the Church of England and the advisability of his returning to Canada from Ireland. April 20, 1844. p. 18.
- Letter to Messrs. Herries, Bankers, concerning Dr. Denham's account. Points out that Dr. D. was not suited to life in a colony. April 20, 1844. p. 18.

Letter Book 1844 - 1849. Continued

Letter to the Rev. Wm. Macaulay, inviting him to preach the visitation sermon to his clergy. April 22, 1844. p. 19.

Letter to the Rev. E. J. Boswell and the Rev. J. G. B. Lindsey, suggesting that they should not hurry their preparations for moving until a decision has been made by the Governor General on Sec. 3 of the Act of 1843, concerning salaries of the clergy. April 22, 1844. p. 19.

Letter to the Rev. John Pope, inviting him to act as substitute for Mr. Herkmer, Kingston, during his absence of one year. April 24, 1844. p. 19.

Letter to the Rev. Alfred Daniel, E.A., Froms, Somersetshire. Is unable to employ him as yet as a missionary in the Huron District. April 25, 1844. p. 19.

Letter to the Rev. J. Short, Port Hope. Regrets that he has no substitute to offer him. April 27, 1844. p. 19.

Letter to James M. Higginson, forwarding his pamphlets on the Union of the Provinces, for the information of the Governor General. April 29, 1844. p. 20.

Letter to the Rev. Wm. M. Herkmer, Kingston, authorizing him to collect "any donations and contributions" towards the erection of two new churches in Kingston, while he is in England. May 2, 1844. p. 20. (2)

Letter to the Rev. Thos. B. Fuller. Is pleased to hear of the completion of the church at Port Robinson but is not in a position to send any financial assistance. May 3, 1844. p. 20.

Letter to the Rev. Wm. D. Betteridge, Woodstock. Suggests that his appearance at the approaching visitation would be "inexpedient". Will visit his church for confirmation during the summer on promise of no molestation. May 6, 1844. p. 21.

Letter to the Rev. Wm. Ritchie. Is willing for him to present himself for ordination, if he considers he is prepared to pass a proper examination. May 6, 1844. p. 21.

Letter to the Rev. Thos. Boldon Read. Cannot allow him any further special conditions in his examination for priest's orders but will grant him a delay in coming forward. May 6, 1844. p. 21.

Letter to the Rev. W. H. Norris. Is unable to offer him any employment. May 6, 1844. p. 21.

Letter to the Rev. Al Fuller Atkinson, St. Catharines, advising him as to Mrs. Clarke's pension ending. May 5, 1844. p. 21.

Letter to the Rev. Wm. D. Betteridge, Woodstock, regarding a letter from Lord North, dated May 16, 1844. p. 21.

Letter Book 1844 - 1849. Continued

Letter to Rev. D. Blake, giving reasons why he does not think he may expect any assistance from the Society. May 20, 1844. p. 24.

Letter to the Rev. A. J. Boswell and to the Rev. J. C. B. Lindsey, advising them "the salaries ~~attached~~ to the clergy by the Statute 3 & 4 Vic. c. 78, are attached to the individuals incumbents and not to the particular missions in which they may be officiating." Notified Mr. Boswell that he has been presented to the rectory of Cornwall and Mr. Lindsey to that of Williamsburg. May 20, 1844. p. 24.

Letter to the Rev. Jas. Stewart, Tyrconnel, Talbot Settlement, excusing him from attendance at the approaching visitation. May 20, 1844. p. 24.

Letter to the Baroness de Longueuil. Is not prepared to change his mind and objects to the implied threat in her letter. May 27, 1844. p. 24.

Letter to the Hon. Geo. Moffatt, introducing his son, Alex'r, who is going to Montreal to take up business. May 22, 1844. p. 25.

Letter to the Hon. Peter McGill, re same. May 22, 1844. p. 25.

Letter to the Rev. John Carey, encouraging him in the difficulties of his mission and urging co-operation with Mr. Keatinge. May 24, 1844. p. 25.

Letter to the Rev. S. B. Ardagh. Is pleased at his acceptance of the office of Superintendent of Education of his District. May 24, 1844. p. 25.

Letter to the Hon. D. Daly. Has no one to nominate to fill the vacancy on the board of Trustees of the Grammar School in the Talbot District. May 24, 1844. p. 25.

Letter to the Rev. E. Morris, Merrickville, excusing him from attendance at the approaching visitation. Congratulates him on his marriage. May 24, 1844. p. 25.

Letter to the Hon. Wm. Draper, appealing for assistance in settling the delayed salaries of six of his clergy who are in distress. May 24, 1844. p. 26.

Letter to John Cartwright, concerning the endowment for the Bishopric of Upper Canada. May 24, 1844. p. 26.

Letter to the Hon. Ed. Killico, re same. June 10, 1844.

Letter to the Hon. Ed. Killico, re same. May 27, 1844. p. 27.

Letter to the Chief Justice, quoting a letter from Lord Norpeth, re same. May 27, 1844. p. 27.

Letter Book 1844 - 1849. Continued

Letter to Samuel Fry, Rochester, concerning a debt of his son, Alex'r. May 27, 1844. p. 27.

Letter to the Rev. Alex'r Williams, Quebec, expressing his regret at losing Mr. W. from his diocese and wishing him well. June 8, 1844. p. 28.

Letter to Donald McDonald, L'Orignal, reporting no grant from the Church Societies. Gives suggestion as to their new church. June 10, 1844. p. 28.

Letter to the Rev. B. Cronyn, reporting on his petitions to the two Church Societies for grants towards the rebuilding of his church. June 10, 1844. p. 28.

Letter to the Rev. Wm. Morris, Paris, reporting a grant of 250 from the S.P.G. June 10, 1844. p. 28.

Letter to Samuel Gamble, Walpole Twp., reporting a grant of 225 from the S.P.G. June 10, 1844. p. 28.

Letter to the Rev. Arthur Mortimer, Warwick, reporting a grant of 225 from the S.P.G. June 10, 1844. p. 29.

Letter to Mrs. G. C. Wood, thanking her for the gift of a chair. June 13, 1844. p. 29.

Letter to Sheldon Hawley, concerning the conveyance of some land. Will have to pay his subscription towards the church in instalments. June 13, 1844. p. 29.

Letter to Guy C. Wood, reporting that "George" has passed his examination and remarks on the improvement in his manners. June 17, 1844. p. 29.

Letter to Mr. Justice Arnold, Woodstock, accepting his invitation to stay with him when in Woodstock in August. June 17, 1844. p. 29.

Letter to Dr. Bethune, Cobourg. Is not in favour of the proposed exchange between Mr. Burnham and Mr. Street. Mentions the death of Mr. Mortimer, Thornhill. Discusses various matters of the diocese. June 17, 1844. p. 29.

Letter to the Rev. Wm. Betteridge, suggesting a division of district with the Rev. Edward Huntingford who has taken over the church in Zorra temporarily. June 18, 1844. p. 30.

Letter to the Rev. Ed. Huntingford, re same. June 18, 1844. p. 30.

Letter to the Rev. Thos. B. Fuller. Is not prepared to receive Mr. Hall into the church and gives reasons. June 18, 1844. p. 30.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849. Continued.

Letter to Dr. Sasbury, N. Y. State. Cannot find any trace of Sylvester Reid. Sends messages to Bishop Onderdonk. Church Society June 20, 1844. p. 31.

Letter to the Rev. H. J. Grasett, sending some question/for examination papers. June 20, 1844. p. 31.

Letter to the Rev. Bold C. Hill. Will forward his memorials to the Church Societies. Urges him to take leave of absence for a month or six weeks. July 1, 1844. p. 31.

Letter to Edward M. Stewart, Cayuga, Indiana, Grand River, re the health of the Rev. B. C. Hill. July 1, 1844. p. 31.

Letter, John Thompson, Cavan Twp., acknowledging his notification of the death of his father. July 1, 1844. p. 31.

Letter to the Rev. A. C. Bethune. Sends a copy of his "charge" and asks his opinion. On the whole satisfied with the candidates, except Mr. Harding. July 2, 1844. p. 32.

Letter to the Bishop of Montreal, who is on his way to the Red River. Wishes him to perform any episcopal duty, even within the Diocese of Toronto. Mentions the removal of the Governor General to Montreal and the kind reception from both races. July 6, 1844. p. 32.

Letter to John Biggar, requesting his help in straightening out the difficulties which have arisen out of a correspondence between the Rev. G. W. Warr and William Creighton. July 3, 1844. p. 32.

Letter to Guy C. Wood, concerning the removal of "George" to Coderich. Refers to his son, John. July 3, 1844. p. 33.

Letter to John Strachan at Coderich, concerning the terms on which "George" could be accepted. July 4, 1844. p. 33.

Letter to John Moseley, denying that there was a road through his lot. July 4, 1844. p. 33.

Letter to Capt. Anderson. Has recommended his son, Augustus Anderson, for a scholarship, and informs him that after vacation he will take up his studies at Cobourg. July 6, 1844. p. 33.

Letter to Dr. Bethune, concerning corrections in his "charge". July 10, 1844. p. 36.

Letter to J. L. Biggar. Trusts matters can be straightened out with Mr. Warr, as he has no other clergyman to send, should he be removed. July 10, 1844. p. 36.

Letter Book, 1844-1849. (Continued)

Letter to the Rev. Wm. Betteridge. Will be pleased to preside at the meeting for establishing a branch of the Church Society for the District of Brock. July 12, 1844. p. 36. of Sir Charles's report towards it, with that of Sir Charles's etc. etc.

Letter to James M. Higginson, recommending the appointment of the Rev. Dominic Edward Blake to the rectory of Thornhill, vacant by the death of the Rev. Geo. Mortimer; and the Rev. Arthur Mortimer, Warwick, to fill Mr. Blake's church in Adelaide. Requests that letters missive be issued to the Rev. Alex. Sanson for the second rectory of the Township of York. July 12, 1844. p. 36.

Same to same, stating his attitude towards the action of the College Council. July 12, 1844. p. 36.

Letter to the Rev. A. H. Burwell, concerning some correspondence and refers him to Dr. Bothams, Cobourg. Gives him some advice as to his writing. July 12, 1844. p. 37.

Letter to the Rev. G. C. Stuart, notifying him of grants to the church at Barriefield from the S.P.C.K. and from the Admiralty. Has proposed Mr. Harding as travelling missionary for Midland and Victoria Districts. July 15, 1844. p. 37.

Letter to the Rev. M. Burnham. Is pleased that he has consented to remain at St. Thomas. July 15, 1844. p. 37.

Letter to the Rev. F. Tremayne. Cannot dispense with his appearing to take the oath of canonical obedience and allegiance to the Queen. July 15, 1844. p. 37.

Letter to the Rev. Wm. McMurray. Cannot approve of the request of the Indian Chief that he leave Manitowaning Island and return to the Sault Ste. Marie. July 15, 1844. p. 38.

Letter to John O'Neil, John Rogers, etc. Advises them it would be useless to apply to the two Church Societies for grants until they had made their church about ready for service. July 15, 1844. p. 38.

Letter to Dr. Coventon, Vittoria. Is not hopeful of securing assistance from the Church Societies and cannot approach the Governor General on that subject. July 15, 1844. p. 38.

Letter to Archdeacon Stuart, Kingston. Is prepared to acquiesce in any arrangements which he may make for church services, etc. during his absence. July 15, 1844. p. 39.

Letter to the Rev. Thos. H. M. Bartlett, concerning travelling missionaries and the conditions on which they can be appointed. July 15, 1844. p. 39.

Letter Book 1844 - 1849. Continued.

Letter to Dr. Harris, reporting on the progress of the new church to which he has contributed. Deplores the changes in the charter of the University and compares the attitude of Sir Charles Bagot towards it, with that of Sir Charles Metcalfe who is "a decided Whig and disposed to rule through a majority of the people." July 22, 1844. p. 39, 40 & 41.

Letter to the Rev. A. Bethune, on various matters concerning the diocese, proposal as to repeal of Act amending the College Charter, and corrections in his "charge". July 22, 1844. p. 40.

Letter to the Rev. Chas. James Sterling, Philadelphia. Has no opening to offer him at present, and tells something of the hardships of his clergy and missionaries. July 24, 1844. p. 41.

Letter to the Rev. E. Strickland, Wiltshire, England, re same. July 24, 1844. p. 41.

Letter to J. Burden, 27 Parliament St., asking his advice as to how the Church Society of the Diocese of Toronto should proceed to "have the parish church of St. James, Toronto, changed into a cathedral with all the rights & privileges, and appendages belonging to the same." July 24, 1844. p. 41.

Letter to the Rev. D. Blake, notifying him of his appointment to the Rectory of Thornhill. July 29, 1844. p. 42.

Letter to the Rev. A. Bethune, sending a notice giving his appointments for confirmation in the western part of the diocese, to be published in "The Church". July 30, 1844. p. 42.

Same to same, sending a portion of his journal, and asking him to make corrections. August 2, 1844. p. 42.

Letter to Mr. Lloyd, concerning the difficulties in the church at Oakville, under the Rev. Mr. Warr. August 6, 1844. p. 43.

Letter to the Hon. D. Daly, acknowledging His Excellency's appointment of the Rev. Dominic Edward Blake to the rectory of Thornhill and of the Rev. Arthur Mortimer to that of Adelaide. Comments on the appointment of the Rev. Alexander Sanson to the second rectory of York. August 6, 1844. p. 43.

Letter to William Walker, Bayham, concerning church property in that Twp. August 7, 1844. p. 45.

Letter to the Rev. Geo. W. Warr, enclosing his letter to Mr. Thos. Lloyd, and advising him to act with every discretion so that you may personally give no just cause of offence." August 7, 1844. p. 43.

Letter to the Rev. Geo. W. Warr, enclosing his letter to Mr. Thos. Lloyd, and advising him to act with every discretion so that you may personally give no just cause of offence." August 7, 1844. p. 43.

Letter Book 1844 - 1848. Continued.

Letter to the Rev. Wm. Betteridge, concerning his visit to Woodstock. August 8, 1844. p. 44.

Letter to the Rev. J. Campbell Usher, notifying him of his plans to hold confirmation in his parish shortly. August 8, 1844. p. 44.

Letter to the Rev. W. H. Gunning. Is pleased to hear that he has returned and resumed his former duties. Holds out no hope or assistance from the Church Societies. August 8, 1844. p. 44.

Letter to the Rev. J. A. Devine, Montreal. Reminds him that he has been acting irregularly in leaving the District of Montreal without the Bishop of Montreal's permission and in coming into this diocese without first obtaining mine, &c." August 8, 1844. p. 44.

Letter to Geo. Baxter and William Ferguson, Kingston. Tells them of the grants to the church at Barriefield from the S.P.C.K. and from the Admiralty. August 8, 1844. p. 44.

Letter to the Rev. Saltern Givens, arranging the date of his visit to his parish. August 8, 1844. p. 45.

Letter to James Dallas. Will try and arrange leave of absence for the Rev. Mr. Sonson. August 8, 1844. p. 45.

Letter to his brother, James Strachan. Comments on the condition of the church in Scotland; health of the family; finances of both, etc. August 8, 1844. p. 45.

Letter to Professor Tom Duncan. Comments on the Union of the Provinces, Responsible Government, Sir Charles Metcalfe's attitude, the church in Scotland, etc. August 10, 1844. p. 46.

Letter to Ephraim Patterson, Eldon Mills, Georgina, Lake Simcoe. Is ready to consider his application but needs more information concerning his studies. August 13, 1844. p. 48.

Letter to J. K. Deans, School master, Credit, concerning a warning he has given as to the possibility of an undesirable person wishing to enter the church. August 13, 1844. p. 48.

Letter to the Rev. Jas. Mockridge, Elora, advising him as to the extent of his stations. August 12, 1844. p. 47.

Letter to John Hitchens and David Preston, concerning the church at Amherst Island. August 12, 1844. p. 48.

Letter to Mrs. Innes, Port Hope, advising her as to selling her land in Seymour. August 13, 1844. p. 48.

Letter to J. Abbott, Green Isle, Ottawa River. Reports no hope of assistance for the church in Hawkesbury. August 15, 1844. p. 48.

Letter to the Rev. J. A. Devine, Montreal. Reminds him that he has been acting irregularly in leaving the District of Montreal without the Bishop of Montreal's permission and in coming into this diocese without first obtaining mine, &c." August 8, 1844. p. 44.

STRACHAN PAPERS
STRACHAN PAPERS

Letter Book 1844 - 1849. Continued.
Letter Book 1844 - 1849. Continued

Letter to the Rev. H. J. Crockett, asking him to see that Mr. Stewart will not be able to visit his church this summer. August 18, 1844. p. 48.

Letter to John Ritchey, thanking him for the trowel which I used in laying the corner stone of St. George's Church. August 20, 1844. p. 48.

Letter to Henry Alison, etc., concerning the removal of the Rev. Arthur Mortimer from Marwick to Adelaide mission. August 20, 1844. p. 48.

Letter to the Rev. A. F. Atkinson, arranging the date for the laying of the corner stone at St. Catharines. August 21, 1844. p. 49.

Letter to the Rev. Saltern Givens, setting the date for the consecration of his church. August 21, 1844. p. 49.

Letter to Mrs. Col. Radcliffe, advising her as to the possibility of getting her sons into the District School. August 21, 1844. p. 49.

Letter to Archdeacon Stuart, re same. August 21, 1844. p. 49.

Letter to the Rev. O. S. Weeks, Sydney, Cape Breton. Advises him that he has nothing to offer him in U.C. August 21, 1844. p. 50.

Letter to the Rev. John Anderson, enclosing an anonymous letter from one of his parishoners, criticizing his conduct. August 26, 1844. p. 50.

Letter to the Rev. Henry C. Cooper, McGillivray, London, C.W., arranging for confirmation. August 26, 1844. p. 50.

Letter to Alexander W. Strachan, concerning the endorsement of of note. August 26, 1844. p. 50.

Letter to Henry Gerrard, Hamilton, ordering a carriage and driver for ten or twelve days. August 26, 1844. p. 50.

Letter to the Rev. Ed. Huntingford, Zorra, telling of his plans for a confirmation service there. August 26, 1844. p. 50.

Letter to the Bishop of Montreal, congratulating him on his return. Has appointed a Committee to act concerning the Diocesan Church Society. August 26, 1844. p. 50.

Letter to the Rev. Geo. Maynard. Asks for an explanation of charges that he failed to hold services on Sunday at the church near the toll gate. August 27, 1844. p. 51.

Letter to the Rev. William Ritchey, wishes an explanation of an anonymous letter charging him with carrying irregularly two Roman Catholics. August 28, 1844. p. 51.

Letter Book 1844 - 1849, Continued.

Letter to the Rev. Mr. J. Grassetty, asking him to see that Mr. Sanson's church is filled in his absence, since the Rev. Mr. Maynard has left his charge in York Mills without proper notice, etc. States his position in regard to the Charitable Societies. Tells of some of his visits made during his visitation in the western part of the province. September 9, 1844. p. 51.

Letter to the Rev. Mr. J. Hill, asking suggestions for a Letter to Ed. Michael Stewart. Regrets that he is unable to help him. September 20, 1844. p. 52.

Letter to the Hon. Wm. Draper, pointing out the great distress which six of his clergy are suffering, while awaiting the decision as to the meaning of 3 & 4 Vic., c. 78, as to their salaries. September 20, 1844. p. 52.

Letter to His Excellency, re same. September 20, 1844. p. 52.

Copy of letter from the Rev. Matthew Kerr, re same. September 27, 1844. p. 52.

Letter to the Rev. John Flood, Richmond. Regrets that he can offer no assistance. September 23, 1844. p. 53.

Letter to the Rev. Wm. H. Hobson, re same. September 23, 1844. p. 53.

Letter to the Rev. Matthew Kerr. Is unable to help him personally but has sent his letter to the Governor, pointing out the distress of his six clergy. September 25, 1844. p. 53.

Letter to Mrs. Major Powell, reporting on his inquiries made as to a Mr. McCulloch, said to live in Port Hope. September, 1844. p. 53.

Letter to Messrs. Stevens & Horton, Lincoln's Inn, London. Has sent on their letter to his son, James M. Strachan, as it concerns his liabilities. October 2, 1844. p. 53.

Letter to Chas. Francks, of the Canada Company, Portman Square, London. Praises the services to the Company of Mr. Jones in the Huron Tract. Comments on the policy of land leases by the Company. October 4, 1844. p. 54.

Letter to the Rev. Geo. S. J. Hill, postponing his visit for confirmation. October 5, 1844. p. 55.

Letter to the Rev. Mr. B. Head. Is not willing that he delay beyond the spring in coming forward for ordination. October 5, 1844. p. 55.

Letter to Dr. Bethune, Cobourg. Shall write Principal Barron & insist on Mr. A. Anderson attending classes. Suggests raising a fund to assist the six clergymen who have been deprived of their salaries. Wishes his advice. October 7, 1844. p. 56.

STRACHAN PAPERS

Letter Book 1844 - 1849. Continued.

Letter to Thos. M. Jones, on family matters. October 7, 1844. p. 56.

Letter to John S. Cartwright. In view of the doctor's opinion of J.S.'s health, advises him to put his affairs in order that his family may not suffer. October 7, 1844. p. 56.

Letter to the Rev. Geo. S. J. Hill, making arrangements for his confirmation visits. October 9, 1844. p. 56.

Letter to the Rev. Geo. M. Armstrong. Gives him permission to live temporarily in St. Catharines. Is ready to perform his marriage ceremony. October 10, 1844. p. 56.

Letter to Rev. A. Bethune. Has decided to make the collection to assist the six clergy without salaries on Christmas Day. Discusses what can be done for Mr. Garratt. October 11, 1844. p. 57.

Letter to the Rev. Mr. McMurray, pointing out that he is not allowed to marry a man to his brother's widow. October 12, 1844. p. 57.

Letter to the Rev. Thos. B. Fuller, pointing out objections to his resignation of his stipend from the Society. October 25, 1844. p. 57.

Letter to John Woodhouse, concerning the church at Vittoria. October 25, 1844. p. 58.

Letter to the Bishop of Newfoundland, sending some information concerning the Rev. H. Norris, Scarborough. November 11, 1844. p. 58.

Letter to the Rev. W. J. D. Waddilove, concerning missionaries for Upper Canada. Comments on Mr. Carey's work among the Indians on Walpole Island. November 11, 1844. p. 58.

Letter to John S. Cartwright, advising him concerning preparation for the next world. November 12, 1844. p. 59.

Letter to the Rev. Thos. B. Fuller, concerning his salary. November, 1844. p. 59.

Letter to the Rev. Adam Burrell, commenting on an essay of his. November 14, 1844. p. 60.

Letter to Capt. Anderson. Has suspended the granting of a scholarship to his son, Augustus, in view of Capt. A's attitude towards the church among the Indians. November 14, 1844. p. 60.

Letter to Augustus Anderson, informing him that he is not to go to Cobourg, as planned formerly. November 14, 1844. p. 60.

Letter Book 1844 - 1844. Continued.

Letter to Samuel P. Jarvis, signing an account of Presb's report on the Indians of the country, advising the building of villages, providing missionaries, interpreters, schoolmasters, etc. November 18, 1844. p. 61.

Letter to the Rev. Wm. Macaulay. Is interested in his report concerning the claim of Mrs. Morley, widow of the Rev. Mr. Morley, Chatham. November 18, 1844. p. 62. p. 65.

Letter to Thomas Warton, Manchester, England. Has no opening at present to offer him and points out the hardships and difficulties of his missionaries. November 19, 1844. p. 62.

Letter to Henry Rouseby, Holderness, Yorkshire, re same. November 19, 1844. p. 63.

Letter to Donald McLean, Esq., West Hawkesbury. Points out the objections to having the Rev. James Augustus Devine transferred from the Diocese of Quebec to the Diocese of Toronto. November 19, 1844. p. 63.

Letter to the Rev. Alfred Daniel, discusses his offer for an extra clergyman in the Huron District. November 20, 1844. p. 63.

Letter to the Editors of the Montreal Gazette and Courier, subscribing to these papers for four months. November 20, 1844. p. 63.

Letter to the Rev. Dr. Bethune, Montreal. Sends a memorandum giving his views on the University, to be used as seen fit among the members, etc. December 5, 1844. p. 63.

Letter to the Rev. Jos. B. Fuller, Thorold, concerning his claim for salary. Tells of plans to relieve his six clergy who are suffering from having no income. November 27, 1844. p. 64.

Letter to J. Joseph, asking for a copy of his memorandum on the University. Is preparing his defence of the case.

December 2, 1844. p. 64. Allen. Hesitates to receive him into the diocese and gives his reasons. Cannot approve of Letter to William Robinson and William Boulton, sending a copy of his memorandum on the University. "I must have the means of educating my clergy without molestation or Gov't interference." December 5, 1844. p. 64.

Letter to the Rev. A. Bethune. Ask him to gather some information. Letter to the Hon. Henry Sherwood, enclosing a copy of his memorandum on the University, speaking on the situation. December 6, 1844. p. 64.

Letter to the Hon. Wm. Draper, re same, on December 6, 1844. p. 64. of the Rev. J. A. Allen. December 15, 1844. p. 64.

Letter sent to Messrs. Ker, Burtlett, Taylor & Ritchie, sending each a cheque for 240 to "help you in your necessities." December 6, 1844. p. 64.

Letter Book 1844 - 1849. Continued

Letter to the Rev. Jonathan Short, Port Hope. Advises him as to the endowment of the church there and as to his letters Missive. December 11, 1844. p. 65.

Letter to Messrs. Ken, Bartlett, Taylor, Hobson and Pitcher.

Letter to the Rev. Wm. Macaulay. Is interested in his report on Mrs. Morely's claim. Is not prepared to suggest the appointment of a Suffragan or Coadjutor Bishop. December 11, 1844. p. 65. Robert Garret Wright. Assesses how that Mr. Allen will receive full treatment from him. Refers to the

Letter to the Hon. Robert Dickson, expressing his regret at his references to the "Gross mismanagement" of the University, in his speech in the House. States his position in regard to the University, the changes in its charter, etc. December 11, 1844. p. 65. Mr. Dickson has noticed with you in the administration of the University. He writes to the Rev. John Ross on the matter.

Letter to Wm. Boulton. Appeals for his support towards the University. December 11, 1844. p. 66.

Letter to James E. Small, enclosing his memorandum on the University. December 11, 1844. p. 66.

Letter to the Bishop of Montreal, dealing with the question of marriage licenses. Has received no application from the Rev. Mr. Allan but did have letters from the Baroness de Longueuil on the subject, with which he could not agree. December 12, 1844. p. 67.

Letter to H. Sherwood, Solicitor General, stating his stand on the University. December 13, 1844. p. 67. He asks the Attorney General to be assisted.

Letter to the Hon. Wm. Draper, enclosing copy of his letter to H. Sherwood, stating his stand on the University. December 13, 1844. p. 67. Draper is announcing that he will be in the city on January 7, 1845. p. 75.

Letter to S. C. Laddow, Brantford, advising him to be remarried by a clergyman, altho' his marriage by a magistrate in the States "be deemed legal for all civil purposes". December 16, 1844. p. 68.

Letter to the Rev. Joseph A. Allen. Hesitates to receive him into the diocese and gives his reasons. Cannot approve of the building of a church near Alvington House, except with the approval of Archdeacon Stuart of Kingston. December 16, 1844. p. 68. Mr. Allen, to be admitted to the diocese of Toronto. January 15, 1845. p. 75.

Letter to Rev. A. Bethune. Asks him to gather some information concerning the Rev. J. A. Allen, and to draft a set of questions which might be put to him. December 16, 1844. Private. p. 68. The church there. January 20, 1845. p. 75.

Letter to the Archdeacon of Kingston, concerning the application of the Rev. J. A. Allen. December 16, 1844. p. 68. Draft. January 10, 1845. p. 75.

Letter Book 1844 - 1849. Continued

Letter to William Boulton, concerning the University. January 17, December 18, 1844. p. 69.

Letter to Messrs. Kery, Bartlett, Taylor, Hobson and Ritchie sending each \$62.54, being a loan from the S.P.C. December 21, 1844. p. 69.

Letter to Mrs. Robert Cartwright. Assures her that Mr. Allen will receive fair treatment from him. Refers to the precarious health of John Cartwright. December 23, 1844. p. 69.

Letter to William Boulton, concerning the University, the Letter to the Rev. T. H. M. Bartlett, concerning "the great irregularity sometimes practiced with you in the administration of baptism." Is writing to the Rev. John Pope on the matter and wishes a report on the Rev. Mr. Rogers. January 8, 1845. p. 72.

Letter to the Rev. John Pope, reproving him for "disregarding the rubric" concerning baptism. January 8, 1845. p. 72.

Letter to James Governton, Dryden Farm, Victoria, Talbot District, concerning contributions towards the church there. January 8, 1845. p. 72.

Letter to James Windrat, Fort Erie. Advises him to go to Cobourg as soon as possible. January 8, 1845. p. 72.

Letter to Robt. Frances, Meade. Explains the destitution of the diocese and that the people must contribute towards the salary of a travelling missionary before he can be assigned. January 8, 1845. p. 72.

Letter to John Burkett, Manitowaning Is., announcing that he is to continue as school master there. January 7, 1845. p. 73.

Letter to the Rev. Frederick O'Heara, advising him re John Burkett continuing as schoolmaster. July 7, 1845. p. 73.

Letter to the Rev. Richard Hood, suggesting how he may discipline Mr. Hogg. January 11, 1845. p. 73.

Letter to the Bishop of Montreal. Has written to the Governor General supporting his proposed Marriage Bill. Has received application from the Rev. Mr. Allen, to be admitted to the Diocese of Toronto. January 15, 1845. p. 73.

Letter to the Rev. E. Huntington, temporary Clergyman of Zorra, Points out what Mr. Fauglier must do before he may be qualified to take charge of the church there. January 15, 1845. p. 73.

Letter to the Rev. Jonathan Short. Advises him that he must send him a letter applying for his Letters Missive, and encloses a draft. January 16, 1845. p. 74.

Letter Book 1844 - 1845. Continued

- Break of order for books sent to Mr. Howells. January 17, 1845. p. 76. Lidgell's proposal concerning King's College and Queen's University. February 17, 1845. p. 77.
- Letter to the Rev. James Stewart. Reprimands him for his attitude towards Mr. Ridout in the matter of a receipt. January 21, 1845. p. 76.
- Letter to the Hon. D. Daly, requesting that Letters Missive be issued to the Rev. Jonathan Short at Port Hope. January 22, 1845. p. 75.
- Letter to William Boulton, concerning the University, the Marriage License Bill and the Clergy Reserves. January 27, 1845. p. 75.
- Letter to A. Barber, Montreal. Sends him \$10.00 and asks him to send copies of Mr. Draper's speech on the University to various Members. January 28, 1845. p. 75.
- Letter to Rev. A. Bethune. Introduces Augustus Anderson, whom he permits to enter the seminary at Cobourg now. Arranges to have his four letters to Mr. Widder printed anonymously. February 11, 1845. p. 75. Does not think he is qualified to be a pastor of a church. March 3, 1845. p. 80.
- Letter to Rev. Wm. Morse. Has nothing to offer him at present but advises him to write him fully as to his experiences, etc., and promises to forward it with a recommendation that the Society adopt him. February 13, 1845. p. 75.
- Letter to the Rev. A. E. Atkinson. Points out the openings possible for the Rev. Mr. Tyner and what it would be wise for him to do. February 13, 1845. p. 76.
- Letter to the Rev. J. E. Lindsay, concerning the Rev. F. Tremayne, travelling missionary in the Eastern District, and the difficulties of travelling missionaries celebrating marriages. February 13, 1845. p. 76.
- Letter to the Rev. Joseph Allen. Acting on the report of Archdeacon Stuart and the three clergymen in Kingston, cannot permit the building of a church at Hatter's Bay, unless it be endowed. Is prepared to place him on Wolf Island but can offer him no stipend. February 13, 1845. p. 75.
- Letter to Rev. H. Cooper. Does not advise his removal to Ingersoll but will permit him to do so, should he wish it, after visiting the place. Has nothing to offer the Rev. E. R. Phillips from the West Indies. February 13, 1845. p. 76.
- Letter to the Rev. Geo. Hallan. Regrets that ill-health demands leave of absence and makes an offer to supply a substitute. February 13, 1845. p. 77.

STRACHAN PAPERS

Letter Book 1844 - 1845.

Letter to William Boulton, concerning clergy reserves, the University, Dr. Liddell's proposal concerning King's College and Queen's University. February 17, 1845. p. 77.

Letter to the Hon. Wm. Draper of the University Bill, on his February 18, 1845. p. 78. He reminds him that he had spent some time at Cobourg first. Is pleased to hear

Letter to the Hon. Wm. B. Robinson, asking his assistance in securing a pension of £35 for Mrs. Major Powell. February 17, 1845. p. 78.

Letter to the Rev. W. A. Morris. Is unable to assist him in the Letter to the Rev. Wm. Batteridge. Sees no prospect for an increase in his income under present conditions. February 19, 1845. p. 79.

Letter to Alex'r H. Strachan. Accepts his draft for £100 and advises him on some of his business matters. February 19, 1845. p. 79.

Letter to the Inspector General, Wm. Robinson, concerning the University Bill. February 23, 1845. p. 79.

Letter to the Rev. V. Philip Mayernoffer. Does not think he is entitled to an increase of salary. March 3, 1845. p. 80.

Letter to the Archdeacon of Kingston, concerning his sermon on "the death of our lamented friend"; the straightening out of some difficulties at Bath and the building of a church at or near Portsmouth. March 3, 1845. p. 80.

Letter to the Rev. James Campbell Usher, Brantford, congratulating him on his work at the Village of Mount Pleasant. March 3, 1845. p. 80.

Letter to Dr. John MacKelcan, Simcoe. Hopes a travelling missionary may soon be provided for the Talbot District. March 3, 1845. p. 80.

Letter to the Rev. Geo. S. J. Hill, Stanley Hills, advising him as to choosing a site for a church. March 3, 1845. p. 80.

Letter to the Rev. C. Bold Hill, thanking him for the contribution of £14 from his congregation to the Church Society. Has received £15 for him from the S.P.C.K. March 3, 1845. p. 81.

Letter to Alex'r George Sherwood, Edward Murney and A. H. Meyers, on the University question and the attitude towards it of members of the Church of England. March 5, 1845. p. 81.

Letter to the Rev. Geo. M. Armstrong, Louth, discussing the possibility of his resignation of his mission. March 11, 1845. p. 84.

Letter Book 1844 - 1849. Continued.

Letter to the Rev. F. D. MacCallister, concerning his interference in the Stewart Mission. Comments on the mission work of Mr. Hickie. December 15, 1845. pp. 84. to St. George's Church, Kingston. April 12, 1845. p. 89.

Letter to the Rev. W. M. Herchmer. Is ready to receive, on his recommendation, a candidate for holy orders, but reminds him that he must spend some time at Cobourg first. Is pleased to hear of the improvement in Mrs. Herchmer's health. March 15, 1845. pp. 84.

Letter to the Rev. W. H. Morris. Is unable to assist him in "the uncomfortable situation to which you have unhappily reduced yourself." March 15, 1845. p. 85.

Letter to the Rev. R. J. C. Taylor. Has no objection to the removal of a monument by the relatives of the late Admiral Vansittart in Fenelon Church. March 15, 1845. p. 85.

Letter to Samuel Gamble, notifying him that he may draw on him for £30: 8: 4. March 24, 1845. p. 85.

Letter to the Rev. S. B. Ardagh, Barrie, exonerating him from any criticism in regard to his remarks on Richmond Hill. March 26, 1845. p. 85.

Letter to the Rev. D. Blake, explaining Mr. Ardagh's position in regard to his remarks on Richmond Hill and asks that the matter be straightened out with Mr. Boyd. March 26, 1845. p. 85.

Letter to the Rev. F. G. Elliott, Colchester, concerning the duty of forming a Parochial Branch of the Church Society. Urges the necessity of contributions from congregations. March 27, 1845. p. 85.

Letter to the Rev. Thos. B. Fuller, notifying him of a grant from the S.P.G. for the church at Port Robinson. April 1, 1845. p. 88.

Letter to the Rev. Thos. H. M. Bartlett. Inquires if he is willing to undertake the charge of St. George's Church, Kingston, which will soon be ready for occupancy. April 3, 1845. p. 88.

Letter to the Rev. H. J. Grasett, wishing his opinion as to the condition in Kingston - the attitude of the Kirk of Scotland towards Lent - and as to Mr. Pym's duty in the matter of a chief having two wives. April 5, 1845. p. 88.

Letter to the Rev. Alex'r Pym, advising him as to his duty in the matter of a chief having two wives. Is not prepared to accept the resignation of Mr. Wilson. April 10, 1845. p. 88.

Letter to the Rev. Benjamin Crook. Suggests what action may be taken in regard to the resignation of Mr. Wilson. April 10, 1845. p. 88.

Letter to the Rev. Alex'r Pym, advising him as to his duty in the matter of a chief having two wives. Is not prepared to accept the resignation of Mr. Wilson. April 10, 1845. p. 88.

Letter to the Rev. Alex'r Pym, advising him as to his duty in the matter of a chief having two wives. Is not prepared to accept the resignation of Mr. Wilson. April 10, 1845. p. 88.

Letter to the Rev. Alex'r Pym, advising him as to his duty in the matter of a chief having two wives. Is not prepared to accept the resignation of Mr. Wilson. April 10, 1845. p. 88.

Letter Book 1845-1849, Contents

Letter to the Rev. Thos. H. M. Bartlett, suggests that as there is likely to be a general reduction of garrison chaplains, he may wish to change his decision as to St. George's Church, Kingston, April 12, 1845. p. 89.

Letter to the Rev. Amos T. Leadu, Montreal, concerning some church difficulties, April 12, 1845. p. 89.

Letter to the Rev. E. J. Boswell, commenting on the chances Edward Pieser may have to receive a scholarship at Cobourg. April 12, 1845. p. 89.

Letter to the Rev. Robt J. C. Taylor, Peterborough. Is sympathetic towards his many difficulties but cannot consider his resignation for the present. April 12, 1845. p. 89.

Letter to the Rev. R. V. Rogers. Disapproves of the conduct of certain meetings and attendance at Mr. Campbell's lectures. April 12, 1845. p. 89.

Letter to the Rev. Saltern Givens. While ready to recommend a petition for assistance for Mr. Harper of Amherst Island, is not at all optimistic that it can be obtained. April 14, 1845. p. 90.

Letter to the Rev. Henry Patton, Keapville. Is agreeable to any arrangement he may make with Mr. Tremayne to act as his substitute while he is in England. April 14, 1845. p. 90.

Letter to Clarke Gamble, concerning a lot at St. Catharines in which the Hon. William Allan was interested. April 14, 1845. p. 90.

Letter to the Rev. George Cowell, Chaplain to the Forces, who wrote complaining of the conduct of the Rev. Frederick Mack who refused burial to Private George Wall. April 15, 1845. p. 90.

Letter to the Rev. Frederick Mack, pointing out his mistaken attitude in refusing burial to Private George Wall. April 15, 1845. p. 91.

Letter to the Rev. Frederick Wm. Miller, sending letters testimonial and certificates, on his departure. April 18, 1845. p. 91.

Letter to the Rev. John Wilson, Colborne, concerning the purchase of a globe there. April 18, 1845. p. 91.

Letter to the Rev. Benjamin Cronyn. Suggests what action may be taken to raise funds for the rebuilding of his church recently destroyed by fire. April 21, 1845. p. 91.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Stewart Halling, advising him as to the right of a program to address abolition social reform societies at home. May 2, 1845. p. 91.

Letter Book, 1845 - 1849 - continued

Letter to Guy C. Hood, comments on his health and recommends a trip later. Is ready to meet some payments on some land but is hard pressed at the moment. April 21, 1845. p. 92.

Letter to the Rev. John Flood, Richmond, Bathurst District, reporting a grant of £20 5/6 towards his church from the S.P.C. April 21, 1845. p. 92.

Letter to the Rev. Thos. Sidler, Fenelon Falls, in regard to his mission. April 21, 1845. p. 92.

Letter to Professor Duncan (Thomas), comments on the Government of Sir Charles Metcalfe; also on mutual friends. April 21, 1845. p. 92.

Letter to the Rev. Adam Townley, advising him as to some of the difficulties of his charge and the best way to approach his congregation. April 23, 1845. p. 93.

Letter to John McKelcan, M.D., concerning the building of a church. Laments that any part of the endowment should be used for that purpose. April 26, 1845. p. 93.

Letter to G. W. Whitehead, concerning a difference of opinion he (G.W.W.) has had with the Rev. George Davis, as to the registration of school deeds. April 26, 1845. p. 93.

Letter to Rev. Jas. Hookridge, as to the mission at St. George and the extent of the field of his labours. "The exertions of the Presbyterians and Methodists must stimulate us more & more to surpass them - our cause being far more perfect we have greater reason to expect a blessing on our labours." April 28, 1845. Incomplete. p. 93.

Letter to Rev. Thos. H. M. Bartlett, advising him as to some difficulty he is having. May 5, 1845. p. 95.

Letter to Rev. V. Rogers, Chaplain to the Penitentiary, concerning the difficulty he is having with the Rev. Mr. Bartlett, and advises him as to same. May 5, 1845. p. 95.

Letter to Rev. Matthew Ker, granting permission for him to present himself as a candidate for priest's orders. May 7, 1845. p. 95.

Letter to the Bishop of Montreal, concerning the Bishop of Montreal's printed address to his clergy, the practice of preaching in a surplice, and the advantage of the offertory. May 9, 1845. p. 96.

Letter to Wm. Hamilton Merritt. Regrets he will be unable to attend the opening of the Welland Canal but congratulates him on the completion of the undertaking. May 9, 1845. p. 96.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Stewart Darling, advising him as to the right of a clergyman to refuse Christian burial under certain circumstances. May 9, 1845. p. 97.

Letter Book, 1845 - 1849 - continued

Letter to Rev. Henry Patton, Kempville, enclosing letters of introduction to the Secretaries of the S.P.C. & S.P.O.K., Dr. Chalmers, Professor Duncan, and Rt. Rev. Dr. Russell, Bishop of Glasgow, commencing on each. Wishes him a satisfactory return to health. May 12, 1845. p. 97.

Memorandum of letter to his brother, offering assistance to make up for his loss in his Gas Company's business and "forgetting his cross letter of January." May 12, 1845. p. 97.

Letter to Rev. Thos. Bolton Road. Gives him permission to present himself for ordination as a candidate for priest's orders. Comments on confirmation and urges his greatest activity in this matter. May 14, 1845. p. 97.

Letter to Rev. Dr. Bethune, Cobourg, on various diocesan matters. Mr. Jamieson has been offered Walpole Island, if the Government consent to continue the salary of £100. Comments on Mr. Pope, on the "troublesome difference" between Rogers and Bartlett, and the advice he has given on the subject, etc. May 14, 1845. p. 98.

Letter to J. W. Keating (?), introducing Rev. Andrew Jamieson, who is succeeding the Rev. Mr. Casby. Regrets the difficulties there have been at the mission. May 14, 1845. p. 98.

Letter to Rev. H. J. Grassett, asking him to assist a family of immigrants, a widow and five children, out of the altar fund. May 17, 1845. p. 98.

Outline of letter to Rev. W. Merchimer, Kingston, ante conditions there. May 17, 1845. p. 98.

Letter to Rev. Arthur Bridgeman, near Monmouth (?), England. Tells of the duties and hardships which his clergy must undergo in the performance of their duties, what is expected of them, etc. May 20, 1845. p. 99.

Letter to Rev. William B. Radcliffe, on Trent, near Nottingham, England. Suggests that he get a year or two on leave of absence and come out to Canada and see the country for himself, before moving his family out. Makes suggestions as to employment for his sons and also what is expected from his clergy in the new country. May 20, 1845. p. 99.

Letter to Rev. Andrew Jamieson, announcing his appointment to the mission on Walpole Island and as his salary from the Government will not start until he is there, urges that he go at once. June 17, 1845. p. 100.

Letter to Sheldon Hawley, stating the terms on which he is prepared to assist in building a schoolhouse at Innes. June 17, 1845. p. 100.

Letter to Rev. W. Merchimer, Kingston, Ontario. Asks him to thank his Excellency for coming to the help of his five clergymen, and enquires when their salaries may start. July 9, 1845. p. 101.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued

Letter to H. Boulton and William Cayley, concerning services at St. George's Church, Toronto. July 14, 1845. p. 112.

Letter to Rev. W. H. Herchimer. Sends proceeds of a cheque from the S.P.C.K. Expresses the difficulty with the Rev. T. H. N. Bartlett to be straightened out by the inability of the committee of St. George's Church to pay an adequate salary for a resident clergyman, on account of the expenses of building. July 14, 1845. p. 112.

Letter to Mrs. Chief Justice Sewall. Does not think her son, Henry, would find work in Upper Canada suitable or congenial. p. 112.

Letter to J. K. Dean, Toronto Jail. Declines to interfere in his affairs but is willing to contribute towards the support of his family during his confinement. p. 112.

Letter to Wm. Richardson. Advises him as to procedure towards the consecration of the church at Tuscarora. July 14, 1845. p. 112.

Letter to "Leonard", advising him as to settling the "mercantile branch of your business". July 15, 1845. p. 112.

Letter to Rev. H. J. Grasett, sending a copy of a letter from Secretary James M. Higginson, stating that the Governor General is of opinion that the state of the Clergy Fund will admit of the salaries of the five clergymen that have been in abeyance being paid for the half year ending June last, and also that he may proceed to fill the two vacant missions. Requests him to notify Messrs. Ker, Hatch, Top, Bartlett, Carrington, Place, Taylor, Peterborough; Hobson and Ritchie. Wishes him to offer Mr. Terrance either Emily or Ingersoll. Has taken Mr. Mcurray with him as far as Goderich. July 22, 1845. p. 112.

Letter to Rev. E. C. Hill. Is much distressed at the wanton destruction of the church at Cayuga. Advises him as to some lands and sends him a cheque. July 24, 1845. p. 112.

Letter to the Archbishop of Kingston, urging him to be "more the Archbishop than the Parochial Minister, visiting from time to time various parts of his archdiocese and leaving parochial duties to Mr. Herchimer. July 24, 1845. p. 112.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. E. Campbell, Goderich, changing the date of his visit. July 25, 1845. p. 112.

Letter to Alexander Strachan. Is greatly distressed at the state of his business with Mr. Leonard and urges him to give it very careful attention. "Not an hour passes without the most painful thought passing through my mind of the perilous position in which I have been placed." August 4, 1845. p. 112.

Letter to Rev. H. J. Grasett. Requests that he write the committee in certain parts of the Clergy Fund report. August 11, 1845. p. 112.

Letter Book, 1845-1849, continued

Letter to Henry Baker, Orange County, concerning the advancement of the church there. June 18, 1845. p. 112.

Letter to Christian Knobel, Berlin, Gore District. Cannot encourage his German friend to come to Toronto, as Mr. Hirschfelder Professor of German and Hebrew at the University "can scarcely get along". June 20, 1845. p. 108. pay an adequate salary for a Protestant clergyman, on account of the expenses of building.

Letter to Rev. Wm. McMurray. Asks him to enquire of Mr. Ewart if he can find employment for John Powell, son of the late Major Powell. States his qualifications, etc. June 20, 1845. p. 109.

Letter to the Bishop of Jamaica, congratulating him on his translation from Newfoundland to Jamaica. Tells him something of the progress in his own diocese. June 20, 1845. p. 109.

Letter to Rev. Geo. Hallen. Has arranged for the Rev. Charles Ruttan to take charge of his mission during his absence but wishes him to await Mr. Ruttan's arrival, so that he may instruct him as to the work. June 23, 1845. p. 109.

Letter to Cyrus Curtiss (?), Esq. States why he does not approve of the suggestion to confer the degree of Doctor of Divinity on Rev. Wm. McMurray. June 23, 1845. Incomplete. p. 109.

Letter to Rev. Francis Evans, Rector of Woodhouse, making arrangements for his visit in that locality. July 4, 1845. p. 110.

Letter to Rev. J. Gamble Cadden, re same. July 4, 1845. p. 110.

Letter to Rev. Michael Boomer, Galt, re same. July 4, 1845. p. 110.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. Jas. Alexander, re same. July 4, 1845. p. 110.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Morse, Paris. Sends copy of his letter to the S.P.G., recommending Mr. Morse's memorial to that society. July 4, 1845. p. 110.

Letter to Rev. Arthur Palmer, making arrangements for his visit in that locality. July 4, 1845. p. 110.

Letter to Hon. Henry Sherwood, Solicitor General, asking his assistance in procuring the deed for a block of the Military Reserve marked K adjoining the City of Toronto, for the S.P.G. July 5, 1845. p. 111.

Letter to Rev. R. J. C. Taylor, Peterborough, concerning the congregation there. July 5, 1845. p. 111.

Letter to Guy C. Wood, sending him £25 on account and expressing a wish for a restoration of his health. July 7, 1845. p. 111.

Letter to Jas. M. Higgins, Chief Secretary. Asks him to thank His Excellency for coming to the help of his five clergymen, and enquires when their salaries may start. July 9, 1845. p. 111.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1845, continued.

Letter to Rev. J. Abbott, Granville, C.E. Advises him as to sending memorials to the two Church Societies, for help for his church. Thanks him for all he has done for the Hawkesbury Church. September 12, 1845. p. 119.

Letter to Thos. Higginson, Hawkesbury, concerning the church there. September 12, 1845. p. 119.

Letter to Hon. Wm. Draper. Promises to instruct the Archdeacon of Kingston to agree to the surrender of certain land in connection with the division of the burial ground, in order that matters may be "amicably adjusted". September 12, 1845. p. 120.

Letter to Rev. Geo. Petrie. Regrets the "unfortunate correspondence" which has passed between him and the warden of his district, Mr. Whitehead, relative to the deeds of his school house but hopes the matter can be settled satisfactorily. September 12, 1845. p. 120.

Letter - same to Rev. Philip Geo. Bartlett and Rev. Matthew Ker, - referring to the satisfactory arrangement which has been reached in regard to their difficulty. September 22, 1845. p. 120.

Letter to Rev. J. A. Allen, advising him as to sending memorials to the two Church Societies. September 15, 1845. p. 120.

Letter to Rev. T. Ridler. Authorises him to inform the inhabitants of Bebevygeon that he will not go there till "a passable road" is opened. September 15, 1845. p. 120.

Waterloo, Seneca Co., N.Y.
Letter to Henri de la Place. Points out that Mr. De la Haye, a gentleman from France, has been teaching French in Upper Canada College for 15 years. Cannot give any opinion as to the advisability of openings in that line in other private schools. September 15, 1845. p. 120.

Letter to Rev. John Pops. Promises to consecrate his church the next time he goes to Kingston, and advises him as to memorials to the Church societies in behalf of the churches at Harrisfield and Pittsburgh. September 15, 1845. p. 120.

Letter to the Archdeacon of Kingston, advising him to make the necessary surrender of part of lot G, in order that the division of the burial ground may be settled. September 15, 1845. p. 120.

Letter to Sheldon Hawley. States that arrangement he will make as to his payments towards the church at Amwood. September 15, 1845. p. 121.

Letter to Alexander H. Strachan. Is anxious to learn what progress he is making in liquidating his liabilities. September 15, 1845. p. 121.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued
Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued

Letter to the Bishop of Montreal. Thanks him for information concerning Lot 10, Con. 4, Emily, but doubts if it will be possible to get it for the church since "the congregation at Emily so much desire it" has decided to place Mr. Harding in the room of Mr. Shaw, altho' he will have to make frequent visits to Brockville after the New Year. September 15, 1845. p. 122.

Letter to Mrs. Rob't D. Cartwright. Comments on her family arrangements, on the new churches in Kingston and the appointment to them. Gives the reasons why it might not be best for Mr. Givens to accept one, if it were offered him. Hopes Sarah will have private tuition for her daughters, as he does not "much approve of the way in which Girls' Schools are generally conducted." September 15, 1845. p. 122.

Letter to James Henderson. Thanks him for acquiring 17 acres in Pickering. "It will soon be of great value to us because a village is growing up around it and we shall have a missionary at the place." Congratulates him on his appointment to the board in the Crown Lands Department "as we may now expect a fine report & wise improvements." Asks his influence in order that he may have the management of the share of the Clergy Reserves which still remains. Would like information as to the present situation regarding Lot 10, Con. 4, Emily, in respect to the leases granted by Rev. Mr. Shaw. Also wishes to know if Lord Mountcashel has any claim on the patronage of the mission in Warwick. September 16, 1845. p. 122.

Letter to Jesse Ketchum. Asks on what "reasonable terms" he will sell a piece of land at Temperance and May Streets, as he wishes it for a church for the poor, to be "totally free". Has been furnished with money from England with which to build it. September 16, 1845. p. 123.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Morse, Paris, Grand River. Reports the reply of the S.P.C. to his application and what assistance they are willing to give. September 17, 1845. p. 123.

Letter to Rev. John Orier, advising him as to procedure to obtain an advance from the Church of Toronto; also what preparation will be required of his son before he may enter on his studies at Cobourg. September 17, 1845. p. 124.

Letter to Rev. F. L. Osler. Writes concerning the students who have been under his care and who are now ready for ordination - Mr. Bourne and Mr. Stewart. September 18, 1845. p. 124.

Letter to Rev. J. G. B. Lindsay. Is prepared to grant him six months' leave of absence, to proceed to England, if arrangements can be made for the discharge of his duty. September 20, 1845. p. 124.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued

✓ Letter to the Bishop of Montreal. Congratulates him on the publication of his letter to his clergy. Is willing that Mr. Hellmuth should transfer to the Montreal Diocese and gives his reasons. Asks for a copy of the Charter of Lennoxville College which may be useful, as he anticipates "another contention about King's College". September 22, 1845. p. 125.

Letter to Rev. Dr. Bethune. Tells that Mr. Hellmuth has applied to be transferred to the Diocese of Montreal and of his willingness that he should go. In view of the objection of Mr. Scadding and Mr. Grassett to Mr. Peters' ordination, thinks it must be at least postponed and that in the meantime he be warned that he must overcome his difficulty in speaking. September 22, 1845. p. 125.

Same to same, concerning two of his students, Messrs. Ellis and March. September 22, 1845. p. 125.

Letter to J. H. Peters. Reports that he cannot accept him for ordination until he has mastered his difficulty in speaking. September 22, 1845. p. 125.

Letter to Rev. Jas. De la Hooke, Bridgewater, Somersetshire, England. Reports on the condition of the church in Goderich. If he can get himself placed on the list of the S.P.G., will be pleased to appoint him to this station. September 26, 1845. p. 126.

Letter to the Bishop of Fredericton, congratulating him on his appointment to the Episcopal See. Tells him of the Church Society in his diocese, and promises co-operation. September 26, 1845. p. 126.

Letter to Rev. F. L. Osler. Is willing to employ Mr. Bourn as a travelling missionary in his district but insists that he make Mono his headquarters. Gives his reasons why he is not ready to ordain Mr. H. Mortimer. October 2, 1845. p. 126.

Letter to Rev. Dr. Bethune, concerning Hellmuth and the "plot or conspiracy" in which he seems to have been involved at Cobourg. September 29, 1845. p. 127. Private.

Same to same. Discusses the possibility of getting Dr. Bethune in Toronto, what arrangements could be made as to church, salary, etc., but warns him that they must "be silent as the grave." September 29, 1845. p. 127.

Letter to the Churchwardens at York Mills (St. John's Church). Informs them of the change of policy of the S.P.G. towards old, established missions and that the congregations must contribute towards the support of the clergyman, otherwise he will be withdrawn, as there is great need of his services. Tells that their parishioners are willing to contribute towards the maintenance of Rev. Alexander Sanson. September 30, 1845. p. 128.

Letter Book, 1841 - 1846, continued.

Letter to Rev. Alexander Benson, advising him of the letter sent to his churchwardens, as to the necessity of his congregation contributing towards his support. September 30, 1845. p. 128.

Letter to Ignace P. Farrell, concerning his charges against the Rev. Adam Troschky and his "slandorous and fallacious" allegations against the Bishop. October 4, 1845. p. 129.

Letter to John W. Peters, giving the reasons for delay in his ordination. October 4, 1845. p. 129.

Letter to Rev. J. Gamble Geddes. Has decided to place Mr. Mockridge at Warwick and proposes the Rev. Donald Fraser to take his place as travelling missionary in the Gore & Wellington Districts. Gives a short sketch of Mr. Fraser and suggests that Elora be his headquarters. October 4, 1845. p. 129.

Letter to the Bishop of Montreal, asking for a copy of his commission to Rev. George Mackie, appointing him his Official & Ecclesiastical Commissary. May make a similar appointment in the Diocese of Toronto. October 4, 1845. p. 129.

Letter to Rev. B. Cronyn. Asks for detailed information concerning his "beautiful new church", as it may be useful to him in planning his new Free church. October 4, 1845. p. 129.

Letter to Ed. Ellis, stating the reasons why he cannot admit him as a candidate for Holy Orders. October 7, 1845. p. 130.

Letter to Rev. Dr. Bethune. Sends rough copy of his letter to Mr. Ellis and warns him to be sore on his guard in giving testimonials to "loose Churchmen or rather dissenters." Tells him of the "plot against the use of the surplice during the sermon at St. George's" to which he has had to "succumb but it will not be easily forgotten." Asks him to advise Mr. Nuttan that he will be relieved at Penetanguishene by Mr. Mulock and that he is to report for duty at St. George's, Toronto. October 7, 1845. p. 130.

Letter to William Boulton, Esq., Mayor. Deals at some length with the custom of wearing the surplice during the sermon by the clergyman but is prepared, if a majority of subscribers to the church of St. George or even of the pewholders wish their minister to change his dress, "to yield, tho' reluctantly, to their prejudices." October 14, 1845. p. 130.

Letter to Jesse Ketchum. Guarantees the offer made for the lot between Richmond and Temperance Sts., west of the Methodist Church, for 22,000 and will notify him as soon as the offer is accepted by the donor in England. "I consider your word in all cases equal to your bond." October 14, 1845. p. 131.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.

Letter to Rev. F. J. Galer. Discusses the division of the work to be done in his district by Mr. Ardagh and Mr. Douin. October 13, 1845. p. 131.

Letter to Rev. John Hickie. Advises him as to the petition from his congregation at Stratford and points out that they must contribute towards his support or he will be withdrawn. October 15, 1845. p. 131.

Letter to Mr. McCulloch, Stratford, forwarding his answer to the petition from the church there. October 15, 1845. p. 132.

Letter to W. F. McCulloch, Wm. Jackson and George Watson, Stratford, regarding their petition for the appointment of a resident clergyman to Stratford. Points out how necessary it will be for them to contribute to the support of Mr. Hickie if they wish to have his services continued. October 15, 1845. p. 132.

Letter to Rev. A. F. Atkinson, St. Catharines. Advises him as to acceptance of a child baptized by a Roman Catholic priest. Does not approve of the "Berean". October 20, 1845. p. 132.

Letter to Rev. Jas. Mockridge, Elora. Intends to recommend him for appointment to the rectory at Warwick. Wishes him to introduce the Rev. Donald Fraser, his successor, to his various stations before he goes himself to Warwick. October 28, 1845. p. 133.

Letter to Rev. D. Fraser, near St. Thomas, notifying him of his appointment as travelling missionary of the Gore & Wellington Districts and that Mr. Mockridge will introduce him to his mission. October 28, 1845. p. 133.

Letter concerning the deed for a block of the Military Reserve marked K adjoining the City of Toronto, for the S.P.C. October 28, 1845. p. 133.

Letter to Rev. Arthur Palmer, Guelph. Does not approve of the appointment of clergymen to a charge with permission to farm also. Explains the situation at St. George's Church, Toronto, and why he is appointing the Rev. Chas. Hutton. Cannot invite his brother-in-law to come into the diocese but is favorably disposed towards him, should he be on the spot. October 30, 1845. p. 133.

Letter to Rev. Dr. Estline. Is pleased with the examinations of Shanklin and Mulock. Does not much like Mulock. "I have always thought that there was something about him not sincere. I have however no grounds for this." Will examine a student prepared by Mr. Ardagh and Mr. Evans - "The quarter is suspicious". October 30, 1845. p. 134.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued

Letter to Sheldon Hawley, advising as to position to the St. Church Societies for assistance for his church. October 30, 1845. p. 134.

Letter to a lady, referred to him by Col. Burwell, who wishes his support in opening a academy. Regrets that he cannot do so, as he has already supported Miss Fenton for the same thing. October 30, 1845. p. 134.

Letter to Thos. Higginson, Hawkesbury. Comments on the work of the Rev. J. Abbott at Hawkesbury and L'Orignal and on the possibility of having a resident clergyman in that district. October 30, 1845. p. 134.

Letter to Rev. W. H. Canning. Cannot find the papers relating to his induction and will have to have a search made in the Government offices at Montreal, but informs him that the glebe lots 19 & 20, Con. 5, Elizabethtown, belong to him during his incumbency. October 31, 1845. p. 135.

Letter to Hon. Justice Hagerman. Comments on his consecration, August 4, 1839, and of his various visitations since. October 31, 1845. p. 135.

Letter to Capt. Dobbs, concerning the charges against the Rev. Mr. Towley. Disapproves of his attitude in the matter. October 31, 1845. p. 135.

Letter to Thos. Rose, Post Office, Cobourg. Informs him/has no lands in Whitby Twp. October 31, 1845. p. 135.

Letter to Rev. Alexander Pyns, Moore, River St. Clair. Regrets his departure from his mission, as he has been successful. October 31, 1845. p. 135.

Letter to Rev. Geo. Salmon. States that preparation will be necessary for the young men who are interested, before he can enter Cobourg. October 31, 1845. p. 136.

Letter to Geo. D. Reed, L'Orignal, concerning the purchase of S. Lot 11, Con. 4, Plantagenet. October 31, 1845. p. 136.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Macaulay. Does not think Mr. Stoneman equal to the fatigue of a mission. October 31, 1845. p. 136.

Letter to Rev. Thomas Dutton. Mentions the tour which he has recently completed. Asks him to procure from the University of St. Andrews, the degree of D.D. and if that is impossible an LL.D. for Rev. Dr. Bethune when he wishes to make his Ecclesiastical Commissary of Official. November 1, 1845. p. 137.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1845, continued.

Letter to Rev. Dr. Bethune, enclosing the commission appointing him Bishop's official and Ecclesiastical Commissary. Regrets there is no stipend to go with it. Asks him to receive it as the greatest proof that I can give you of my Friendship and of the sense I entertain of your great & valuable services in promoting the efficiency of our Holy Church in this Diocese, & your zealous assistance & co-operation in all my plans for the attainment of that sacred object. November 4, 1845. p. 137.

Letter to Rev. John G. D. McKenzie. Asks him to insert a notice in the Church speaks highly of him. November 4, 1845. p. 137.

Letter to Rev. Jas. Mockridge. As the Rev. D. Fraser has accepted a clerical appointment in New York, and declines the appointment of travelling missionary for the Gore and Wellington Districts, wishes him to proceed at once to Warwick. November 6, 1845. p. 137.

Letter to Hon. Capt. Macaulay, Cheltenham, concerning the site for his church for the poor for which he has received £5000. November 10, 1845. p. 138.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Macaulay. Authorizes him to transfer Mr. Harvey to some place back of Helleville. Comments on the policy of the Roman Catholics in making marriages a medium of conversions. Regrets he cannot revive Mr. Fry's stipend. November 11, 1845. p. 138.

Letter to his brother, James Strachan, concerning friends and members of their family. States that he himself was born at 12 o'clock precisely on the 12th day of April, 1778, and shall be 68 years of age on the 12 of next April. Offers financial assistance to some of his relatives, if they need it. John was married on the 6th to the eldest daughter of the Hon. Sir James Jones, one of the Judges of the Supreme Court. John has not succeeded very well as yet but now that he has settled we hope for great improvement. He has good talents & gentlemanly but he has wasted a great deal of money and will require an allowance for some years. James is now quite independent but John & Alexander are still sucking their Father. November 11, 1845. p. 138.

Same to same, suggesting that he write to Mr. Smart requesting that his nephews (the Bishop's sons), James and John, be appointed agents for the management and disposal of the property belonging to the late Alexander Wood, and it might be to the advantage of Mrs. Farrell. November 12, 1845. p. 139.

Letter to Hon. Wm. Draper, thanking him for expediting the purchase of the land in the Military Reserve for the S.P.G. November 13, 1845. p. 140.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.

Letter to Rev. Dr. Bethune dealing with the purchase of the glebe lot in Emily, what must be done now that Mr. Shaw has left and Mrs. Harding has charge of the petition. November 19, 1845. p. 140.

Letter to James Henderson, concerning the purchase of Lot 10, Con. 4, Emily, now under the Rev. Mr. Harding. Wishes some information regarding some lots in Warwick Twp., on one of which the church is built. November 19, 1845. p. 140.

Letter to Hon. William Cayley. Is pleased that he has been willing to take a share in the administration of the Government. Requests that he will direct that a statement of the Clergy Fund to be made out for him. Draws his attention to (1) suggestions for altering the management of the Clergy Reserves, (2) proposals effecting the University of King's College, and (3) injustices of the present School Act. November 19, 1845. p. 140.

Letter to Rev. Henry Patton. Congratulates him on his safe return and kind reception in his parish. Speaks highly of Professor Duncan, whom Mr. Patton met, and also of Dr. Chalmers. Cannot understand Newman's break from the Anglican church. November 19, 1845. p. 141.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Macaulay. Explains why he is unable to supply a clergyman for Hillier and is sorry he did not explain the difficulties to Mr. Henry Babbit of Hillier. Has lost seven clergymen, Rev. Mr. Mortimer by death; Mr. Williams, Cornwall, Mr. Adamson, Amherst Island and Mr. Shaw, Emily Twp., have left the diocese; Mr. Morris, Scarborough, has retired; Mr. Carey, Walpole Is. has resigned, and Mr. Hallen, Penstonsishane, has gone to England and his return is doubtful. November 19, 1845. p. 142.

Letter to Col. Fitzgibbon. Reports that the Commission had risen before he received Col. F's letter and as all information was before it concerning Mrs. Washburn's case, she will not suffer from him not being there. November 19, 1845. p. 142.

Letter to Thos. C. Street, with suggestions for liquidating his liability to him. November 22, 1845. p. 142. Not sent.

Letter to Rev. Michael Harris. Sends him papers respecting his endowment. Offers his assistance. November 25, 1845. p. 143.

Letter to Rev. Dr. Bethune. Gives his reasons why he does not wish certain sermons printed. Advises him as to publishing the correspondence between Mr. Barr and Messrs. Crighton and Lloyd. Comments on the charge of the Bishop of Montreal, some of his remarks being "very weak and inconclusive but it will not I believe do us any harm." Cannot consider the Rev. Mr. Salmon's protegee as a possible student for Cobourg as yet "as he is too poor and expected to be wholly supported at Cobourg". Thinks Grogyn "rather indolent". Resolves a letter to the appointment of a tutor, to be read publicly to the students. November 25, 1845. p. 143.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.

Letter to Rev. Bold G. Hill. Has no authority over Mr. Stennard, nor any means at his disposal to remunerate him for any services he may perform. Thinks he would be wise to return to England. Mentions the clergy he has lost. November 27, 1845. p. 143.

Letter to Rev. Geo. Chas. Street, concerning grants to him for his church at St. Albans "which I take to be your church at Holland Landing." December 2, 1845. p. 144.

Letter to William Muirhead and Allen Good, churchwardens, Brantford, stating the conditions on which he consents to the leasing of the 2 2/5 acres of land granted by the Crown for the support of a clergyman in Brantford. December 2, 1845. p. 144.

Letter to William Richardson, Brantford, telling him about his letter to the two churchwardens concerning the church land there. December 3, 1845. p. 144.

Letter to Rev. H. Patton. Has just heard of the death of the Rev. J. G. B. Lindsay, Cornwall. Offers him the church there and states he may take his higher salary of £170 with him - must arrange with Mr. Trenayne to take his services at Keapville while it is vacant. Wishes him to send information concerning Keapville mission. December 3, 1845. p. 144.

Letter to George Jarvis. Is deeply shocked at the news of the death of Mr. Lindsay. December 5, 1845. p. 145.

Letter to Ray Wood. Refers with feeling to Mr. Lindsay's death. Gives his reasons for not moving Mr. Atkinson to Cornwall and for offering that church to Mr. H. Patton. December 5, 1845. p. 145.

Letter assuring the person to whom it is addressed that Mrs. Lindsay need not leave the rectory at Cornwall until the spring. Refers to the contributions towards the new wing to the parsonage house. December 6, 1845. p. 145.

Letter to Gen. Williams, Stratford, concerning conditions in Stratford and Wilmot Twp. Makes suggestions for retaining the services of Mr. Hickie, for three years. December 8, 1845. p. 145. Incomplete, the last part having been cut away.

Letter to Rev. T. H. M. Bartlett. Explains why the Rev. K. V. Rogers consented to baptize Capt. Breckenden's child after the service - on account of Mr. Breckenden's health. States why he is "not prepared to carry out the principles of the parochial system with the usual strictness" in regard to the Military. Advises him in future to communicate through the Archbishop. December 29, 1845. p. 150.

Letter to Rev. H. V. Rogers, ss same. Also advises him that he should have introduced the offertory at the opening of his new church. December 29, 1845. p. 150.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.

Letter to Rev. Geo. W. Harris. Hesitates to accept his resignation on account of his wife's health, giving his reasons. December 29, 1845. p. 150.

Letter to Rev. B. C. Hill. Approves of his arrangements in regard to the burying ground at York. (Grand River). December 29, 1845. p. 151.

Letter to Hon. Geo. H. Markham. Has directed the Surveyor, Dr. Boyce, to furnish him with the necessary information and regrets that there has been further delay. Thinks there should be a limit beyond which Chancery Court suits may go. December 29, 1845. p. 151.

Letter to Alfred B. Tomphey, 130 King St. Having discharged Mr. Walter for mismanagement and having placed his affairs in hands of Strachan & Cameron, is not willing to disturb the arrangement. December 29, 1845. p. 151.

Letter to Thos. B. Robinson, Mayor of Kingston. Is prepared to sign the release of mortgage on house and premises he occupies. December 29, 1845. p. 151.

Letter to Rev. Hannibal Perkins, stating why he is not prepared to remove him to Kemptville. December 29, 1845. p. 151.

Letter to Mrs. Dallas, Orillia. Sends \$20.00 from Altar Offerings, to be used for the benefit of Mr. Rawson and his family. Urges the weekly offering in the church, for just such cases. January 2, 1846. p. 151.

Letter to Rev. F. S. Bevan, Rector of Casletonshade, near Attlebury, Norgolk. Gives some of his reasons for refusing to receive Mr. Ellis into Orders, and takes exception to the tone of his letter. January 20, 1846. p. 154.

Letter to Rev. Cyrus Wilson. Defends the S.P.C. against the criticisms of Mr. Wilson in a published letter. Repudiates his charges attributing Tractarian principles to the Bishop and some of his clergy. Refers to Mr. Ellis as "ansort of religious adventurer" and states why he was unwilling to receive him into Orders, and also to Mr. Helmuth's removal to the Diocese of Montreal, etc. January 19, 1846. p. 154.

Letter to Rev. Wm. H. Harkimar, concerning the joint report by him and Mr. Bartlett. January 21, 1846. p. 157.

Letter to Hon. Capt. Macaulay, concerning the site for his new church for the poor. Wishes he and Mrs. Macaulay would return to their own home in which Mr. & Mrs. Sherwood are now living. Comments on its comfort and convenience. "Our neighbours are as usual clamorous for war but most of the fire-balls having bellowed out their speeches & read their inflammatory resolutions there is something of a calm till the next news from your side of the water." January 23, 1846. p. 157.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.

Letter to Dr. Chalmers. Having come across a picture of Chalmers he is asked to write his old friend, to renew connection with his old friend. January 24, 1846. p. 158.

Letter to Geo. S. Jarvis, Judge of the District Court, Cornwall, concerning money due the late Mr. Lindsay's estate and also the pension for Mrs. Lindsay. January 26, 1846. p. 158.

Letter to Rev. Official Bethune, D.D. Suggests that to put the Bishop of Montreal on his guard concerning Mr. Ellis. Refers to the attack on the Theological Institution. Advises him as to giving a scholarship to Mr. Clarke. Will ask the Society to appoint some one to attend to the surplus of the Clergy Fund. Has calculated his net income to amount to an average of 257 or about one pound Halifax per week. "We were alarmed yesterday by the rumour of a radical Ministry & to-day by a return of the Conservatives. I hope we shall get rid of Lord Stanley." January 25, 1846. p. 158.

Letter to Jesse Ketchum. Will not need his lot between Temperance & Richmond Sts. for his new church, as Capt. Macaulay has given a piece of land for it. Points out the drawbacks to his lot. January 29, 1846. p. 159.

Letter concerning Lot 24, north side of King St., east, for which a deed was issued to the Bishop. Protests the charges on this lot. January 30, 1846. p. 159.

Letter to the Hon. Robert Dickson, Niagara. Regrets that the illness of his son, John, will prevent him from taking the burial service over his "kind and esteemed friend." February 19, 1846. p. 161.

Letter to Rev. R. V. Rogers. In view of the complaints made by the Archdeacon of Kingston as to his temper and conduct, has decided to go into the subject. February 23, 1846. p. 161.

Letter to the Archdeacon of Kingston, enclosing his letter to the Rev. R. V. Rogers which he wishes him to deliver, if satisfactory. February 23, 1846. p. 161.

Letter to Rev. Arthur Palmer, sympathizing with him on the death of his wife. February 25, 1846. p. 161.

Letter to Rev. John Pentland, advising as to the church in Oshawa (Oshawa). February 25, 1846. p. 161.

Letter to Rev. Matthew Ker. Advises him as to Mr. Monk, that is necessary before he may be accepted as a student of theology, etc. February 26, 1846. p. 161.

Letter to Col. Gage, Adjutant General, Montreal. Is willing to do what he can to help him in connection with threatened changes in his department. Regrets that he gave up the bar and entered the Government service. February 27, 1846. p. 161.

12
Doctor Beck, 1844 - 1849, continued

Letter to Rev. W. A. Adams, Providence, to give his son a scholarship when he reaches the age of 19. February 27, 1844. p. 163.

Letter to Mrs. Robert Cartwright. Is much concerned over the illness of his son, John, and of his daughter. Is always interested in the "welfare of you and yours and dear John's family" "It is fortunate for Richard that he is with Mr. Atkinson who doubtless sees the child's great capacity. With good management & the blessing of God Richard will in all human probability turn out a very superior man." Regrets that "John" decided to build so far out of the town. February 27, 1846. p. 165.

Letter to Arthur Hill, Inner Temple, London. Sends a copy of the report he has received from one of his missionaries on D. Wakefield, Con. 12, Blethelm. Recommends that the "proposed settlement" be made in some other district nearer a church, as that part of the country is settled largely by "Methodists and Baptists". Cannot promise him a resident clergyman there. March 19, 1846. p. 166.

Letter to the Bishop of Montreal. Asks his advice as to issuing letters testimonial to Rev. W. Harty who insists on resigning, on account of his wife's health, and returning to her old home in Ireland. March 19, 1846. p. 166.

Letter to Rev. D. Blake. Has recommended to the S.P.G. that he "be placed on the higher list". March 10, 1846. p. 167.

Letter to Rev. J. A. Allen. Has had no reply as yet to his application to the Society in favour of Mr. Allen but hopes that the surplus in the Clergy Reserve Fund will permit some assistance to be given to him. March 10, 1846. p. 167.

Letter to Rev. J. Pope. Reports that the S.P.G. is unable to grant him a stipend but hopes that the surplus in the Clergy Reserve Fund will permit some assistance to be given to him. March 10, 1846. p. 167.

Letter to Wm. Logan, Niagara. Informs him what will be necessary before he can be admitted as a theological student at Cobourg. March 12, 1846. p. 167.

Letter to the Ven. Geo. O. Stuart, concerning the difficulties with Mr. Bartlett and Mr. Rogers. Does not understand how it is that he seems to have changed his mind. March 14, 1846. p. 168.

Letter to the Hon. Wm. Morris, requesting some information in order that he may report to the S.P.G. as to the surplus in the Clergy Reserve Fund. March 23, 1846. p. 168.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued

Letter to Bernard Turquand. Asks several questions concerning the Clergy Reserves Fund. April 8, 1846. p. 172.

Letter to Dr. A. Estlin. Prefers "Monk & youths well brought up". Understands that Mr. Cribble "has been entertaining the readers of the Record" at his expense. April 9, 1846. p. 172.

Letter to Rev. Henry B. Coker. Has been presented with a claim against the church at Albion which he has promised will be satisfied but warns him that he must exert himself to get the man satisfied and take care that no such thing occurs again. April 9, 1846. p. 172.

Letter to Rev. Geo. S. J. Hill. Reports that Mr. Seneca Ketchum is much disturbed at the lack of friendliness on the part of Mr. Hill towards the erection of two churches in Caladen. April 9, 1846. p. 172.

Letter to Hon. Wm. Robinson, concerning the University question, the Clergy Reserves Fund, and the School Bill. "The present (School) Bill pleases no one." April 13, 1846. p. 173.

Letter to Hon. Jas. Gordon. Congratulates him on taking his seat. Writes concerning the University, the Clergy Reserves, and the new School Bill. April 13, 1846. p. 173.

Letter to Geo. Munro, concerning the University, the Clergy Reserves, and the new School Bill. April 13, 1846. p. 174.

Letter to Rev. S. S. Strong. Deplores the treatment he has received from Government in regard to his rectory and while not very optimistic of redress, urges him to supply the Hon. Mr. Moffatt, who has taken up his case, with all possible documents, etc. April 17, 1846. p. 174.

Letter to Rev. Alex^r Pyne, offering him his choice of the rectory at Keapville, or the mission at Oakville. April 17, 1846. p. 174.

Letter to Mr. Boulton, on the University. Thinks Mr. Strong's case ought to be investigated. Urges his application for a site for the cathedral. April 20, 1846. p. 174.

Letter to Rev. Henry Patton, explaining the difficulties in the way of obtaining Rev. A. Williams' salary. April 22, 1846. p. 175.

Letter to Rev. Matthew Ker, asking him to inform Capt. Monk that £25 or £30 a year will be sufficient, with economy, to maintain his son at the Theological College, with a scholarship. April 22, 1846. p. 175.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued

Letter to Hon. H. Sherwood, Solicitor General, C.W. Acknowledges his efforts in regard to the Clergy Reserves. Altho' the amendment to the School Bill has failed "it will never prove satisfactory till such alterations as I proposed be made and Mr. Draper's infidel principle of endeavoring to amalgamate all Protestant sects will never succeed nor can a faithful son of the Church of England ever recognize such a doctrine." April 27, 1846. p. 175.

Letter to Hon. Jas. Gordon, concerning his support of the measure to give the Church of England control of her share of the Clergy Reserves. Refers to the present School Bill as "very unjust and cruel to the Members of the Church of England." April 27, 1846. p. 175. Private.

Memorandum of letter to James Wilson, Stratford, concerning the building of the church there. April 28, 1846. p. 176.

Memorandum to Rev. Thos. Green, promising to hold confirmation on Sunday if possible. Pleased that he is likely to have a parsonage house. April 28, 1846. p. 176.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. John Anderson (?), as to various church matters. April 28, 1846. p. 176.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. Job Deacon, sending him Conrad Ben's letter. April 28, 1846. p. 176.

Memorandum of letter to Conrad Ben. Has sent his letter to Rev. Job Deacon, but cannot interfere in the matter. April 28, 1846. p. 176.

Letter to Rev. P. Meyerhoffer. Is ready to consecrate St. Philip's Church on Lot 17, Con. B, Markham, if complete and without debt, & the deed delivered. Will ordain him if the papers are in order. April 28, 1846. p. 176.

Letter to Rev. Adam Townley, advising him as to the deed for land for his church and what their attitude towards Mr. Farrel must be. Comments on various churches in that district. April 28, 1846. p. 176.

Letter to Francis Wilson, Rivier aux Sables, Besanquet Indian Settlement. Regrets his departure from the Indians and fears that his engagement with Mr. Dunlop may not prove as beneficial as he expects "yet the offer is very flattering". April 28, 1846. p. 176.

Letter to Rev. James Mockridge, sending a message through him to Mr. Wilson the catechist among the Sable Indians. April 28, 1846. p. 176.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1847, continued.

Letter to Rev. E. Morris, Marrieville, introducing the Rev. Adam Tomley, pointing out the attitude of the church in regard to gifts. Adds that the deed has been drawn as Mr. Farrel desired and has been sent. May 21, 1846. p. 182.

Letter to Rev. Official Bethune. Rather reluctantly he will accept Mr. Shaw as a student at the Theological Seminary, reserving the power of rejection if found not sufficiently qualified, but will give no financial assistance. "In truth we have little to boast of in any of those who have as yet come over to us from the Methodists." May 21, 1846. p. 182.

Letter to Rev. W. J. D. Waddilove, explaining the little difficulty with the Rev. Francis W. Sandys. May 25, 1846. p. 182.

Letter to William Clotworthy, Gambier, Ohio, U.S., giving his reasons for not accepting him as a candidate student at the Theological Seminary. May 26, 1846. p. 182.

Letter to (Egerton) Ryerson. Reports that Mr. Grasett consents to become a member of the Board of Education. Comments on the need of proper school books, "at present many of the books used are from the neighbouring states & are of the worst possible description for children, being filled with politics & calumnies against England." Agrees that there should be "some intelligent layman members of the Board, such as Clark Gamble, etc." May 26, 1846. p. 182.

Letter to the Solicitor General Sherwood. Thanks him for a copy of his speech, which he has forwarded to the Secretary of the S.P.C. Thinks it will be very useful. "but the Church has little reason to look for justice from a Legislature whose majority against her is made up of Roman Catholics & Dissenters & what is still worse traitors within herself." May 26, 1846. p. 183.

Letter to Rev. Edward Denroche. States that the information he received from the Hon. James Morris, re the Church Funds, is "totally incorrect." He has never had control but has urged that they be placed under the Diocesan Church Society. May 28, 1846. p. 183.

Memoranda re letters to (1) Mr. Justice Hagaman, requesting him to take charge of the plate for the new church; (2) Rev. Thos. Sockett, Rector, Petworth, Sussex, thanking him for his donation part of which he has suggested be given to the church in Brasosa where his son, George Sockett, lives; (3) and (4) to his brother and Prof. Duncan, on family matters. June 26, 1846. p. 183.

Letter to Dr. Bethune. Pleased with Mr. Ingle's defence against him, agrees to give him £10. Replaces the number of clergymen. Advises him as to the Archdeacon, etc. June 28, 1846. p. 183.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.

Letter to Rev. E. Morris, Herrickville, introducing the Rev. Harvey Hopkins who has been appointed to the rectory at Kempville. Asks him to go with him there and introduce him to the leading people. June 28, 1846. p. 183.

Letter to the Rev. F. Tremayne, offering him the church at Warrington and the surrounding settlements. June 30, 1846. p. 183.

Letter to Rev. Dr. Bethune. Advises him concerning Mr. Brent, Mr. Shanklin, Mr. Kennedy, Mr. Bdo, Mr. Hallett, etc. June 30, 1846. p. 184.

Memorandum of letters to Messrs. Sanson, Blake, Mayerhoffer, Gibson, Ardagh, & McIntyre, notifying them that he will visit their respective missions for confirmation on various dates. June 30, 1846. p. 184.

Letter to Rev. Geo. C. Street, Newmarket, taking up the question of his income, its source, and remarks made on the subject by Col. Cotter and Mr. Discoe. July 1, 1846. p. 184.

Letter to Rev. John Hickie, Stratford. Advises him that he may draw for his half-year's salary, £15 Sterling. Is pleased that his mission is prospering but advises him to delay building a church until it can be of stone or brick, "in such a growing place as Stratford something better is expected." July 1, 1846. p. 184.

Letter to Rev. W. M. Herchmar. Supports Mr. Pope's petition in behalf of the widows and children of clergymen. States that the information he has received from the Hon. John Macaulay does not agree with that from the Hon. Mr. Morris, as to the management of the surplus Clergy Reserve funds. Although short of clergy, will consent to send the Rev. Wm. Craig, who has just arrived in the country, if £150 can be raised. Speaks highly of Mr. Craig. July 2, 1846. p. 185.

Letter to Sheldon Hawley. Regrets to report that the two Church Societies are unable to grant his petition. Sends three cheques himself, in spite of his affairs "being far from flourishing". July 2, 1846. p. 185.

Letter to Rev. John McIntyre, Oxilia. Cannot allow him £50 towards his expenses incident to his services at Roma. Points out his case no harder than many others but hopes to assist his clergy when the Church has control of its share of the Clergy Reserves. July 3, 1846. p. 185.

Letter to Rev. Andrew Jamieson, Walpole Island. As he has had no report from him since he went to Walpole Is. nearly a year ago, wishes a copy of his journal sent at once and afterwards every three months. July 3, 1846. p. 185.

Letter to the Rev. Geo. S. Miller. Advises him that he is willing to spend his salary from the S. P. C. K. in whatever charitable object he wishes. Mentions assistance to Mrs. Leonard's and the purchase of books for Sunday Schools. July 3, 1846. p. 185.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.

Letter to Robert Cox, Springfield, concerning his charges against the Rev. John McGrath July 3, 1846. p. 186. Requests and asks him to inform him to the other clergy. As he is

Letter to Rev. F. S. Darling. Advises him that he has written to the churchwardens of Christ Church and St. Paul's, both of Scarborough and that it is "very strict" but "you will manage cautiously". July 3, 1846. p. 186. Willing to send the Rev. F. Darling on a mission which he is willing to send the Rev. F. Darling on a mission

Letter to the Hon. William Morris, Receiver General of Canada. Wishes to know if it is true that the sum of £12,000 belonging to the Church of England is in his hands and requests information concerning it. July 4, 1846. p. 186. To prepare a report to be forwarded to the Board of Missions and reported to the General Convention.

Memorandum of a letter to George Wood, re the settlement of some debts. July 6, 1846. p. 186.

Memorandum of a note to the Rev. D. Fraser offering him a travelling mission. July 6, 1846. p. 186.

Letter to Geo. Alexander and John T. Rogers, Churchwardens, St. Paul's, Woodstock, stating his position in regard to Capt. Drew's pew. July 7, 1846. p. 186. Requested to the amount of \$100

Letter to Rev. Edward Denroche, concerning the fund in the hands of the Receiver General's hands for the Church of England. July 7, 1846. p. 186. To inquire of the Receiver General to order the

Letter to the Chief Justice, enclosing a Power of Attorney from the S.P.C., for the transfer of funds from the Receiver General to the Bank of Upper Canada. "My expectations of having full or perhaps any justice done me in this matter are not sanguine". July 8, 1846. p. 187.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Morse, Paris. Asks for the names of his churchwardens. Still hopes they will be able to do something for him; if he is compelled to leave, no one else can be sent in his place. July 9, 1846. p. 187.

Letter to Rev. John Flood, Richmond. Reports on a settlement to which the College Council has agreed as to some land. Appreciates his services at Carleton Place and hopes Mr. Mallock will soon be there. July 9, 1846. p. 187.

Letter to Rev. James Mockridge. Refers to a settlement as to a glebe. Gives him leave to go and visit his father, if absent for only one Sunday. Cannot advise him as to pulling down the old parsonage and rebuilding, and regrets he has no funds to help. July 10, 1846. p. 187.

Letter to Rev. Philip Geo. Bartlett. Expects to be with him in August and will consecrate the churches if complete and free from debt. July 10, 1846. p. 187. To be consecrated by

Letter to the Rev. Thos. B. Fallis. Advises him that he is quite free to spend his salary from the S.P.C. on whatever charitable object he wishes. Mentions assistance to Mrs. Leonard's son and the purchase of books for Sunday Schools. July 29, 1846. p. 187.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1848, continued.

Letter to Rev. F. M. Herchmer. Has arranged for the Rev. H. Craig to assume his duties in Kingston early in September and asks him to introduce him to the other clergy. As he is unmarried has promised him only £100 Sterling. July 29, 1846. p. 187.

Letter to Robert Hamilton, Hawkesbury Mills, stating the terms on which he is willing to send the Rev. F. Tremayne as a travelling missionary in the Ottawa District, with headquarters at L'Orignal. July 29, 1846. p. 188.

Letter to Rev. F. Tremayne, ordering him to proceed as soon as convenient to L'Orignal and report as to the situation there. July 29, 1846. p. 188.

Letter to Rev. Arthur Mortimer. Sends a cheque for £51 towards the building of his church. Sends respects to Capt. Beer. August 4, 1846. p. 188.

Letter to Rev. Donald Fraser, appointing him travelling missionary for the Core & Wellington Districts, in the place of the Rev. James Hockridge who has been transferred to the rectory at Warwick. August 4, 1846. p. 189.

Letter to Rev. J. Flood, Richmond, concerning a scholarship for a young man in whom he is interested, who wishes to enter the church. August 5, 1846. p. 189.

Letter to Rev. R. B. Read. Has forwarded his memorial for Service Books to the S.P.C.K., as he has no funds for such, nor is he able to assist with repairs to the parsonage which should be done by the parish. August 5, 1846. p. 189.

Letter to Rev. F. G. Elliott. Has sent his memorial to the S.P.C. but suggests that he send a similar one to the S.P.C.K. August 5, 1846. p. 189.

Letter to the churchwardens, Woodstock. Asks them to send certain papers to him, concerning the deed of the site of the church from Capt. Drew, in order that he may consult the solicitors of the Church Society, as to the disposition of Capt. Drew's pew. August 5, 1846. p. 189.

Letter to Rev. Jas. Stewart, Tyrconnell. Sends a memorial to him (the Bishop) from Dereham and his answer to same, requesting his remarks. Attributes the same to Mr. Wardle and expresses confidence in Mr. Stewart's "discretion and good conduct." August 5, 1846. p. 190.

Letter to Rev. P. Geo. Bartlett. Wishes to know whether there will be confirmations at the Trent or Hillier. "The churches at the Trent & Hillier altho' not ready for consecration may nevertheless be sufficiently advanced to hold a service for confirmation should there be any candidates belonging to the congregations which will in future worship at each of these places." August 6, 1846. p. 190.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued
Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.

Letter to Rev. T. B. Murray, introducing the Rev. Richard
Letter to Rev. D. C. Brown. Cannot hold out much hope for any
increase of salary nor for a change of parish. Explains the
plan he has for assisting his clergy, should the church be given
control of the surplus funds in the Clergy Reserve Fund.
August 26, 1846. p. 190. Free Church and points out that they
were "independent" as to Mr. Short. October 6, 1846.

Letter to William Webster and John Johnston, churchwardens,
Charleston, Johnston District. Explains why he has removed
Rev. F. Tremayne to the Ottawa District. August 7, 1846.
p. 190. Explains an incident concerning the reason why Mr.
Webster had not been able to introduce to Mr. Webster, the

Letter to Joseph Biddle and Geo. R. Johnston, churchwardens,
Trinity Church, Moore Twp. Explains why he has been unable to
supply them with a clergyman since the departure of the Rev.
Alex. Pyne. "We cannot descend to the level of the denomination
around us. We require a much better education & higher
qualifications in our clergy. Unfortunately our people think
it a great fault, they do not contribute half as much towards
the support of their clergy as dissenting congregations do to
support their unauthorized teachers." August 7, 1846. p. 191.

Letter to James Coleman. States it is unavailing for him to apply
for re-instatement as a clergyman. August 7, 1846. p. 191.

Letter to Rev. Andrew Jamieson, Walpole Is., River St. Clair.
Is pleased to hear of his progress at his mission. Wishes him
to consult with the Rev. Mr. O'Reilly (2) of Fort Gratiot, and
the Rev. Mr. Gady as to what may be done to supply the missions
in Moore with some services. August 7, 1846. p. 191.

Letter to Thos. Sutherland, regretting his inability to supply
a missionary for the River St. Clair and vicinity. August 7,
1846. p. 191.

Letter to Rev. T. B. Murray, 67 Lincoln Inn Fields, London, Eng.,
introducing the Rev. Job Deacon. September 12, 1846. p. 192.

Letter to Hon. Em. Draper. Requests his influence in behalf of
of the petition from the inhabitants of Toronto to the Government
praying for the grant of a site for a cathedral in Toronto.
September 17, 1846. p. 193. In introducing the Rev. Frederick

Letter to Rev. A. H. Ross. Suggests that if possible he take time
before deciding in which locality he would like to settle.
September 28, 1846. p. 193. Introducing the Rev. Frederick

Letter to James Henderson, concerning the state of the Clergy
Reserve Fund. Wishes to know whether the surplus will permit
a salary of \$1250 to be paid him, in which case he would resign
his present appointments. October 3, 1846. p. 193. Private
and confidential. October 25, 1846. p. 193.

Letter to Rev. Ernest Hawkins, introducing Rev. Richard Flood,
who goes to England for the sake of his health. October 8, 1846.
p. 193.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued

Letter to Rev. S. B. Murray, introducing the Rev. Richard Flood who goes to England on account of his health. October 8, 1846. p. 199.

Letter to Rev. J. Short, Fort Hope. States the situation in connection with the new Free Church and points out that they seem "insurmountable" as to Mr. Short. October 6, 1846. p. 199.

Narrative. Gives an account of the Bishop's acquaintance with Mr. Shanklin, an interview concerning the reason why Mr. Shanklin had not signed the address to Dr. Bethune, the letter from the Rev. A. F. Atkinson sympathizing with and supporting Mr. Shanklin in his charges against the Bishop & the S.P.C., and a statement of the Bishop's stand in the matter. pp. 199 & 200.

Letter to Rev. Dr. Bethune, concerning the difficulty with Mr. Shanklin and steps which must be taken before he can be accepted for ordination. October 9, 1846. p. 201.

Letter to the Bishop of Montreal, discussing the proposed division of their two dioceses. Is willing to have each divided into two but not into three. October 13, 1846. p. 201.

Letter to Rev. Robert Shanklin. Accepts his disavowal of the statements against the Cobourg Institution and the Bishop and signifies his willingness to accept him as a candidate for orders. October 16, 1846. p. 202.

Letter to Miss Louisa Rolph. Is grieved to hear of her need, sends a "mere trifle", and promises to write the Rev. Mr. Evans on the matter. October 20, 1846. p. 202.

Letter to Rev. T. Evans, concerning assistance for Miss Louisa Rolph. Help will be needed for only a year when she comes into an income of £20 every six months and in the meantime "she will not require much for a female may live on some really at very little expense". October 20, 1846. p. 202.

Letter to Rev. Ernest Hawkins, introducing the Rev. Frederick O'Hearn who goes to Gt. Britain on a visit. Tells something of his work among the Indians. October 23, 1846. p. 202.

Letter to Rev. Robert Murray, introducing the Rev. Frederick O'Hearn who goes to Gt. Britain on a visit. October 23, 1846. p. 202.

Letter to Archbishop Whately, Ireland. Criticizes the new School Law and some of the weaknesses of the Union of the Provinces of Upper and Lower Canada. Introduces the Rev. Frederick O'Hearn. October 23, 1846. p. 203.

Letter to Rev. J. Short, Fort Hope. States the situation in connection with the new Free Church and points out that they seem "insurmountable" as to Mr. Short. October 6, 1846. p. 199.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.

Letter to James Henderson. Thanks him for the trouble he has taken in collecting information concerning the Clergy Reserve Fund. Is distressed to learn that the amount on which the Church of England may depend is much lower than he anticipated. October 30, 1846. p. 203.

Letter to Rev. Mr. Horst. As the S.P.C. is not willing to come to his assistance, promises to contribute £25 yearly towards his support, hoping it will induce him to remain in the mission for a while longer. October 30, 1846. p. 203. Incomplete.

Letter to Rev. H. Evans, s/o Geo. Platt, Toronto, promising to do what he can for him but suggests that he call on him first. December 7, 1846. p. 203.

Letter to Dr. O'Brien. Would be pleased to help any of the children of the late Mr. Mortimer but states that the present application is too late. December 7, 1846. p. 203.

Letter to William Livingston. Regrets that he has no clergyman to send in place of Mr. Flood during his absence. December 7, 1846. p. 203.

Letter to Thos. Coleman and John Smith, Paris. Cannot understand why congregations are unwilling to contribute to the support of their clergyman as they should. December 7, 1846. p. 203.

Letter to J. Brant, Kingston. Regrets that he is unable to assist him as requested. Thinks he made a mistake in leaving Toronto for Kingston and also in relinquishing his profession as an apothecary. December 7, 1846. p. 203.

Memorandum that a similar letter was written to Cecil Mortimer, on December 15, 1846. p. 203.

Letter in reply to a petition from the Townships of Biddulph & McGillivray praying that a resident clergyman be sent them, as the Rev. H. C. Cooper has too extensive a charge to give them much attention, but point out that they are unable to contribute any funds towards his support - work and farm produce being all they have to offer. The Bishop reprimands them sharply for their attitude. December 7, 1846. p. 203. Sent to James Hodgins - see letter to Rev. H. C. Cooper.

Letter to Rev. H. C. Cooper, stating that he has forwarded his answer to the petition from Biddulph and McGillivray to James Hodgins. December 7, 1846. p. 203.

Letter to the Mayor of Toronto appealing for a "more systematic plan" - "to meet the pressing wants" of the poor of the city. December 8, 1846. p. 203.

Letter to Rev. Jas. Stewart. Hopes Mrs. Stewart's health will improve. Approves of his course regarding the purchase of land and parsonage house in Herness. Asks him to consult with Mr. Gunne as to helping out with Mr. Flood's mission during his absence. December 8, 1846. p. 203.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued, University of King's College

Letter to Rev. Jas. Peckfield, Frankton. Urges that certain affidavits as to price of land be sent along to strengthen his petition. December 8, 1846. p. 209.

Letter to Egerton Ryerson, Superintendent. Acknowledges some documents which he hopes to find on examination so drawn up "as to enable the members of the Church to profit by the school law notwithstanding its many objectionable features and unchristian spirit." December 26, 1846. p. 214.

Letter to Mark Burnham, advising him of a grant of £30 towards the completion of the church at Stanley. December 29, 1846. p. 214.

Letter to Rev. F. Truwayne, Hawkesbury. Forwards a bond from Robert Hamilton, et al., securing a portion of his salary for the next three years. December 29, 1846. p. 214.

Letter to Dr. A. Bethune, concerning various matters affecting the Theological Seminary. December 29, 1846. p. 214.

Same to same, replying to his letter as to a gift from his clergy. Thinks a travelling carriage much too expensive and explains that he uses a farmer's wagon because of the state of the roads. Prefers something less expensive. p. 215.

Letter to Rev. John Pentland. Is distressed to hear of the printed hand bill which he has sent out denying statements of Richard L. Holland concerning subscriptions. January 4, 1847. p. 215.

Letter to Rev. Dr. McCaul. Is anxious to co-operate with the University, so that he may have more college students for his Theological Seminary in Cobourg. January 2, 1847. p. 215.

Letter to Thos. Coleman, Churchwarden, Paris. Points out that he will have to remove the Rev. Mr. Morse to another mission, since the congregation does not seem disposed to contribute sufficiently to his support. January 4, 1847. p. 215.

Letter to Thos. C. Ridout, instructing him to transfer £50 Stg. to his brother James Strachan, Aberdeen. January 6, 1847. p. 215.

Letter to Rev. Isaac Fidler, Easington (?) Rectory, near Curzon. Is unable to offer him anything but a travelling mission, which is too heavy work for one of his years. Mentions the increased work of his successor at Thornhill. January 21, 1847. p. 220.

Letter to Archdeacon Manning, Chichester. Expresses his appreciation of his treatise on the Unity of the Church and his volume of sermons. January 22, 1847. p. 220.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1848, continued

Letter Book, 1844 - 1848, continued

Letter to Rev. Principal Jack, D.D., University of King's College, London, praying that the degree of D.D. may be conferred on the Rev. Mr. Bethune. Is particularly anxious that this should be done as he wishes to appoint him to an A.M. Secretary and for such appointment, it is usual that the person should hold that degree from a British University. January 22, 1847. p. 220.

Letter to his brother, James Strachan. Advises him that £50 is being sent him for the repair of the house. Explains what he wishes him to do about the letter to Principal Jack requesting the degree of D.D. or LL.D. for Rev. A. N. Bethune. January 22, 1847. p. 221.

Letter to Rev. John Foster. Approves of his Gospel Narrative so much that he has ordered one dozen copies for distribution. January 22, 1847. p. 221.

Letter to Rev. Dr. Wade, Canon of St. Peter's, Westminster. Acknowledges with thanks his gift of 25 copies of his book, and states that he has ordered 25 more copies for distribution through the Church Diocesan Society. January 22, 1847. p. 221.

Letter to the Chief Justice and to Mr. Justice Sherwood, Treasurers, S.P.G., requesting the settlement of amount due the Bishop re salary. p. 221.

Letter to Mrs. Freeland, Brockville. Knows nothing at all of the estate of the late Allan Paterson. Refers him to Mr. Justice Sherwood. January 25, 1847. p. 222.

Letter to George Jarvis, Judge of the District Court. Regrets to report that Mrs. Lindsey's memorial to the S.P.G. has not been successful but suggests that another be sent him. January 25, 1847. p. 222.

Letter to Rev. Joseph Allen. Regrets that there will be very little surplus in the Clergy Reserve Fund but will again recommend that Wolfe Island be one of the first new missions to be established. January 25, 1847. p. 222.

Letter to Rev. J. C. Usher. Asks for certain information concerning the debt on his church in order that there may be some attempt at settlement. January 25, 1847. p. 222.

Letter to Rev. J. G. Downey, St. Paul's, Baltimore. As he can offer him nothing better than an appointment as a travelling missionary, thinks he would be wiser to stay where he is. January 25, 1847. p. 222.

Letter to Rev. Mr. Morse. Discusses the terms under which he has been serving and takes exception to the letter sent him by Mr. Morse, after which he thinks his continuance in the diocese "by no means desirable". January 25, 1847. p. 223.

Letter to the Bishop of Montreal, asking what rules and regulations are in force in regard to the management and jurisdiction of parishes when there are more than one church in one community.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued

Letter to Alex. Gordon, Suncanton, replying to the memorial from the congregation at that place and suggesting an arrangement for raising funds for the clergyman. February 1, 1847. p. 223.

Letter to Dr. Bethune. Leaves him to deal with William Logan but regrets his marriage. Fears his collection for students in Divinity will be very poor. Discusses the criticism that too many scholarships lower the standard of student and thinks more rigid requirements must be made. February 1, 1847. p. 223.

Letter to Rev. Francis Evans. Is sorry to report that his application for a loan on mortgage has been refused by the Society, but offers him £25 from a fund under his control. February 9, 1847. p. 224.

Letter to Hon. Dominic Daly, Secretary of Canada. As the S.P.G. has recently assigned an allowance for the support of the Bishopric of Toronto, requests permission to resign the Rectory of Toronto and recommends the appointment of Rev. Henry James Grasett as his successor. February 10, 1847. p. 224.

Letter to the Hon. William Draper, Attorney General, re same, and asks his influence in facilitating the appointment of Mr. Grasett. States that he has appointed Dr. Bethune of Cobourg to the Archdeaconry of York. February 10, 1847. p. 224.

Letter to Samuel T. Haven, Librarian of the Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass., thanking him for his election to membership. February 12, 1847. p. 224.

Memorandum concerning the opening of a letter by mistake; it being intended for the Archdeacon of Kingston. February 13, 1847. p. 225.

Letter to Rev. D. Fraser, concerning a dispute with the Rev. A. Palmer, as to Mr. Fraser's duties as travelling missionary through the Gore & Wellington Districts. February 22, 1847. p. 225.

Letter to Rev. A. Palmer, re same. February 22, 1847. p. 225.
Private.

Letter to "Sir John". Congratulates him on the honour which the Queen has conferred on him. Asks his assistance in straightening out his pressing liabilities. February 19, 1847. p. 225.

Letter to Allen Good, J. K. Buchanan and Charles Marigold, Brantford (?), concerning the finances of their church. February 25, 1847. p. 226.

Letter to Rev. H. J. Grasett, enclosing his Letters Ministerial, appointing him Rector of St. James, Toronto. February 25, 1847. p. 226.

Letter to the Bishop of Montreal, asking what rules and regulations are in force in Quebec, as to the management and jurisdiction of parishes when there are more than one church in one community. March 1, 1847. p. 229.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.

Letter stating his position in regard to his clergy discharging duties other than clerical. March 3, 1847. p. 229.
 Letter to Rev. H. J. Grandt. Refers to him a matter raised by Mr. Scadding who "no doubt acts from the most delicate motives" but suggests that there be no changes made without "mature consideration." Discusses his induction by Dr. Bethune. March 4, 1847. p. 229.

Letter to Rev. W. F. S. Harper. Regrets to hear of his financial difficulties, suggests a new plan of management and sends him \$100.00 to start him on his way. "It is the last portion of a small fund placed at my disposal for the relief of great distress". March 5, 1847. p. 230.

Letter to Dr. Bethune. States the stand he will take in reporting Dr. Bethune's appointment to the Archdeaconry of York. Mentions that the scholarship promised to "young Cronyn" was not given "on account of an absurd line taken up by Dr. McCaul and Dr. Deaven." Tells him of his efforts to have the degree of D.D. or LL.D. conferred on him by St. Andrew's University or by the University of King's College, Aberdeen. Thinks Scadding would gladly take the Free Church and the Editorship of the Church Paper, "he dislikes being under Barron who is a coarse man" but "unfortunately he has not energy in the pulpit or tact to collect the poor people". Reports Dr. Hawkins pleased with the report of the Theological Seminary and sends some questions Mr. H. wishes answered. March 8, 1847. p. 230.

Part of letter to his son, James M. Strachan. Refers to "John's and Miranda's debts of 1000: 15: 2, added to his own, as being "distressing." Wishes he could settle his affairs with Nicol. Wishes a statement in full of all his papers, bonds, etc., in his possession. March 9, 1847. p. 231.

Letter to Joseph Biddle and Geo. Johnston, Churchtown, Moore Type. Is willing to appoint Mr. Price as their clergyman if the S.P.C. will put him on their list with a salary of \$100 a year and if the congregation will raise £50 annually and give him a house rent free. March 9, 1847. p. 231.

Letter to John J. Watson, Adolphustown. Makes an offer to settle his claim on the church property at Adolphustown and will advise Rev. J. Deacon to that effect. March 12, 1847. p. 231.

Letter to Rev. H. Patton and Mr. Justice Sherwood. Points out that as he has not enough clergymen to fill the various churches, he is unable at the moment to send a travelling clergyman to the Eastern District to take up the work of the Rev. F. Tremaine. March 12, 1847. p. 231.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued

Letter to Rev. Alex^r. Pyne, Oakville. Regrets to hear of the attitude of his congregation and himself in regard to "the cross of Christ." Offers advice as to his future conduct in the matter. March 15, 1847. p. 231.

Letter to Mrs. Hyndman, enclosing note for £15. Refers to a communication from Mr. Moon, a fellow pupil with her late husband. March 16, 1847. p. 231.

Letter to Rev. Edward W. Pett, Rector of St. Paul's, Rockaway, N.J., thanking him for some sermons which have come into his hands but which belonged originally to a distant connection of Bishop Strachan. March 24, 1847. p. 232.

Letter to Rev. Septimus Ramsay. Since he seems determined to come out to Canada, suggests that he ask for leave of absence, and take charge of the parish of the Rev. J. Deacon for one year, which Mr. Deacon accepts a military chaplaincy near Montreal for one year. Thinks he should bring Mrs. Ramsay with him, in order that she may try living in the country and in the climate, too, "because ladies suffer more than gentlemen in coming to a colony." If he decides to stay, will give him a hearty welcome. March 20, 1847. p. 232.

Letter to Rev. J. Price, Bucklebury, Reading, Berkshire. Is ready to appoint him to the mission of the Rev. Alex. Pyne on the River St. Clair, if his papers and testimonials are satisfactory, and if the S.P.C. will accept him as one of their missionaries. March 20, 1847. p. 232.

Letter to Mr. Beckett. Tells him that he may tell the clergymen who are considering coming to Canada that the need of clergymen is great but that they must first be recognized by the S.P.C. and placed on their list as missionaries. March 23, 1847. p. 232.

Letter to the Rt. Rev. Benjamin Onderdonk, D.D., Bishop of New York. Asks his advice as to allotment of parishes and their subdivision when an increase of population and other causes render it necessary or expedient. March 24, 1847. p. 232.

Letter to Rev. F. L. Oaker, stating what assistance can be given Mr. Fry in view of the new regulations of the S.P.C. as to scholarships at the Theological Seminary at Cobourg. March 23, 1847. p. 233. Private.

Memorandum of letter to the Rt. Rev. Geo. S. Doane, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of New Jersey, being the same as the one to the Bishop of New York. Adds a postscript referring to the letter's "case" as "One of the most cruel and unjust persecutions to be found in Ecclesiastical history." March 31, 1847. p. 233.

Letter to Rev. Benjamin Crowninshield, informing him that Mrs. Hyndman is opening a school in London and recommends her to his protection. April 2, 1847. p. 233.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued

Letter to Mrs. Hyneman. Thinks she is wise not to come farther east than London. Sends her a letter of introduction to Rev. Benjamin Croghan. Wishes her success in her new venture. April 2, 1847. p. 233.

Letter to Rev. Geo. C. Street, Newmarket. Points out the limitation of the duties of visitors to schools. "Moreover it is preposterous to expect our clergy & the teachers of the denominations to agree in the choice of books for school libraries, as far as they are of a religious character & they ought chiefly to be of that description." April 5, 1847. p. 233.

Letter to Mr. Barber, sending sympathy for the misfortune which has fallen on him, and sends a small cheque. April 5, 1847. p. 233.

Letter to Hon. D. Daly, forwarding an address to the Governor General from the Bishop and Clergy of the Diocese of Toronto. June 17, 1847. p. 240.

Letter to Archdeacon (of Toronto or York). Is greatly disturbed to hear that the S.P.C. intends to ask a legal opinion whether they ought not to act under instructions from the Provincial Government. "Such a course is next to madness." Has nothing to report on the University question but is on the watch. Does not think he is allowing himself enough time for his various visits throughout the diocese. June 21, 1847. p. 240.

Letter to Rev. Job Deacon. Thinks he is making a great mistake in accepting the appointment of Chaplain of the Military Prison at St. Helen's near Montreal. Points out its many disadvantages, and tells of the offer he has made to Mr. Ramsey concerning the filling of Mr. Deacon's mission temporarily.. Wishes a short official letter of acceptance or refusal to be forwarded to General D'Urban. June 21, 1847. p. 240.

Letter to Rev. John Hutchinson. Will await reports from Bishops Skinner and Blair before deciding whether he will employ him or not. June 21, 1847. p. 240.

Letter asking for the date of Mr. Weagant's death which he needs before sending in his return to the Government giving a list of clergy and widows paid by Government. June 23, 1847. p. 241.

Letter to Rev. Rob't J. C. Taylor, advising him as to straightening out the affairs of the Rev. Mr. Fidler, recently deceased. June 24, 1847. p. 241.

Letter to Rev. Thom. Sockett, Peterborough, thanking him for his remittance of £33: 4: 3, suggesting that the greater part of it be spent on Erasmus, in which township his son resides. Reports on conditions in his diocese. June 24, 1847. p. 241.

Letter Book, 1846 - 1849, continued.

Letter to Rev. H. Jones, Farnley, Leeds, England, asking for information concerning Mr. Barrett, chosen by Rev. Richard Flood as a suitable candidate for Holy Orders. June 26, 1847. p. 241.

Letter to F. P. Lemaire, _____, Ireland, stating what is required before he may be accepted as a candidate for Holy Orders. June 26, 1847. p. 241.

Letter taking up the School Act. Mentions Lord John Russell's scheme. Suggests that now may be a good time to carry through an Act incorporating his Theological Seminary at Cobourg with the title of a College or University, "say, 'Trinity College'", to be located near Toronto. June 28, 1847. p. 242.

Letter to H. Bagg, Esq., Montreal (?). Points out that clergy-men ordained in the United States cannot, under the present law, hold a living in the church in England or in the Colonies. July 1, 1847. p. 242.

Letter to Rev. Job Deacon. Takes exception to the tone of the letter he has sent him and goes over what he has done in his behalf since Mr. Deacon left Adolphustown, for England. July 1, 1847. p. 243.

Letter to H.E. Sir Benjamin D'Urban, Commander of the Forces, in the Canadas, Headquarters, Montreal. Understands that Rev. Job Deacon has declined the appointment as Chaplain to the Forces. July 1, 1847. p. 243.

Letter to Rev. Ed. Desroche, Brockville, thanking him for a gift. Has sent his memorial with recommendations but it may be some time before the reply comes. July 1, 1847. p. 245.

Letter to Rev. C. C. Brough. Sends sympathy on hearing of his daughter's illness. Grants him leave of absence but hopes he will arrange for occasional services for his people while he is away. July 3, 1847. p. 245.

Letter to inhabitants of the Township of Percy. Has no funds from which he can assist them with the building of their church. Has never before been asked to help build a church before it was begun. July 3, 1847. p. 245.

Letter to Rev. Richard Flood. Gives him authority to employ Mr. Barrett as a catechist until further information is received from England as to the difficulty with Rev. H. Jones, Curate of Farnley, Leeds. July 3, 1847. p. 245.

Letter to Thos. Sutherland, Jr. Cannot accept him as a candidate for Holy Orders, on account of his age and as he has never before shown any inclination towards that life. July 3, 1847. p. 246.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.

Letter to the Solicitor General, concerning the settlement of the University question. July 5, 1847. p. 244.

Letter to the Archbishop of Armagh and the Archbishop of Dublin, enclosing a Bill for 2310 Stg., for relief of famine sufferers in Ireland and one third to go to sufferers in Scotland. July 9, 1847. p. 245.

Letter to Thos. Street. Has paid £110 into the bank to his credit. Would like to sell Lots 12, 13 & 14, Cons. 3 & 4 in Southwell which he purchased in 1815 from Col. Givens as one block. July 12, 1847. p. 245.

Letter to Mr. Gamble. Points out that altho' a former account for horse and carriage, to enable Mr. Stennett to take duty at the Etobicoke, has been paid, such expense must in future be paid by the people. July 13, 1847. p. 245.

Letter to Rev. John Mulock, pointing out that all clergy are paid in Provincial Sterling. July 13, 1847. p. 245.

Letter to the Archdeacon. Comments on Mr. Stinson's marriage. Will fill no vacancies until the Society has acted in regard to the B clergy. Thinks the University Bill incorporating the Board "a source of discord." July 15, 1847. p. 246.

Letter to Mr. Clarke, Cobourg. Wishes him to instal a furnace for hot air heating in his house. July 15, 1847. p. 246.

Letter requesting payment of the £500 promised him out of Alexander Strachan's bankrupt estate, as he needs it badly to meet some heavy payments due. July 19, 1847. p. 246.

Letter to the Solicitor General. Congratulates him on the "forward step" he has taken on the School Bill, which "will enable us in towns to get up schools of our own". Takes up the University Bill. "Mr. Baldwin's proceedings regarding the University have been as bad as possible". Hopes he will preserve Upper Canada College "in its full efficiency", as he considers it is doing excellent work. July 19, 1847. p. 246.

Letter to Rev. Mr. Hanna, Churchill, Morningside, Edinburgh. Is distressed to hear of the death of his old friend, Dr. Chalmers. July 22, 1847. p. 247.

Letter to Rev. James Mookridge, concerning assistance for his parsonage house. Wishes all the facts concerning Mr. Alison's case before he can give an opinion. July 22, 1847. p. 247.

Letter to Rev. Gilbert Percy, Harton, Hamilton, Ireland. Is ready to appoint him to a mission if the S.P.O. will accept him. July 22, 1847. p. 247.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.

Letter to Rev. C. M. Armstrong, Louth. Asks for some information concerning a letter which he encloses. July 22, 1847. p. 247.

Letter to Robert Stanton, sending him a long statement from Rev. Romaine Ralph but cannot interfere in family discussions. July 22, 1847. p. 248.

Letter to Rev. Romaine Ralph, re same. July 22, 1847. p. 248.

Letter to Thos. Sutherland, River St. Clair. Is prepared to appoint the Rev. Mr. Price to Mr. Pyno's former mission, as soon as the S.P.C. has adopted him and he arrives in this country. July 22, 1847. p. 248.

Letter to Mrs. Cartwright, Rockwood Cottage, Kingston. Is pleased that she is so happily established. Hears of Richard occasionally and always favourably. "He is indeed a most promising child". Refers to the death of Dr. Chalmers, to distress among emigrants, and to the death of Dr. Grasset. July 22, 1847. p. 248.

Letter to the Archdeacon of Kingston, pointing out that he has no power to alienate or dispose of the endowment of the Rectory of Kingston. July 25, 1847. p. 249.

Letter to Rev. S. B. Ardagh, concerning the travelling missionary for Simcoe, and assistance for Barrie. July 26, 1847. p. 249.

Letter to Rev. Joseph A. Allen. Has had no reply from the S.P.C. as to his application. If Rev. Mr. Watkins is disposed to accept a travelling mission, will recommend him as a successor to Rev. F. Tremayne in the Eastern District. July 26, 1847. p. 249.

Letter to Mr. Clarke, Cobourg. As he cannot come up to Toronto before August, has employed Mr. Scott of Dundas to put in his furnace. July 24, 1847. p. 249.

Letter approving of the resolution of the Managing Committee of the House of Industry consenting that the fund standing to the credit of the Cholera Fund may be applied towards the erection of a building to support and maintain destitute orphans and infirm poor. July 26, 1847. p. 250.

Letter to Thos. Street, concerning Lot 11, Con. 8, Dorchester South. July 28, 1847. p. 250.

Letter to Hon. D. Daly, reminding him of the appointment of the Rev. A. H. Bethune to the Archdeaconry of York, in order that his salary for such may be arranged. August 2, 1847. p. 250.

Letter Book, 1847 - 1849, continued

Letter to "my dear Joseph", requesting him to facilitate the appointment of Rev. A. N. Bethune to the Archdeaconry of York, which seems to have been delayed. August 2, 1847. p. 251.

Letter to Rev. John Cornwall, Wellington Hotel. Has no mission to offer him and openings along educational lines are not under his control. August 3, 1847. p. 251.

Letter to James Cole, near Port Dalhousie. Points out that he has no claim at all to the land set aside for a burial ground of the Port Dalhousie church. Refers to the court decision on the land dispute. August 4, 1847. p. 251.

Letter to Rev. Geo. H. Armstrong. Sends him a copy of his letter to Mr. Cole concerning the dispute over the burial grounds. August 4, 1847. p. 251.

Letter to Rev. Dr. O'Meara. Is pleased to hear that he has found his mission in such excellent condition after his absence. "I am particularly pleased with the narrative which you give of the influence of the liturgy in preserving the Indians from the delusions of the Methodists which are little less pernicious than Popery itself." Advises him as to the new church which should be stone if possible. August 4, 1847. p. 251. Incomplete.

Letter to Rev. Richard Flood. Will have to delay admitting Mr. Barrett for confirmation until word comes from Rev. Mr. Jones of Leeds. Advises him as to renting the pews in his church and the importance of having the offertory regularly. August 12, 1847. p. 254.

General letter to be sent to church and church warden, pointing out the need of contributions from the congregation for the support of the clergyman, 250 being the minimum he ought to receive. August 12, 1847. p. 254.

Letter to Rev. John Mulock, sending him a letter to be read to his churchwardens. August 12, 1847. p. 254.

Letter to Rev. A. N. Bethune. Reports that Archdeacon and Mrs. Stuart have gone to the seaside, both needing sea air. Has had his arrears "very seriously allowed". August 15, 1847. p. 254.

Letter to Rev. Benjamin Cronyn. States the terms on which Rev. John Grier of Belleville accepts a scholarship for his son at the Theological Seminary at Cobourg, and states that if he (Mr. Cronyn) will accept the same conditions in behalf of his son, he wishes a written acceptance. August 18, 1847. p. 255.

Diary Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.

Letter to Archbishop Geo. P.L. Stuart. Urges him to return at once to Kingston and prepare his answer in his own words with his nephew. August 16, 1847. p. 255.

Letter to Rev. John C. Hill, York, Grand River. Advises him as to financing his church, dealing with sale and renting of pews, etc. Urges the offertory as a "portion of religious worship." August 17, 1847. p. 255.

Letter to John Breakenridge, Kingston. Sends a letter for Archbishop Stuart which he asks him to forward, if he deems right. August 17, 1847. p. 256.

Letter to Rev. Richard Flood. Sends him two letters reporting on Mr. Barrett. Finds he has come to Canada to avoid his creditors and also that he was found wanting when examined by the Bishop of Ripon. However, will not make a decision until Mr. Barrett has given his answer. August 26, 1847. p. 256.

Letter to Rev. John Hutchinson. Regrets that references from two bishops concerning him have not been satisfactory. Cannot do anything for him until he has remained long enough in the diocese for him to judge of his character, probably 2 years. "In the meantime you can be employed in teaching or in any literary pursuit not considered inconsistent with the clerical character" but warns him that he "must keep himself entirely clear of party politics and personal disputes". August 26, 1847. p. 256.

Letter to James Keefer, Strathroy. Regrets that owing to the great spiritual destitution of the diocese, he is unable to send a clergyman to Strathroy. August 27, 1847. p. 256.

Letter to Rev. N. Watkins. Advises him that he may come up in September to take the necessary oaths before he can be granted a license as travelling missionary. August 28, 1847. p. 257.

Letter to Rev. N. Harris. Proposes sending Rev. N. Watkins as travelling missionary in the Eastern District and asks his opinion as to the "best circuit of duty". August 28, 1847. p. 257.

Letter to John Verner, Collector of Customs, Mississauga, Prince Edward District. Tells him the conditions under which his friend may be admitted as a candidate for Holy Orders and of some of the difficulties of a travelling missionary in Upper Canada. August 28, 1847. p. 257.

Letter to Rev. Gamble Geddes. Is prepared to give Mr. Bull a scholarship when admitted as a student at Cobourg but not before. Understands that Rev. Mr. Phillips is remaining in Toronto & undertaking private tuition. September 12, 1847. p. 258.

Letter to Rev. Mr. Phillips. Tells him that he has been appointed to the Bishop's Reserve carrying down to Mississauga. October 22, 1847. p. 259.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1848, continued.

Letter to Rev. C. C. Brough. Is "deeply sensible of the inadequate remuneration allowed" his clergy but does not see much hope for improvement. Has suggested to the S.P.C. that the clergy be classified according to services, and paid accordingly. September 15, 1847. p. 258.

Letter to Rev. Saltern Givens, acknowledges certain resolutions adopted at a meeting of the clergy of the Midland, Prince Edward and Victoria Districts. "As the meeting has thought fit to forward its resolutions to the S.P.C., instead of following the usual practice of sending them through the Bishop, it is not necessary for me at present to make any remarks on them as an opportunity will no doubt be afforded me should the Society refer them back for my consideration." September 15, 1847. p. 258.

Letter to Rev. Dr. Bethune. Is ready to give Mr. Fletcher a travelling mission, provided his papers are all right and he comes with the full approbation of the Bishop of Montreal. September 17, 1847. p. 259.

Letter giving his opinion of phonography. September 17, 1847. p. 259.

Letter to Thos. Street. Would like a detailed statement of his account with Mr. Street's father. September 23, 1847. p. 259.

Letter to Rev. Frederick O'Heara, concerning two young Indians. As the Government has decided to continue its support of them, asks him to send them back to the college, as he is anxious to have well-educated native missionaries. September 23, 1847. p. 259.

Memorandum regarding his property at St. Catharines. September 29, 1847. p. 259.

Letter to Archdeacon Stuart, suggesting a settlement with the Ordnance Department as to Block C, Clergy Reserve, Kingston. October 4, 1847. p. 259.

Letter to Thos. Street, concerning his account with Mr. Street's father. October 7, 1847. p. 260.

Letter to George O'Kill Stuart, Esq., Kingston. Tells what has been done in the case of his father and his cousin and advises him as to what he might do. October 8, 1847. p. 260.

Letter to Rev. A. E. Atkinson, St. Catharines. Introduces Miss Fallon, who plans to open a school for young ladies at St. Catharines. Asks his patronage and support. October 9, 1847.

Letter to Rev. J. A. Allen. Expresses regret at the decision of the S.P.C. but promises to do what he can when the allotment of the Clergy Reserve surplus fund is made. October 11, 1847. p. 260.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.

Letter to Rev. Wm. H. Herchmer. Discusses the rector's promise to give the minister of St. Paul's \$2500 per annum. Thinks it prudent to agree to exchange Block G for other land, since the Ordnance Dept. wants it. Also that it may not be an easy thing to insure a moderate income for Rev. Mr. Grier. Refers to the Archdeacon's dispute with his nephew and efforts taken to straighten it out. Notes that something will have to be done for Rev. Henry Brent. October 2, 1847. p. 261.

Letter to Rev. Richard Flood. Lets him know the conditions under which he will consider Mr. Barrett as a candidate for Holy Orders and send him to Cobourg. October 13, 1847. p. 261.

Letter to Rev. Benjamin Cronyn, requesting an answer to his letter of the 18th August, as on it depends his answer to Rev. John Grier and other applications for scholarships. October 12, 1847. p. 261.

Letter to Rev. George C. Street, Newarket. Wishes to know if a Francis Covill is residing in his neighbourhood, and if so would like all the information he has about him. October 13, 1847. p. 261.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Herchmer. Wishes him to get a definite statement from the congregation of Barriefield as to what they will contribute towards Mr. Brent's salary before he sends him there. Refers to the dispute between the Archdeacon and his nephew and his efforts at straightening it out. October 22, 1847. p. 261.

Letter to Rev. J. S. Mountain, advising that he may proceed to his appointment and states that he hopes to have some new missions next year. October 28, 1847. p. 262.

Letter to Rev. Adam Elliott, concerning his memorial to Government. "We must not be surprised at the Govt. here considering all Canonizations alike since they are acting on this false principle at home." October 29, 1847. p. 262.

Letter to Rev. Chas. L. Inglis. He may tell his father that "if at all practicable" he may be allowed a short visit when he is advanced to the priesthood "but it will of necessity be a very short one." Is pleased with his work so far. October 28, 1847. p. 262.

Letter to J. W. D. Hoodle, Sheriff of Victoria District. Sends a subscription for his "little work". "We are, I fear, too little advanced as yet in this new country to appreciate literary merit as we ought therefore the support may not be so good as your friends desire. Nevertheless Mrs. Hoodle's talents are so excellent & so generally acknowledged that we must not be discouraged." October 28, 1847. p. 262.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1869, continued.

Letter to Rev. Edw. G. Hill. Does not like the language nor the spirit of Mr. Henry's letter. Comments on his work. October 23, 1847. p. 262.

Letter to Thos. Street. Authorizes him to sell Lots 12 & 13, but on Con. of Southwell at \$5.00 an acre, the proceeds to be credited to his account. States that either he or Strachan & Cameron should have the record of 2525 paid to his father. October 29, 1847. p. 262.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Macaulay, advising him that as the district has secured 275 towards the support of a travelling missionary, he is prepared to send them Rev. Robt. Gregory Cox. October 30, 1847. p. 263.

Same to same, introducing Rev. Robt. G. Cox, and requests that he take him around his mission and introduce him to the people. November 8, 1847. p. 263.

Letter to Rev. Philip G. Bartlett, introducing the Rev. Robt. G. Cox. November 8, 1847. p. 263.

Letter to Rev. Robt. G. Cox, giving him an outline of his circle of duty, as proposed by Rev. Wm. Macaulay. November 8, 1847. p. 263.

Letter to the Archdeacon of York. Suggests that Mr. Murphy proceed at once on the circle of duty proposed by Rev. John Grier. Does not approve of Mr. Artharton marrying before ordination. November 8, 1847. p. 263.

Letter to Rev. Mr. Quin, introduced by Prof. Duncan. Will be pleased to make his acquaintance as soon as convenient after his arrival. November 8, 1847. p. 263.

Letter to Thos. Street, concerning the sale of his lands in Southwell. November 22, 1847. p. 264.

Letter to Edward Michael Stewart, Ancaster. Does not know of any position for which Mr. Thompson seems suitable but suggests that as he "has attended the Model School" he might apply to Mr. Ryerson, Superintendent of Common Schools, or Mr. Roberts, "who has lately arrived from Ireland to organize the Normal School & its appendages." November 16, 1847. p. 264.

Letter to Rev. Harvey Malpin, concerning his financial embarrassments. November 22, 1847. p. 264.

Letter to Rev. Chas. L. Inglis, Fort Maitland, Niagara District. Does not approve of the "miserable portion of land" he has for his church & unless it is enlarged can offer no assistance. Advises that in future he must not have less than four acres. November 22, 1847. p. 264.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1848, continued.

Letter to Rev. S. S. Strong, Rector of Bytown. States that a gentleman from Belfast, F. Hinks, Esq., has written that his brother a clergyman wishes to exchange his living for one in Canada and intimates that Mr. Strong is willing to consider it. Asks what his wishes are and whether the congregation contributes anything to his support. November 22, 1847. p. 264.

Letter to Rev. Geo. C. Street, concerning the difficulties which embarrass you." November 22, 1847. p. 264.

Letter to Col. Cotter, concerning the embarrassments of the Rev. Geo. C. Street. November 22, 1847. p. 265.

Letter to Capt. Laughton, re same. November 23, 1847. p. 265.

Letter to Rev. Richard Flood. Will recommend a salary of \$150 for the interpreter to the Indians. Comments on Mr. McIntyre's difficulty with the Methodists. November 23, 1847. p. 265.

Letter to Rev. N. Watkins, Farmersville, Johnstown District. Advises him as to opening up churches. November 23, 1847. p. 265.

Letter to the Bishop of Ohio, informing him that he has received the Rev. Robert Gregory Cox into the Diocese of Toronto and has appointed him travelling missionary for Prince Edward District. November 23, 1847. p. 266.

Letter to the Bishop of Montreal (?). Gives an account of Rev. Wm. Henry Norris from the time he was ordained as a deacon until the time of writing. Is considering employing him as a travelling missionary but suggests that he might do better in a new diocese and suggests an exchange. Discusses the problem of taking clergymen from the United States. Mentions that Rev. Geo. Bourn is assisting Mr. Grasett. Will be sorry to lose Jacob Mountain of Cornwall but understand his preference for the opening in the Diocese of Montreal. p. 266.

Letter to Alex'r W. Strachen. Comments on his new domestic arrangements and offers advice on thrift, etc. November 23, 1847. p. 266.

Certificate of character of Rev. Francis James Lundy. November 24, 1847. p. 267.

Letter to Rev. Ernst Hawkins, introducing Rev. Francis Lundy. November 24, 1847. p. 267.

Letter to Dr. F. J. Lundy, enclosing certificate of character. November 24, 1847. p. 267.

Letter to Rev. Charles C. ... forwarding a set of ... and inquiring his what to do with them. January 11, 1848. p. 270.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.

Memorandum of letter to his brother, James, chiding him for not answering his last letter on business. December 1, 1847. p. 267.

Letter of regret that the Bishop is unable to accept the invitation of Major Easton and the officers of the Rifle Brigade as he has for many years found it necessary to decline invitations of a similar kind. December 7, 1847. p. 267.

Letter to James Keifer. Considers his age (50) too old to begin to study for the church. December 23, 1847. p. 267.

Answer to a Petition from Marysburgh, requesting that the Rev. John Fletcher be appointed to Marysburgh. Points out that Rev. Robt. G. Cox has just been appointed travelling missionary for Prince Edward District; also points out that he cannot engage to send a clergyman until they are willing to contribute the sum of £75 per annum, as is their duty as transchurchmen. p. 267.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Macculay. Regrets that there has been so much difficulty in securing an eligible residence for Rev. Mr. Cox. Has no funds to assist with building the parsonage at Hillier. Does not intend to take any more clergymen from the States. Asks him to keep an eye on Mr. Harris as a prospective student for Cobourg. Is prepared to assist George White when he is ready as a student of theology. December 24, 1847. p. 268.

Letter to Jacob J. S. Mountain, concerning his transfer to the Diocese of Montreal. December 28, 1847. p. 268.

Letter to Francis Campbell. Advises him to rid himself of some "troublesome business" about which he has heard apparently from Mrs. Leonard. December 28, 1847. p. 269.

Letter to Hon. Francis Hincks, concerning his brother coming to Canada. Gives some account of the destitution of the parishes and how little they contribute to the support of the clergy. December 31, 1847. p. 269.

Letter to Rev. J. C. Taylor, concerning his financial difficulties and advises him as to improving the situation. January 5, 1858. p. 270.

Letter to Hon. D. Daly, concerning Mrs. Stoughton's name on the list of missionaries and widows of missionaries. January 5, 1858. p. 270.

Letter to Archdeacon Keating, Chaplain to the Embassy, Paris, introducing Mrs. Jarvis, wife of Sheriff Jarvis, who goes to Paris for some time. January 7, 1848. p. 270.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.

Letter to Col. McDonnell, Greenfield, concerning the sale of Mrs. Strachan's lot, West part of lot A, in the Gore, Con. 10, Lancaster. January 12, 1848. p. 270.

Letter to Rev. G. J. B. Sellar, Sarnia. Sends him \$100.00 for a horse, so necessary to him in his travels in the course of his duty. Warns him what must be kept in mind when the building of churches begins to be entertained. January 12, 1848. p. 271.

Letter to Rev. Arthur Palmer. Regrets that Mrs. Jones is not willing to send her boys to Mr. Palmer's school. Is disturbed about Mr. Ross's proceedings at Owen's Sound and rather doubtful as to what should be done. January 12, 1848. p. 271.

Letter to the Archdeacon of York, concerning a pastoral letter. January 12, 1848. p. 271.

Letter to Capt. Roxburgh, sympathizing with him in a recent sorrow. January 12, 1848. p. 271.

Letter to A. Cameron, Perth, acknowledging receipt of £16 Curr'y, re purchase of 1/2 Lot 15, Con. 1, Kimsley, by Duncan Cameron. January 15, 1848. p. 271.

Letter to his son, Alexander, concerning his tailor's bill which his father has had to arrange settlement of. Comments strongly on his debts. January 16, 1848. p. 272.

Letter to Rev. Mr. Fuller, Thorold, pointing out that the various districts will be expected to contribute £75, instead of £50, towards the support of the travelling missionary of that district. January 15, 1848. p. 272.

Letter to Dr. Beaumont, sending £5 for professional services for his son, John Strachan. January 18, 1848. p. 272.

Letter to Mrs. Cockburn. Is pleased to hear of her good fortune. January 24, 1848. p. 272.

Letter to the British American Fire & Life Ass. Co., requesting a loan of £700 under certain conditions. January 24, 1848. p. 272.

Letter to Thos. Wm. Burchall, Manager Director, covering his application for a loan, with sundry documents enclosed. January 24, 1848. p. 273.

Letter to the Solicitor General, requesting that it be arranged so that the balance of his account with the late firm of Strachan & Cameron may become if possible immediately available, as he is hard pressed for funds. January 27, 1848. p. 273.

Letter to Rev. B. C. Hill. Is pleased with his efforts but warns him not to overtax his strength. Will appreciate it if he will have an afternoon service once a quarter at Jarvis. January 28, 1848. p. 273.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.
Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.

Letter to Mrs. Robert Gillespie, consulting her as to the
renovating of their drawing-room. February 2, 1848. p. 273.

Letter to Robert Gillespie, asking him to send out the necessary
furniture, etc., for their drawing-room. "In regard to Politics,
they are sickening both here & at home. We are still the
same Tory that you knew me to be forty years ago & as of opinion
that till we had Responsible Government in the Colony we know
nothing of the corruption of Govt. Now the Ministry, as they
call it, whether Conservative or Reform, seem to have no other
object than to get good places & all is party & I may say all is
corruption & it matters little which faction is in power.
February 2, 1848. p. 273.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Hanna, Churchill, Morningside, Edinburgh,
concerning the letter he had received from the late Dr. Chalmers,
etc. February 8, 1848. p. 274.

Letter to Dr. Allen, Kingston, concerning the health of Rev. Mr.
Rogers. February 9, 1848. p. 274.

Letter to Rev. J. G. Geddes, Comments on the Travelling
Missionaries' Fund. Will ask Rev. Mr. Fraser to send his reports
to Mr. Geddes. Suggests that the next ordination may be held
in Hamilton. Cannot induct him legally until his rectory is
completed. February 14, 1848. p. 274.

Letter to Rev. Donald Fraser, Elora, advising him to send regular
reports to the Branch Church Society of his district.
February 15, 1848. p. 275.

Letter to the Bishop of Montreal, concerning their reports to the
S.P.G. on the Surplus Fund of the Clergy Reserves. p. 275.

Letter to Rev. E. A. Adamson, expressing his sympathy in his
bereavement in the loss of one of his family. February 22, 1848.
p. 275.

Letter to Capt. Cox, Amherstburgh. Regrets that there should be
any difficulties between him and his clergyman, Rev. Frederick
Mack. Will send his letter to Mr. Mack and on receiving his
reply will write him again. February 26, 1848. p. 275.

Letter to Lieut. Kingmill, to same. February 26, 1848. p. 275.

Letter to Rev. Frederick Mack, sending him four letters concerning
complaints against him by Capt. Cox, Lieut. Kingmill and Major
Taylor. Will await his remarks on these before arriving at any
decision. February 26, 1848. p. 275.

Letter to Rev. Septimus Ramsay, London, England. Reminds him that
Rev. Mr. Donagan did not accept the chaplaincy of the Military
Hospital near Montreal and remains in his parish. Has written
Mr. Hawkins concerning arrangements for Mr. Ramsay's coming out
to Canada. Discusses the possibility of Rev. Mr. Osler's
returning to England. February 28, 1848. p. 276.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.

Letter to Henry Boys, M.D., Registrar & Bursar, King's College. Forwards a letter from Hon. Geo. H. Markland, to be laid before the College Council. Does not think Mr. Markland should suffer either loss or annoyance in the matter of the creation of Upper Canada College. February 26, 1848. p. 276.

Letter to Rev. Jonathan Short. Is distressed to hear of the unfortunate state of his affairs and advises him that he may draw on him to the amount of 220, the last of a special fund in his possession. Hopes the surplus fund from the Clergy Reserves will permit of some help to the senior clergy. Warns him that he must not let teaching interfere with his clerical duties. February 29, 1848. p. 276.

Letter to Rev. Jas. L. Alexander. Advises him as to method of obtaining a certificate for 212 Stgs; also that he is willing to support a memorial to the S.P.C.K. for aid in building his church. February 29, 1848. p. 276.

Letter to Rev. John Fletcher, Mono, advising him as to how he should act with Mr. Ketchum. February 29, 1848. p. 277.

Letter to the Churchwardens, Galt, discussing their memorial praying that services may be held there Sunday evening as well as Sunday morning. Suggests a rearrangement of Mr. Boomer's time. March 1, 1848. p. 277.

Letter to Rev. M. Boomer, re same. Comments on Mr. Boomer's attitude in the affair. March 1, 1848. p. 277.

Letter to Rev. James Usher, regarding a lease of some lots. March 2, 1848. p. 277.

Letter to Rev. Stewart Darling. Thinks he acted wisely in declining a Commission offered him but he has written Mr. Morris that he cannot employ him. March 29, 1848. p. 282.

Letter to George Wood. Cannot agree to his going to New York without his father's sanction. March 29, 1848. p. 282.

Letter to Guy Wood, explaining what he has done about George Wood. March 30, 1848. p. 282.

Letter to Mark Burham, concerning the sale of his lands in Southwold. States that as last fall Thos. Street sold in mistake S. 2 Lot 12, Con. 4, Southwold for \$5,00 on account credit, he has withdrawn all authority from Mr. Street and put the sale of his lands in the hands of John H. [unclear]. March 30, 1848. p. 282.

Letter to Rev. Robt. Geo. Cox, commenting on various affairs in his travelling mission in the District of Prince Edward. March 31, 1848. p. 282.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.

Letter to Rev. Jacob J. S. Mountain. Is pleased with his collections for the Missionary Fund. Comments on Mrs. Lindsey's claim and what has been done for her. Hopes to send a travelling missionary to the Eastern District, if the people can raise £50 Stg. per annum. March 31, 1848. p. 283.

Letter to Rev. W. A. Adams, advising him what is required of the young man in whom he is interested, who wishes to become a candidate for Holy Orders. March 31, 1848. p. 283.

Letter to Mr. Shaw, Smiths Falls, concerning the new church for that place. March 31, 1848. p. 283.

Letter to Rev. John Hutchinson. Reminds him that he has not yet produced essential letters of Dismissal from his former Bishop, nor letters of character from clergy or friends. Neither is he satisfied with the report of him from Scarborough and until these are satisfied, cannot take his case into favourable consideration. April 12, 1848. p. 286.

Letter to Clarke Gamble, concerning the purchase of some property, apparently "for the benefit of the Church of the Holy Trinity." April 14, 1848. p. 286.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Murray, Ancaster, explaining some minutes. April 25, 1848. p. 286.

Letter to Kerr, concerning the children of the late William to whom Mr. Murray is guardian. p. 286.

Letter to Rev. Mark Burnham. Discusses the terms under which Port Stanley and district can be opened as a new mission. April 25, 1848. p. 286.

Letter to Rev. Robt. G. Cox, Wallington, Prince Edward District. Since the people of Hillier and Wallington are not prepared to purchase the house and land on terms suggested, the matter must be relinquished for the present. April 27, 1848. p. 287.

Letter to Rev. Mr. Haddlow. Mentions that he has had no holiday from his diocese since 1839, due partly to troubles following "the kind of emigration that came upon us bring[ing] the most appalling miseries in its train, destitution, pestilence and death." As are still suffering under a great increase of poverty and the number of Widows and Orphans which must be provided for. Nearly forty thousand of these Emigrants, who unfortunately are chiefly Papists, landed at Toronto, twelve and even fourteen hundred were frequently in our hospitals & twenty deaths often took place in one day. My clergy were worn out & too slight the Typhoid. Advises him that, in spite of Mr. Sandys' roughness in manner & in writing & opposition, he still hopes to take something of him. Thanks him for allowing Mr. Gamble to remain for another term. Hopes to be able to open new missions about April 27, 1848. p. 287.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.

Letter to Thos. G. Street. Wants to know what the chances are of selling the summer house of William Campbell on which he advanced his \$300. Thinks it should be more valuable now that the Suspension bridge is going forward. April 29, 1848. p. 287.

Memorandum of letter to Prof. Dutton, mentioning Mr. & Mrs. Quin, Mr. Haddilove, etc. April 30, 1848. p. 287.

Letter to Rev. Arthur Palmer. Cannot meet his wishes regarding Mr. Benson. States his position in regard to astrologists. May 6, 1848. p. 289. Division of his mission. May 12, 1848. p. 290.

Letter to the Churchwardens, Wardsville, New Township. Is very pleased to hear of the erection of their new church but regrets that he is unable to comply with their request for service every Sunday. Points out that the advantages which they now enjoy are due to the generosity of the Rev. Mr. Haddilove and some friends who support these travelling missionaries, of which Mr. Gony is one. Is surprised that they ask for the services of a clergyman but do not offer one farthing towards his support. May 6, 1848. p. 290.

Letter to A. Gordon, Niagara. Regrets that he can do nothing to further his application for a position in the hospital office. May 8, 1848. p. 290.

Letter to Mrs. Robert Cartwright. Has had excellent reports of her son, Richard, and comments on the training he has under Mr. Atkinson. Hopes Mr. Rogers' improvement in health will have a blessed effect upon his temperament. Discusses the advisability of her brother entering Holy Orders, pointing out the small salary allowed clergy and the necessity of his having some other means of income, and the training which would be necessary. Promises to break his rule of not calling on strangers in the case of Dr. Holmes who, he thinks, has made a mistake in moving to Toronto "for we have too many medical men." May 8, 1848. p. 291.

Letter to Sheldon Hawley. Is prepared to send an obligation to the Trent when the congregation will guarantee a house for his residence and 250 per annum. May 10, 1848. p. 291.

Letter to Rev. Arthur Martinez. Has had a letter from Ann's Cuffe Cribben, Adelaide, complaining that he had refused to return to her some borrowed pamphlets. Wishes him to attend to the matter. p. 291. May 10, 1848. Stationery, etc. for the same. p. 291.

Letter to Rev. Samuel Armour. Discusses the possibility of a scholarship for his son, John, at Cobourg. Reports that he has had a talk with the young man in which he admitted that he had inclinations towards the law but he was conscious of his filial duty and was prepared to sacrifice his own wishes to those of his father. To this the Bishop protests strongly and points out how his own four sons took up other lines than that of the church. May 10, 1848. p. 292.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.

(Apr. - June 1848)

- Letter to Rev. Abraham Weller, arranging for confirmation in the Indian Mission. May 10, 1848. p. 292. Wishes to know if he really meant in his letter that he wishes to be relieved.
- Letter to Hon. J. H. Cameron, urging that the balance due him from the late firm of Strachan and Cameron be available to him in July, as he has to meet 21000 at the Bank of Montreal there. May 11, 1848. p. 292. Hopes to visit his stations the first week in July for confirmation. Points out that the
- Letter to Rev. F. L. Geler. Would grieve to lose him but will do all he can to have him placed on the list of the S.P.C. Discusses the division of his mission. May 12, 1848. p. 293.
- Letter to Rev. William. Wishes to know what became of the
- Letter to Rev. D. Fraser, requesting him to arrange the itinerary of his confirmation visits through his missionary district. Appreciates his attitude towards "that unhappy man", Rev. Mr. Ross. May 13, 1848. p. 293. Straightening out his affairs and trying to have them attended
- Letter to Rev. Jas. Mockridge, arranging for his confirmation visit. May 13, 1848. p. 293.
- Letter to Nelson Irving. Informs him that the S.P.C. insist
- Letter to Rev. Thos. Green, Niagara. Has no influence with which to help Major Gordon regarding the hospital position. Regrets to hear about Dr. Lundy "in regard to the trial. Clergymen should never in my opinion belong to popular Societies of any kind; Masons, Oddfellows, &c. - it frequently leads to disagreeable results." May 13, 1848. p. 293. salary. wishes the personal consideration of the Board.
- Letter to Rev. Andrew Jamieson, Halpale Is. Approves of the dismission of Mr. Elliott. "Of all the Separatists from the Church the Methodists are the most insidious. The Remnants are open & avowed opponents and therefore we can be more easily guard against them but the different Societies and especially the various Divisions of Methodists approach us. Friends & do their utmost to undermine the Church & to poison the minds of our people." May 13, 1848. p. 293. his character
- Letter to Rev. Wm. Herchmer. Discusses the possible resignation of Mr. Rogers as chaplain of the Penitentiary and what should be done towards filling the position; Mr. Grieg and Mr. Allen both being possible successors. May 13, 1848. p. 293. Private and confidential. May 13, 1848. C.E. asks what he would charge for a good heavy covered carriage & a careful
- Letter to Rev. J. Gember Gaddis, concerning his confirmation appointments around Hamilton. May 15, 1848. p. 294. I have
- Letter to Rev. John Hicks, Stratford, arranging for his confirmation visits in his stations. May 16, 1848. p. 294. May 30,
- Letter to Rev. Wm. Bettridge, no name. Is planning to go up to Montserrat after holding ordination at Hamilton on July 30th. May 16, 1848. p. 294. as since he is considering the missionary
- Letter to Mr. Justice Draper, asking him to return the paper on Parish Divisions and the Jurisdiction of Rectors. May 19, 1848. p. 294.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1848, continued.
(Mortimer?)

Letter to Rev. Arthur Armstrong. Acknowledges his explanation concerning Mrs. Gribbins and her tract. Wishes to know if he really meant in his letter that he wishes to be relieved of all missionary duty except the Adelaide congregation. Takes up the conversation he has had with Rev. D. Blake concerning the numerous stations which the missionaries have and the work involved. Expresses to visit his stations the first week in July for confirmation. Points out that the people must contribute more to the support of their clergy. May 19, 1848. p. 294.

Letter to Robt. Williams. Wishes to know what became of the money paid for Lots 18 & 22, Con. 4, Cramah, by Mr. Greeley (?) in 1844. p. 295.

Letter to his son, James Strachan, suggesting a way of straightening out his affairs and urges that it be attended to. May 20, 1848. p. 295.

Letter to Sheldon Hawley. Informs him that the S.P.C. insist on a residence for a clergyman and £50 a year before they will grant a salary of £100. May 23, 1848. p. 295.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Herchmer, concerning Mr. Rogers' health and his suggestion that his duties at the Penitentiary be divided between Mr. Greig and himself, as well as the salary. Submits the proposal for Mr. Herchmer's consideration. May 29, 1848. p. 300.

Letter to Hon. P. De Blaquiere. Has advised Mr. Rogers to travel for a few days longer before returning to his duties. Sends him £12 10 out of a small fund he has, towards his passage. Tells him of his suggestion to Mr. Herchmer, concerning Mr. Rogers and his duty at the Penitentiary. "From the advanced age of Archdeacon Stuart and the eccentricities of his character we may not be able during his life to present so formidable a front to the Romanists at Kingston as might be wished, if I do not look at our position there with any despondency." May 30, 1848. p. 300.

Letter to J. Jennings, Livery Stable, London, C.N. Asks what he would charge for "a good easy covered carriage & a careful driver" for thirty-eight or forty days, the time he expects to be travelling through the western part of the province. "I have been in the habit of paying 5½ dollars per day. Taking a carriage for so long a time ought to warrant an abatement of the price that may be charged for one or two days." May 30, 1848. p. 300.

Letter to Thos. Collins Behant. Tells him something of the conditions in his diocese since he is considering the missionary life. May 31, 1848. p. 300.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1848, continued.

Letter to the President, the Vice President and Directors of the British American Fire Ins. Co., requesting a loan of \$2500 security, offering as security parts of Park lots 9 & 10, north of Lee St., Con. 1, York Twp. June 6, 1848. p. 301.

Letter to Thos. H. Birchall, Managing Director, making his application for a loan, and certain documents relating thereto. June 8, 1848. p. 301.

Letter to Rev. Mr. Bettridge, concerning a scholarship for his son, and his approaching visit to Woodstock. June 8, 1848. p. 301.

Letter to Rev. Arthur Parker, making suggestions of occupation for the Rev. Mr. Ross, which may lead to his recovery. June 8, 1848. p. 301.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Herzner, Kingston. Grants him leave of absence in order that he may accompany his wife to her former home, her ill-health demanding the journey. June 8, 1848. p. 301. Incomplete.

Letter to Rev. H. J. Grassie, asking him to attend to some correspondence concerning Mr. Rogers and Mr. Craig of Kingston. Refers to some of the difficulties he has had with Mr. Rogers. June 20, 1848. p. 301.

Same to same. Wishes Messrs. Scadding, Ripley and Rattan to ask Mr. Ramsay to preach for them to find out whether it would be acceptable, should an opening in the city occur. Thinks he would be better in town than in country. If Newcastle fails, might make room for him in Markham "by getting rid of Mr. Meyerhoffer who has ever been to me an eyesore & a great embarrassment to the Church." June 22, 1848. p. 301.

Letter to William Reddy, Brockville. Informs him of qualifications necessary to young men wishing to enter the Theological Seminary at Cobourg. June 22, 1848. p. 301.

Letter to Rev. Francis Wm. Sandys, Marsden. Declines any further intercourse with him until he has made ample reparation for the "outrageous allegations" made against the Bishop to Rev. Mr. Weddell. Adds that the Rev. Mr. Gains will take over his duties. June 24, 1848. p. 301.

Letter to Hon. W. H. Blake. Regrets that Mr. Atchey should lose by the building of St. George's Church, Toronto, but has no funds with which to assist him. Mentions the site being given by the late George Boulton and that two acres of land at \$100 had been obtained from the S.P.C. towards the erection of the church. Only lately heard of the difficulty when "Messrs. Gamble and Boulton's affairs were found to be in disorder." June 30, 1848. p. 301.

Letter Book, 1848 - 1849, continued.

Letter to Archbishop Estlin, concerning the transfer of the Press to the Rev. Mr. Fuller. Is gratified that they can send Mr. Piles to the Eastern District. June 30, 1848. p. 304.

Letter to his wife, announcing his safe arrival at Omaha, "after some adventures as to bad roads, breaking the carriage and overfatiguing the horses". June 30, 1848. p. 304.

Letter to Rev. Francis Lindy, granting him leave of absence to take his children to England, and arranging for services in his absence. June 30, 1848. p. 305.

Letter to Mr. Michael Botsor. Since Rev. Mr. Morse has resigned his charge at Paris and is going to England, wishes him to proceed to Paris, meet the congregation and read his lay before them the terms on which the Bishop is prepared to send a new resident missionary to them. July 3, 1848. p. 305.

Letter to Rev. George H. Armstrong, Louth. Regrets his decision to resign but will have the papers made out and sent him. Has no intention of employing Rev. Mr. Stinson nor can he as an honest man wish for employment while he continues to entertain the sentiments & opinions respecting his Diocese, his Brethren and the state of the Church in this Province to which he has given utterance. July 5, 1848. p. 305.

Letter to John Hawkins, Avoca Mills, Port Albert, in the North part of the Huron District. Points out the obstacles in the way of granting his wish but promises a travelling missionary for the district as soon as possible. July 12, 1848. p. 305.

Letter to Thos. Wm. Birchall, agreeing to accept £1000 on his £1500 loan and £400 to come later. Requests that the usual papers be drawn up. July 18, 1848. p. 306.

Letter to Rev. Ernest Hawkins, introducing the Rev. Mr. H. Ripley who goes to England to take his M.A. degree. Tells something of Mr. Ripley's work. Has just returned from one tour of confirmation and is leaving for the Manitowishige. July 19, 1848. p. 306.

Letter to Rev. T. B. Murray, 87 Lincoln Fields, London, England, introducing the Rev. Mr. H. Ripley. July 19, 1848. p. 306.

Letter to Rev. Philip G. Bartlett. Cannot consent to his leaving the Diocese without much stronger reasons than he has given. Reminds him that, not having attended a University, he could never have been admitted to Orders except in a delay. July 21, 1848. p. 306.

Letter to Rev. Thos. Wm. Birchall. Advises him that the Church of the Manitowishige cannot give him any more money. Mr. Wm. Birchall, his predecessor at Paris resigned it. August 22, 1848. p. 307.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.

Letter to Rev. Francis Evans, Woodhouse, granting him leave of absence for a few weeks and advising him that Mr. Salmond will take over as much of his duty as he can. July 21, 1848.
p. 306.

Letter to Capt. J. Kirkland, Military Secretary, concerning the regularity of a certain marriage certificate, signed by Rev. Job Deacon. July 22, 1848. p. 307.

Letter to the Chief Justice. Offers him "an odd present" of a vault. July 23, 1848. p. 307.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. D. Blake, reporting the decision of the S.P.G. on his case. July 28, 1848. p. 307.

Letter to Rev. S. B. Arden. Regrets the inadequate provision for the clergy in the provinces, and is most sympathetic with him as to his own case but can see little hope of relief. States the position of the S.P.G. in the matter.
July 28, 1848. p. 307.

Letter to Rev. G. C. Broome, re same. July 31, 1848. p. 307.

Letter to Rev. Richard Flood. Regrets that he has no funds with which to assist him but will do what he can to provide for Rev. Mr. Barrett. July 31, 1848. p. 308.

Letter to Hon. Robt. Sullivan, forwarding a memorial concerning the building of a church on the Military Reserve, Toronto.
August 2, 1848. p. 308.

Memorandum of letter to Robt. Gillespie, on various matters, and sending him a bill for 2105, 12 2. August 3, 1848.
p. 308.

Memorandum of letter to Mrs. Shelton, West Smithfield, London, sending her 210 to be used for his second cousin, Margaret Wilson who is in great distress. August 3, 1848. p. 308.

Memorandum of letter to Wm. H. Merritt. Asks if he can help him dispose of two large lots which he (the Bishop) owns near St. Catharines. August 3, 1848. p. 308.

Letter to Wm. Boulton. Encloses a letter from John Robinson, responding to Wm. B's step towards reconciliation between the two families. August 4, 1848. p. 308.

Letter to A. Reakin. Has at last decided that it is not his duty to encourage Thomas Niel to enter the Church, and gives his reasons. August 4, 1848. p. 308.

Letter to Rev. Chas. Rutten. Advises him that the church at Princetown comes under his care, altho' Mr. Morse, his predecessor at Paris neglected it. August 25, 1848. p. 309.

Letter Book, 1848 - 1849, continued.

Letter to Miss Fausness H. 1848, New York. Does not advise her coming to Toronto, as there are no openings for governesses. August 23, 1848. p. 309.

Letter to Rev. J. G. Hubbard, Potsdam, N.Y. Reports that 75 congregation of Irvingites, consisting of about 90 souls, has been received into the Church and advises him how he should treat those with whom he is concerned. August 28, 1848. p. 309.

Letter to the Bishop of Montreal, concerning Mr. Sullivan's attitude towards the Clergy Reserve Surplus. Does not agree with his suggestion of dividing the two dioceses into three. August 28, 1848. p. 309.

Letter to Rev. E. J. Simpson, writing in complimentary terms of his "Exemplary conduct" while Rector of the High School of Montreal. Considers his resignation "a public loss". August 28, 1848. p. 310.

Letter to Henry B. Lane. Testifies to his "exemplary conduct" while he was in the Toronto Diocese, and to the satisfaction he gave in his building of various public works. Refers to three churches, especially the Church of the Holy Trinity. August 28, 1848. p. 310.

Letter to Rev. A. E. Richardson, Goodrich, Fitchburg, Farnborough, England, urging that justice be done to his sister-in-law, Mrs. Samuel Richardson, in the matter of some land given to another brother of her husband. August 26, 1848. p. 310.

Letter to Lieut. Hunt, 6 St. Agnes St., Toronto. Regrets he is unable to be of assistance to him, either with employment or funds. August 28, 1848. p. 311.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Betteridge, Weststock. Comments on the Princetown church situation and advises him as to employing Rev. Mr. Wirrall in establishing other stations in his neighbourhood. August 30, 1848. p. 311.

Letter to Rev. F. L. Oaler, telling of his meeting with Mr. Hill who has just come out. Sorry he was not adopted by the S.P.C. before he left. September 1, 1848. p. 311.

Letter to Rev. Jas. Stewart. Wishes to know whether he has decided to remain as one of Mr. Waddilove's missionaries or if he prefers to be adopted by the S.P.C. September 1, 1848. p. 311. P.S. re Mr. Sandys - thinks he is now aware of his errors and will prove useful.

Letter to Geo. Gurnett, Mayor of Toronto, concerning the attitude of the Rev. Mr. Hill relative to returns of births, marriages & deaths. September 1, 1848. p. 311.

Letter to Rev. Mr. Hill, re same. September 1, 1848. p. 311.

Letter Book, 1848 - 1849, continued.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Leaning, Chippewa, concerning the arrangement of pews in his church. Objects to square pews, as it cuts off space for the poor. September 2, 1848. p. 512.

Letter to Rev. Arthur Mortimer, Montreal. Advises him as to the baptism of an infant in a family where there is a slave. September 4, 1848. p. 512.

Letter to Thos. C. Street, advising him that £180 has been placed to his credit in the Bank of Upper Canada. September 7, 1848. p. 512.

Letter advising "Geo." that he may draw on the Bishop for £12; 10, to be handed to the Rev. Mr. Fauquier "in a way that may be most agreeable to him." Is sorry for his misfortune but cannot ask the Church Society to help him. September 7, 1848. p. 512.

Letter to Rev. Stephen Lett, advancing him £25 on his salary. September 7, 1848. p. 512.

Letter to Dr. McCaul, stating his stand concerning certain proceedings of the College Council dealing with some statutes sent to the late President by Sir Charles Bagot. October 2, 1848. p. 513.

Letter to Messrs. Morgan & Co., New York City, requesting Daniel McDonell, of Smith & McDonell, N.Y. City, to send him 12 or 18 pounds of Palmer's Magnum Bohna or Metallic Stick Candles with four wicks. October 3, 1848. p. 513.

Letter concerning the drafts of certain statutes sent to the President of King's College by Sir Charles Bagot, returned to the Bishop at his request by Dr. McCaul. Cannot comply with the resolution of the College Council concerning them, as he considers them confidential. October 4, 1848. p. 513.

Letter to Rev. Benjamin Gray. Asks for more information as to what induced the sale of part of the endowment, or rather an exchange. Asks for a plan of the properties concerned. October 13, 1848. p. 513.

Letter to Rev. Mr. O'Meara. Discusses the problem of dismissing Mr. Carey, the schoolmaster. Regrets that he has already spoken to him on the subject. October 13, 1848. p. 514.

Letter to Rev. John Hickey. Is much concerned over the deficiency which he reports at his Stratford and Wilmet missions. Is convinced that "there must be blame on the missionary as well as on the people," as other missionaries do not have such difficulties. Will not admit that the depression is a serious cause for the people not giving towards his efforts. Changes his missionary circle and writes that he sent a daily journal of his activities. October 13, 1848. p. 514.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1848, continued.

Letter to Rev. John Fletcher. Discusses the problem of excluding "a reckless drunkard" from the Eucharist. October 14, 1848. p. 313.

Letter to the Archbishop. Insists that it is indispensable that Rev. Mr. Allen reside on the Island. Approves of his return for next examination, the subject for the prose essay, etc. Has advised Mr. Rayer to remain longer at the Theological Seminary. October 26, 1848. p. 314.

Letter to James Strachan, Ashfield, near Goderich. Can give him no information concerning James Strachan of Iqaluit. Refers him to a John Strachan in Kingston. October 16, 1848. p. 315.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Elwood, in regard to the endowment for the church at Trent Port. Insists that the school house be "secured for our benefit". October 16, 1848. p. 315.

Letter to Rev. John McIntyre, Orillia, concerning the grant made to him for the Rama Indians. Suggests that "as money matters are tender subjects", that in future he draw up a statement of the expenditure, to be forwarded to the Society. October 16, 1848. p. 315.

Letter to Alex'r Anderson and Committee, Huntington, Victoria District. States the requirements on which he insists before allowing churches to be built. October 16, 1848. p. 315.

Letter to Rev. W. A. Adams, Montreal. "Was not however ignorant that the Romanists and Wesleyan Methodists were the only parties which had desired to participate in the unappropriated half of the Clergy Reserves" but advises non-interference, as long as his Church is not concerned. October 17, 1848. p. 315.

Letter to ——— Lefroy, congratulating him on being elected a Member of the Royal Society. October 18, 1848. p. 315.

Letter to Robt. Beard, Chief Engineer of the Fire Companies, Toronto. Forwards a cheque expressing his gratitude for the prompt and valuable services in preserving the Church of the Holy Trinity from fire in that neighbourhood. October 19, 1848. p. 316.

Letter to ——— Lefroy. Suggests various subjects for essays, - the various fishes in the Canadian Lakes, the rising and falling of the lakes, the great difference of climate in the same latitude of America and Europe and perhaps Asia. October 19, 1848. p. 316. Priests.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Ritchie. Is distressed to hear of the "melancholy and painful" death of the Rev. Mr. Hobson. Gives him advice in the settlement of the estate. Advises him that no clergyman can be sent to Chatham unless under the new terms of the S.P.G. October 19, 1848. p. 316.

Chatham and for the clergyman to be sent to Chatham.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.

Letter to Mrs. Johnson. Thinks there is every possibility of a scholarship for her son next October at Coleridge. October 18, 1848. p. 318.

Letter to Rev. Thos. Green. Consents on the use of various officers in the church for special occasions. Has granted Mr. Lundy further leave of absence. The success of his voyage will enable him to complete his tour. October 20, 1848. p. 317.

Letter to Rev. Edm. C. Hill. Hopes Mr. Wood has not connected himself with the Colonial Church Society "because in such cases we can have nothing to do with him." Gives his reasons. October 20, 1848. p. 317.

Letter to Rev. R. V. Rogers, Kingston. Regrets that his health demands that he resign as chaplain to the Penitentiary. Asks for suggestions as successor. October 21, 1848. p. 317.

Letter to Mr. Drayer, pointing out that the Bishop does not usually interfere with local charities, leaving those to the various oblige. p. 320.

Letter to Rev. John McIntyre. Acknowledges with great satisfaction Mrs. Scott's resolution to contribute towards the endowment of the church in Orillia. October 27, 1848. p. 320.

Letter to Rev. T. B. Fuller, Toronto. Is distressed to hear of Mr. Leeming's severe illness of Rev. Mr. Leeming. Requests him to ask Rev. Chas. L. Inglis to take charge of Mr. Leeming's parish during his illness. October 30, 1848. p. 320.

Attorney General

Letter to the Hon. Robert Baldwin. Hopes something can be found to assist Mrs. Combs in supporting herself and children. Wishes an interview with him before his departure. p. 320.

Letter to Rev. H. Flood, Delaware, concerning contributions from the S.P.G. towards the building of the Munceytown Church. November 7, 1848. p. 320.

Letter to Rev. Francis Sandys. Hopes to have him accepted by the S.P.G. and will not move him from Chatham in the meantime, for various reasons which he states. November 7, 1848. p. 321.

Letter to H. H. Paterson, Guelph. Tells what is being done to provide a pension for his mother as the widow of a clergyman. November 7, 1848. p. 321.

Letter to Rev. G. M. Armstrong, Lunenburg. Is not pleased that Mr. Sherlock failed to appear for his examination for a scholarship for Coleridge. Nov. 7, 1847 (8). p. 321.

Letter to the Archdeacon. Refers to an accident which the Archdeacon has had to his arm. Has decided to leave Chatham vacant until the spring. Mentions several possible appointments for Chatham and for the Chaplaincy of the Penitentiary. November 9, 1848. p. 321.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.

Letter to Rev. J. O. Taylor. Is much concerned at the reported sickness in his family. With his excellent qualities, education and highly qualified wife, he should make a great success but warns him that "clergymen must be more strict in their walk of life than laymen & mix as little as may be with large convivial parties if they wish to maintain a proper influence over their congregations". If the plan of the Church Society for the benefit of widows and orphans of clergymen works out, the children of the late Mr. Fidler will come under its provisions. November 9, 1848. p. 321.

Letter to G. W. Foot, near Chatham. Finds his letter "objectionable in style and spirit." Discusses the situation at Chatham and the terms under which he will send them a clergyman. November 10, 1848. p. 321.

Circular, pointing out that since Mrs. Cozans has been dismissed from the superintendance of the Boarding House of Upper Canada College, she has been advised to open a boarding house for the college boys on her own account. Support of her effort is urged. November 13, 1848. p. 322.

Letter to Rev. Dr. Heaven. Is concerned that the Attorney General is "so cold" in his case. Thinks there has been a misunderstanding. November 14, 1848. p. 322. Private.

Letter to Chief Justice Robinson, asking his opinion on some notes from the Archdeacon and Mr. Molurray, concerning salaries to clergymen by the S.P.C. p. 322.

Letter to the Bishop of Montreal. Thinks Mr. Macher is wise in preferring the Diocese of Montreal to Toronto, "where he is only known as a Dissenting teacher". November 16, 1848. p. 322.

Letter to R. V. R. Flood, sending a draft for £100 towards the building of his church at Munceytown. Suggests that his Indians might contribute, as the Mohawks on the Bay of Quinte did towards their church. November 16, 1848. p. 322.

Letter to the Archdeacon. Comments on the suggestion that he call a meeting of the clergy of his archdeaconry, to discuss certain matters. Advises him what to say in reply to Mr. Molurray on the subject - that as it concerns the diocese, the Bishop will meet three presbyters in January when he hopes to give a reply of the decision of the S.P.C. in the matter. November 17, 1848. p. 323. Private.

Letter to Rev. Robert Shanklin. Does not think that any clergyman of the Church of England "can conscientiously become a member of any mixed Society for promoting religion." Gives his reasons and advises him to give all his support to the Diocesan Church Society. November 18, 1848. p. 323.

Letter to R. V. H. Keelpins. Hesitated to remove him to one of the back settlements, altho' his usefulness in his mission seems to be going. Cannot send him to Chatham, not daring to risk another flourishing parish. May have to order an enquiry into his mission. November 18, 1848. p. 323.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1848, continued:

Letter to Alex^r McDowell, Lot 5, Con. 1, Lockiel. Is not willing to accept \$3.00 an acre for 8. Lot 1, Con. 2, Lockiel, but will take £200 in ready money. November 20, 1848. p. 324.

Letter to J. V. Coyns, St. Thomas, acknowledging a draft for £20: 10, on account of John Mitchell, in payment on 5th lot 12, Con. 4, Southwold. November 24, 1848. p. 324.

Letter to Rev. J. Lloyd Thomas. Is deeply concerned to hear of the serious state of his health which will necessitate a total abstinence from duty. Sends him £20, an advance on his salary. November 24, 1848. p. 324.

Letter to Rev. F. Evans, Woodhouse, near Simcoe, concerning Mr. Thomas' health and salary. November 24, 1848. p. 324.

Circular letter to various clergy, asking for a list of the places in each district where they think resident or travelling missionaries might be advantageously placed. November 27, 1848. p. 324.

Letter to Rev. Benjamin Cronyn, reminding him that he is still waiting for his report on his parish endowment transaction which must be reported to the Society. November 27, 1848. p. 325.

Letter to Rev. Abraham Nellis. Asks him to send him a list of the difficulties thrown in the way of the operations of the New England Company & of any grievances under which the Six Nations were labouring. November 27, 1848. p. 325.

Letter to Hon. Francis Hincks, Inspector General. Sends him several questions as to the probable income from the Clergy Reserves Surplus Fund, and requests his answer to same. November 27, 1848. p. 325.

Letter to Rev. John Fletcher, Mono, Simcoe District. Advises him as to the order of service, - when to take up the sanctuary, the wearing of the surplice when preaching, the prayer before the sermon, etc. November 27, 1848. p. 325.

Letter to the Archdeacon of Kingston. Wishes him to choose three presbyters to join three from the Archdeaconry of Toronto, at a meeting in Toronto in January, when he proposes to inform them all that he knows on the subject of the Clergy Reserves Surplus Fund, and what may be expected from it. November 29, 1848. p. 325. Official.

Letter commenting on certain resolutions passed at a meeting held in St. Peter's Church, Brockville, requesting information concerning the Clergy Reserves Surplus Fund. Surprised that these resolutions should have been published in the Church Newspaper, pointing out how much the Church in Canada owes to the S.P.C. December 7, 1848. p. 325.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1849, continued.

Letter to Hon. Mr. Hamilton Merritt. Refers to early efforts in making public lands for the support of hospitals and for Common Schools. Is taking up W. B. Hall's plan of emigration. On African emigration in the United States. Approves of free grants which have been given to U. E. Loyalists and to the Army and Navy. Regrets that Canada has no wealthy merchants to support large schemes of development and points out that most of them retire to their native land, taking their fortunes with them. Is not willing to admit that Canada has done less in this respect than "any single state of the Union of the same age"; draws attention to the great progress which has been made in the Province. "I would say learn not slavishly on our neighbours, take advantage of their experience & practical knowledge but in the application let us judge for ourselves. For this in fact you are doing and it is this original feature of your plan which affords me the greatest pleasure. You commence with establishing a regular system of emigration." Comments on his plan. December 7, 1848. p. 326.

Letter to Rev. S. F. Ramsay. Approves of his exertions to liquidate the debt of his church, advising him as to his memorial to the S.P.C.K. for assistance. December 4, 1848. p. 329.

Letter to Miss Felton, Newmarket. Had understood that she was succeeding very comfortably with her school. Does not feel justified in writing to the Duke of Northumberland in her behalf unless assured of her close acquaintance with him. December 4, 1848. p. 329.

Letter to Rev. Arthur Palmer. Does not expect him to make journeys through his district to gather information requested by the Bishop as to the need of new missions and travelling missionaries. Regrets the agitation in the Diocese over the Clergy Reserve Surplus Fund, "there is no reason for it." December 5, 1848. p. 329. Incomplete.

Letter to Rev. Wm. McMurray. Comments on his sending the resolutions of the Eastern Clerical Association concerning the Clergy Reserve Surplus Fund. Points out that that Association was never intended for secular objects. December 18, 1848. p. 332.

Letter to Hon. Jas. Leslie, congratulating him on his appointment as Secretary of the Province of Canada. p. 332.

Letter to Rev. Dr. McCaul, President of King's College. Requests on behalf of George Ricket that the claim of the University on his property may be arranged so that C.E. may have control of the remainder. December 19, 1848. p. 332.

Letter Book, 1844 - 1848, continued.

Letter to John B. Warren, enclosing Bishop's difficulty with his parish between the Rev. John Pentland and Mr. Warren, on the occasion of pew - the Bishop stating his opinion preferring all churches to be free if possible, and that not that as many free benches or pews should be left for the poor. Dec. 19, 1848. p. 332.

Letter to the Rev. John Pentland, enclosing a copy of his letter to Mr. John B. Warren, and advising him as to his conduct in the matter. December 19, 1848. p. 333.

Letter to Rev. John Hicks, advises him that he is always ready to protect his clergy "as long as they deserve it" but warns him not to be too familiar with his parishioners. December 19, 1848. p. 333.

Letter to J. H. Thompson. Supports Mr. (Richard) Garrett in his insistence that public baptism shall take place immediately after the reading of the second lesson. December 20, 1848. p. 333.

Letter to Rev. Richard Garrett, Brock, enclosing his letter to J. H. Thompson on the subject of baptism and advises him "to proceed mildly". December 20, 1848. p. 334.

Letter to the Bishop of Montreal. Reports that his clergy have gotten it into their heads that the Clergy Reserve Fund is inexhaustible and "have become rampant for an increase". Discusses the subject and asks his Lordship's opinion. December 20, 1848. p. 334.

Letter to Rev. Edward Denroche. Informs him that Mr. Blake was placed on the list by the Society. December 23, 1848. p. 334.

Letter to Rev. Jas. Mockridge. Sends him a draft of £10 to relieve his financial embarrassment but warns him that he can do nothing more. December 23, 1848. p. 334.

Letter to Miss Christina Sherwood, thanking her for her verses and praising them. December 23, 1848. p. 335.

Letter to Thos. Macher, Brockville. Advises him to comply with the requirements of the Bishop of Montreal and go to that diocese. December 23, 1848. p. 335.

Letter to Rev. Thos. Sockett, Petworth. Thanks him for his gift of £22: 10 for "this poor church". Tells of holding confirmation in Exness, near where his son resides but did not see him, as he was unwell, and reports on the progress of the church there. Writes of his confirmation journeys which are rather strenuous for one 71 years of age. December 29, 1848. p. 335.

Letter Book, 1848 - 1849, continued.

Letter to Rev. Mr. Turner, Liverpool. Reports that there are no posts "sufficiently attractive" to make it prudent for a gentleman of his high qualifications to come to Canada. Tells how King's College has passed out of his hands. "Its rights have been invaded by the local Legislature and the Charter so altered in 1837 as to make it no longer a Church of England Institution." Expects still more drastic changes. No opening at Cobourg either. "As to our Grammar Schools, you can have no conception of them by that name, they are so different from yours; their endowments are inadequate & they are under Trustees ignorant & presumptuous with whom no gentleman of learning & ability could ever act with comfort." Tells of the efforts of Rev. G. J. Simpson to conduct a High School in Montreal. December 29, 1848. p. 335.

Letter to Joseph Beckett. States the terms on which he is willing to consent to his proposal concerning some property. December 29, 1848. p. 336.

Letter to Hon. Francis Hincks. Thanks him for his information concerning the state of the Clergy Reserve Surplus Fund which he wishes for the Society and also for a meeting of some of his clergy in January. December 29, 1848. p. 336.

Same to same. As he finds that there is not enough to the credit of the Clergy Reserve Surplus Fund in the bank, to meet the demands on it, has had to make himself responsible for the deficiency - between two and three thousand pounds. January 2, 1849. p. 336.

Memorandum, "The Guardian's Bishop of Huron", 27th December, 1860, page 1142, commenting on the Bishop's stand against the teaching of Trinity College. p. 1.

List of those remaining of his London Committee. p. 1.

Rural Deans. p. 1.

Memorandum re attitude of Archbishop Langley, in re Dr. Lushington on eternal punishment. p. 1.

Print of Letters Testimonial given the Rev. H. Patton, April 22, 1853, the Rev. C. C. Brough, May 10, 1854, and the Rev. Adam Townley, May 30, 1854. p. 3.

Letters Testimonial given the Rev. William McMurray, on proceeding to the United States to collect for the Church University of Trinity College. April 20, 1852. p. 3.

Copy of 6 letters given to Mr. William McMurray, to clergymen in the United States where he went to collect for the University. April 22, 1852. p. 3.

Letter of introduction and recommendation for the Rev. J. G. D. McKensie, on his visit to England. May 29, 1852. p. 4.
Sent to the Rev. Thos. B. Murray, Secretary, S.P.C.K.

Letter of introduction and recommendation for the Rev. J. G. D. McKensie, on his visit to England, addressed to Mr. Hawkins. May 29, 1852. p. 4.

Letter Testimonial, to the Bishops and Clergy of the United Church of England and Ireland, in behalf of the Rev. James Beaven. Tells of the circumstances under which he came to Upper Canada and the reasons for his returning to England. June 1, 1852. p. 4.

Introduction to a letter to the Rev. Dr. Beaven, expressing his readiness to do anything to "forward the object you have in view." Refers to Letter Testimonial of June 1, 1852. November 15, 1853. p. 4.

Letter to Dr. Beaven, enclosing above Letter Testimonial. June 1, 1852. p. 5.

Letter to the Rev. Alex^r Pyke, on his appointment to the Rectory of Perth, succeeding the Rev. H. Harris. February 1, 1853. p. 5.

Letter to the Rev. George Hallen, concerning the election of the
letter to Mr. Hawkins, introducing the Rev. Chas. G. Brough, who
is going to England. May 10, 1854. p. 5.

Letter Testimonial in favour of the Rev. J. G. D. Hollands,
February 1, 1854. p. 6.

Copy of Commission given to the Rev. F. A. O'Meara, on going to
England in September, 1854, to collect funds for his Indian
Missions. p. 6.

Draft of a Rural Dean's Commission. p. 7.

Letter to the Rev. E. Hawkins, concerning the Rev. J. G. D.
Hollands who wishes to go to New Zealand. p. 7.

Letter Testimonial in favour of the Rev. George Hallen.
January 27, 1859. p. 7.

List of candidates for Ordination, October 8, 1854.
" " probable candidates for Deacon in October, 1858.
" " " in October, 1856.
p. 8.

Letter to members of the congregation of St. John's Church,
Prescott, concerning a stained glass window, presented by
Mr. Bulloch, which they wish erected in their new church
as a memorial to their late pastor, the Rev. Rob't Blakey.
Does not think it is a matter in which he should exercise
his Episcopal authority, when there is disagreement between
them and their present rector, the Rev. Mr. Lewis.
Trusts it will be "amicably arranged". June 25, 1859. p. 8.

Same to same, re same. Refers to the solution of a difficulty
over a "painted window" proposed for the chancel in St. James
Cathedral. Urges a peaceable solution. July 27, 1859. p. 8.

Correspondence between the Bishop of Montreal and the Bishop of
Quebec, concerning the Reserves. October 1, 1854 and September
28, 1854. p. 9.

Copy of letter from the Bishop of Adelaide to the Bishop of
Montreal, concerning the appointment of a Dean and Chapter.
August 9, 1854. p. 10.

Letter to the Bishop of Montreal, concerning the financing of
the Church. October 12, 1854. p. 10.

Letter Testimonial in favour of the Rev. Richard Flood, in regard
to "a special claim on the notice of Government". February 9,
1855. p. 11.

Letter to the Archdeacon, concerning a possible more satisfactory
settlement with the Government on the Reserves question.
October 31, 1854. p. 11.

Letter to the Hon. George Houston, concerning the action of the Government in regard to the Clergy Reserves. November 3, 1856. p. 11.

Letter to the Archdeacon, concerning the decision of the Government in regard to the Clergy Reserves Bill and the Archdeacon's work in connection with it. Is concerned about the Constentation Fund. November 15, 1856. p. 12.

Letter, concerning the Clergy Reserves Bill and the hardships it imposes on the fourteen clergymen who were placed on the Clergy Reserve Fund since May 9, 1853. November 20, 1856. p. 12.

Letter to the Rev. E. Danroche, in regard to the Fabric on Marriage. p. 13.

Letter to the Rev. William David. Has written the Rev. Mr. Ferrance to proceed at once to Kingston to discharge his duties until Mr. Herchmax. Asks for information concerning Mr. Ferrance, in order that he may make out his certificate. August. p. 13.

Letter Testimonial in favour of the Rev. William Betteridge. September 24, 1856. p. 14.

Letter to the Rev. William Betteridge, wishing him a safe journey and restoration of health. September 21, 1856. p. 14.

Letter to the Archbishop of Dublin, introducing the Rev. Jonathan Short. June 23, 1857. p. 14.

Letter to the Archbishop of Dublin, introducing the Rev. Arthur Palmer. November 5, 1857. p. 15.

Letter to the Archbishop of Canterbury, introducing the Rev. Arthur Palmer. November 6, 1857. p. 15.

Letter to the Rev. Dr. Willis. Has just seen the Governor General in regard to the question of the Fast. November 6, 1857. p. 15.

Memorandum concerning the appeal to the Church in England on the subject of the endowment for the proposed Bishopric of Kingston. June 19, 1859. p. 16.

Letter to Rev. Ernest Hawkins, introducing A. H. Campbell, Kingston, who brings the appeal for help towards endowment of the Bishopric of Kingston. June 28, 1859. p. 16.

Same letter sent to Rev. T. B. Murray, S.P.C.K.

Letter to A. H. Campbell, Kingston, enclosing letters of introduction to Mr. Hawkins and Mr. Murray. June 28, 1859. p. 16.

Letter to the Rev. S. C. Haines, Streetsville, granting him leave of absence for six months, on condition that he provide a suitable clergyman to discharge his duties in his absence. December 28, 1853. p. 16.

Letter Testimonial in favour of the Rev. F. R. Halsam.

November 29, 1866. p. 16.

Abstract of the Rev. Letters Patent providing for arranging
the Division of the See of Toronto. p. 17.

Letter Testimonial in favour of Professor Henry Yale Hind,
who is leaving Trinity College to accept an appointment in
the Province of New Brunswick. August 30, 1866. p. 17.

Letter Testimonial in favour of the Rev. Wm. Stewart Darling.
January 27, 1866. p. 18.

Letter to the Rev. Jacob J. S. Mountain. Is not surprised to
hear that he decided to return to England, as he realizes
that the Toronto Diocese has little to offer to a young
clergyman "who has reasonable prospects in a more propitious
Field". April 29, 1866. p. 18.

Letter Testimonial in favour of the Rev. Francis Evans.
August 16, 1866. p. 18.

Letter to the Rev. Francis Evans, enclosing above Letter
Testimonial. p. 18.

Letter Testimonial in favour of the Rev. Richard Flood,
regarding his work among the Indians. November 25, 1866.
p. 19.

Prayer at the Opening of the Exhibition of Agriculture and
the Arts, Toronto, 1858. p. 19.

Clergy List, Diocese of Toronto, Canada West, 4th December,
1857. pp. 20 & 21.

Clergy List, Diocese of Huron, Canada West. p. 22.

" " " " Ontario, " " p. 22.

Letter Testimonial in favour of Lucius O'Brien, M.D., M.B.C.S.
p. 23.

Letter Testimonial in favour of William D. Peckil, November
7, 1859. p. 23.

Letter Testimonial in favour of the Professor of Mathematics in
Trinity College (Edward K. Kennell), February, 1860. p. 23.

Memorandum concerning the mission of Georgetown and Herval.
p. 23.

Letter to "My Dear Archbishop", concerning the Rev. Edward Kay
Kennell, late Professor of Mathematics in Trinity College,
who is returning to England and hopes to secure employment
there. July 2, 1861. p. 24.

A few pages from Strachan's Letter Book, 1853 - 1854.

- Letter to John Mackintosh, Perthshire, stating why he cannot accept of the application in favour of the Rev. James Milne for two years, August 1, 1853. p. 307.
- Letter to Rev. Mark Burman, Peterborough. Asks for information concerning a Mr. Miller (?), who is nearly ready for ordination. Says nothing about him. August 6, 1853. p. 308.
- Letter to John Barwell. Advises him that it is the responsibility of a congregation to supply its own bell, not the Church Society. August 8, 1853. p. 309.
- Letter to the Hon. Robert Bruce, Lt. Col., forwarding documents re a site for a second Church of England in Ottawa. Points out that the land desired belongs to the Board of Ordnance "and as that Department has shown so much liberality in its grants to the Roman Catholic Church we have no reason to anticipate a different result in this application." August 8, 1853. p. 309.
- Letter to "Jones". Thinks him wise to return from Detroit. Mentions his account with "James" and his prospective trip to England. August 9, 1853. p. 310.
- Letter to "My Dear Lord", commenting on the Bill recently brought up in Parliament, prepared by the Archbishop. Plans to attend the consecration of the Cathedral in Fredericton and hopes to see him there. August 9, 1853. p. 310.
- Letter to the Rev. R. L. Stephenson, offering him the mission of Pakenham and Pitaroy. August 12, 1853. p. 310.
- Letter to the Rev. John Alex'r Harris, offering him the mission of Carleton Place, vacant by the promotion of Mr. Pyno to Perth. August 12, 1853. p. 310.
- Letter to James Sinclair, Vestry Clerk, Pierson, acknowledging the report of the Vestry Meeting of St. Mary Magdalene's Church. Is pleased that the differences between the minister and the churchwardens have been straightened out. August 15, 1853. p. 311.
- Letter to his "Brother", referring to anxiety of many friends for his welfare. When he goes to Fredericton, is taking his second son with him and on to Boston to consult a physician there as to his son's health. August 15, 1853. p. 311.
- Letter to the Rev. William Macaulay. Cannot comply with his request as to disposal of the £121 10 granted by the Society. August 15, 1853. p. 311.
- Letter to a clergyman concerning his retirement. August 15, 1853. p. 311.

Letter to Rev. Mr. Patton, asking him to be the preacher at his fraternal visitation on October 12th. August 16, 1853. p. 312

Letter to the Rev. Francis Evans, signed, Woodhouse, Follet District, concerning the Colonial Church Regulation Bill. Tells of my own case on account of strong opposition. Compliments him on the "judicious arrangements" he has effected about his personage and globe. August 17, 1853. p. 312.

Letter to the Rev. S. H. Aldrich. Promises to send a clergyman to Orillia very soon, to succeed the late George Burns. August 17, 1853. p. 312.

Letter to Samuel Davenport, Innesville, Lennox Co., re filling the mission held lately by Mr. Fyde. August 17, 1853. p. 312.

Letter to Adam Scott. Offers to pay Mr. Telfer's bill for attending Mr. Scott's son who was bitten by Dr. Strachan's dog. August 20, 1853. p. 313.

Letter to Rev. Arthur Mortimer. On account of the delay in hearing from him, he has already offered Orillia to another clergyman. August 20, 1853.

Letter to the Chief Justice. "I was and continue to be so much grieved and shocked at your want of candour and of any friendly sympathy and kindness during our distress last winter that a painful change has come over my heart and affections towards you which must be my apology for declining your invitation. I make no complaint. In such a state of things it is better to curtail our intercourse, at least for a time at least, to matters of business and necessity." August 20, 1853. p. 313.

Letter to D. B. Stevenson, informing him how requests may be made to the Church. September 12, 1853. p. 313.

Letter to William Shea, Trent, sending cheque for £2: 10, and authorizing him to call on him half yearly for the same amount till countermanded. Regrets illness in the family of the Rev. Mr. Blomfield. September 16, 1853. p. 313.

Letter to Mr. Fuller. Thinks it would be better if he declined being a Bank Director. Tells of his own experience when the Bank of Upper Canada was founded. September 19, 1853. p. 313.

Letter to Mr. Atkinson, concerning Mr. Gibson whom Mr. Ocker wished as his missionary for a new mission between Tecumseh and Lake Huron. Cannot agree that lay representatives may be appointed. September 20, 1853. p. 313.

Letter to the Rev. Mr. Hobden. Cannot do more for him than recommend his memorial to the Society. Has no funds at his disposal. Suggests that a "country mission" in which you could live more cheaply would not be agreeable to him or to his wife. September 20, 1853. p. 314.

Letter to Rev. J. C. DeLoach. Offers him \$250 per annum as heant...
Letter to Mr. Walker. Can do nothing more for him and refers...
Letter to Mr. [Name] regarding his recent Diocesan Synod...
Letter to Mr. [Name] giving his permission to employ John [Name]...
October 11, 1853.

Letter to Mr. [Name] regarding his recent Diocesan Synod...
Letter to Mr. [Name] regarding his recent Diocesan Synod...
Letter to Mr. [Name] regarding his recent Diocesan Synod...
September 21, 1853. p. 314.

Letter to Mr. Bacon, Chancery Burg concerning provisions under the
new Colonial Church Regulation Bill. October 5, 1853. p. 315.

Letter to the Rev. J. C. DeLoach. Has read the memorial of
the Church Warden and Congregation of St. Paul's Church in
Toronto. With deep regret because I found them open to grave
objection. October 10, 1853. p. 315.

Letter to Mr. [Name] regarding his recent Diocesan Synod...
Letter to Mr. [Name] regarding his recent Diocesan Synod...
"Among other things we passed a resolution requesting that all
restrictions may be removed which prevent clergymen in American
orders from officiating in England and in the Colonies." p. 316.
October 15, 1853. p. 315.

Letter to Rev. Mr. [Name] giving a list for distribution of the Charge.
October 19, 1853. p. 315.

Letter to the Rev. Mr. [Name] regarding his recent Diocesan Synod...
Letter to the Rev. Mr. [Name] regarding his recent Diocesan Synod...
present except a travelling mission. October 19, 1853. p. 316.

Letter to E. Bradburn, concerning the church at [Name], the
property of the late Rev. F. H. Miller. Hopes the congregation
can do something to help Mr. H's family. October 20, 1853.
p. 316.

Letter to the Rev. W. B. Lander. Thinks he was wise to retain his
mission instead of going to [Name]. October 20, 1853. p. 316.

Letter to [Name] regarding his recent Diocesan Synod...
October 21, 1853. p. 316.

[Heavily obscured text, likely a header or introductory paragraph]

[Heavily obscured text]

[Heavily obscured text]

[Heavily obscured text]

[Heavily obscured text]

[Heavily obscured text]

[Heavily obscured text]

[Heavily obscured text]

[Heavily obscured text]

[Heavily obscured text]

[Heavily obscured text]

[Heavily obscured text]

[Heavily obscured text]

Letter to the Rev. Henry Sewall, regarding the...
November 18, 1853. p. 327.
Letter to the Rev. Henry Sewall, regarding the...
November 18, 1853. p. 327.
Letter to the Rev. Henry Sewall, regarding the...
November 18, 1853. p. 327.

Letter to Mrs. Dunsche, concerning her husband's health and
his retirement. December 3, 1853. p. 325.
Letter to the Archbishop of Kingston, pointing out that he has no
authority for summoning his clergy to discuss the person most
suitable for the proposed new Bishopric of Kingston. Asks him
to give it up. December 19, 1853. p. 326.

Letter to the Rev. Mr. Gardner, concerning the meeting summoned
by the Archbishop to discuss a suitable person as Bishop of
Kingston. Asks him to request the Archbishop to give the
meeting up, as it is interfering on the powers of the Synod.
December 18, 1853. p. 326.

Letter to the Archbishop, concerning the meeting which the
Archbishop of Kingston has summoned to discuss a suitable
person as the new Bishop of Kingston; advises him as to his
attitude on the matter. December 19, 1853. p. 326.

Letter to the Rev. Mr. David, concerning Mr. Dunsche's
retirement and steps to be taken to fill the vacancy.
December 22, 1853. p. 326.

Letter to the Rev. E. Dunsche, accepting his resignation of
the Parish of Brockville. December 22, 1853. p. 326.

Letter to Mrs. G. Sidout, notifying him of the transfer of an
account to the Rev. Henry Seading. December 24, 1853. p. 326.

Letter to the Rev. H. B. Jenop, Port Burwell, advising him as
to drawing his salary. Has no funds with which to pay him for
services at Cobourg. December 28, 1853. p. 327.

Letter to the Churchwarden of Trinity Church, Leeds, and St.
John's Church. Cannot accept the resignation of the Rev. E.
Watkins until he has a successor and in the meantime asks them
to hear kindly & patiently with him. January 3, 1854.
p. 327.

Letter to the Rev. Dr. Strong, Brytown. Forwards a letter from the Hon. Col. Bruce, relating to a grant of land at the junction of Ridge and Sumner Streets for the site of a new church, and containing a proviso that free accommodation shall be given for the Episcopal portion of the troops stationed there. January 5, 1864. p. 327.

Letter to the Rev. Gilbert Pease. On account of the heavy debt contracted by having to erect a third cathedral, sends abroad the services of his friend "eminently skilled in shuffling." January 5, 1864. p. 327.

Letter to the Rev. Dr. Strong, Brytown. Forwards a letter from the Hon. Col. Bruce, relating to a grant of land at the junction of Ridge and Sumner Streets for the site of a new church, and containing a proviso that free accommodation shall be given for the Episcopal portion of the troops stationed there. January 5, 1864. p. 327.

Letter to Dr. Litchfield, New York. Sends some information concerning Mr. Madcock, formerly of Toronto and Woodstock. Advises him to write to the Hon. Francis Hincks and to the Hon. Dr. Ralph, both members of the Government, as to an application as Superintendent of the Asylum in Toronto. "I have no connection or influence with the Gov't." January 3, 1863. p. 327.

Letter to the Rev. G. C. Street, Port Stanley. Sends a memorial received from various members of his congregation, making serious charges against Mr. Street. Asks for his observations on the same. January 9, 1864. p. 328.

Letter to E. L. Warton, Church Warden, Port Stanley (Christ Church), re same. January 9, 1864. p. 328.

Letter to Richard Turvell, Sr., Port Stanley, concerning the charges made by some members of the congregation of Christ Church, Port Stanley, against the Rev. G. C. Street. January 9, 1864. p. 328.

Letter to the Hon. H. Sherwood. Wishes Mr. Lewis to apply personally if he wishes an appointment. January 10, 1864. p. 328.

Letter stating that the Rev. G. C. Street has resigned the incumbency of Port Stanley and that the mission is vacant. January 12, 1864. p. 329.

Copy of a letter sent to the late Mrs. Thomas Auldjo, July 13, 1861, on the death of a child. p. 329.

Letter to Sir Edward Head and Lady Head, sympathizing with them on the death of their son. October 4, 1859. p. 329.

Letter to the Rev. Dr. Patton, sending his sympathy on a death in his family. March 3, 1863. p. 329.

JOHN STRACHAN LETTER BOOK, 1854 - 1862

STRACHAN'S LETTER BOOK, 1854 - 1862.

Letter to the Rev. W. M. Herchmer, concerning the
Brockville, January 12, 1854. p. 2.

Letter to the Archbishop of York, concerning the payment of
the clergy under the S.P.C., especially the case of the Rev.
Alex^r Dixon, January 4, 1854. p. 1.

Letter to Col. Fraser, concerning a claim of £220 against the
church in Edwardsburgh, about which he can do nothing.
Explains how most parishes finance the building of their
churches, January 4, 1854. p. 1.

Letter to Rev. H. Patton. Asks his assistance concerning the
affairs of the church in Edwardsburgh and Col. Fraser's claim
of £220, January 4, 1854. p. 1.

Letter to the Rev. Alex^r Dixon, Louth. Explains why he cannot
entertain his application as to his salary and the general
situation in regard to the matter. January 11, 1854. p. 1.

Letter to Rev. Mr. Mackenzie. Reports that the Rev. Mr. David
has withdrawn his supposed claim to the vacancy in Brockville
which will be filled by the Rev. Mr. Lewis. Thinks he is no
loser and would regret his leaving Toronto. January 11, 1854.
p. 2.

Letter to Adam Scott, 104 Queen St., Toronto. Reminds him that
he promised to pay Dr. Telfer's bill for attending Mr. Scott's
son but can have nothing to do with Reason(?) Williams.
January 14, 1854. p. 2.

Letter to the Hon. Henry Sherwood. Congratulates him on the
happy ending as to the appointment to the Brockville Church
of the Rev. J. T. Lewis. January 14, 1854. p. 2.

Letter to the Rev. W. M. Herchmer, concerning the church at
Portsmouth and the Rev. F. W. Dobbs who has recently been
appointed there. January 15, 1854. p. 2.

Letter to the Rev. John Flood. Tells of the candidates for the
vacancy at Brockville, the Rev. Mr. David and the Rev. J. T.
Lewis, and how the congregation voted in favour of Mr. Lewis.
January 15, 1854. p. 2.

Letter to the Churchwardens of St. Peter's Church, Brockville,
concerning the appointment of the Rev. J. T. Lewis. January
15, 1854. p. 2.

Letter to the Rev. Richard(?) - J. T. - Lewis, appointing him
to the parish of St. Peter's, Brockville. January 15, 1854.
p. 2.

- Letter to the Rev. William David, concerning the church at Brockville. January 15, 1854. p. 3.
- Letter to the Rev. John Flood, notifying him of the appointment of the Rev. J. T. Lewis to St. Peter's Church, Brockville. January 17, 1854. p. 3.
- Letter to R. P. Boucher, Seymour. Has no funds at his disposal to assist him in liquidating the debt on his church and urges greater effort in collecting funds. January 17, 1854. p. 3.
- Letter to the Rev. E. Desroche, thanking him for a memorandum book. January 17, 1854. p. 3.
- Memorandum on Mr. Bottridge's memorial. Believes his claim to be such the same as those of the Rev. Messrs. Cronyn, Palmer and Blake but has no authority in the matter. January 18, 1854. p. 3.
- Letter to the Archdeacon. Discusses the duties of Rural Deans and why he has not appointed him one. Hopes Street will resign as he thinks his case is "very black". January 18, 1854. p. 4. Is annoyed at Burnham's inefficiency.
- Letter to the Rev. B. Cronyn. Urges him to get busy on some church matter, call meetings, etc., "that we may be all stirred up." Offers a subscription of £100 towards the Bishopric of London. January 27, 1854. p. 4.
- Letter to the Archdeacon of York. Announces that Street has resigned and wishes him to visit Ingersoll "to make peace". February 1, 1854. p. 4.
- Letter concerning the Division of the Diocese into three. p. 4.
- Letter to the Rev. George Caulfield, St. Thomas. Advises him as to temporary assistance for the church at Port Stanley. February 12, 1854. p. 7.
- Letter to the Rev. S. S. Strong, Bytown. Is willing for him to visit Hawkesbury but trusts he will decide not to leave Bytown. February 12, 1854. p. 7.
- Letter to the Rev. Bold C. Hill, York, Grand River, pointing out the indivisibility of the catechist, John Hanks, trying for Holy Orders. February 21, 1854. p. 7.
- Letter to James L. Alexander, Binbrooke, concerning a petition to the Society. February 21, 1854. p. 7.
- Letter to James Cairns, wife of James Baird, Care of Binchbrook, near Huntington, Canada East. Comments on his attitude towards him and wishes him a recovery of health. February 21, 1854. p. 7.

Letter to Rev. W. M. Herchmer, concerning the Endowment Fund for the Bishoprics and the Memorial from the Archdeacon and others. Thinks it better to take no notice of the Archdeacon's proceedings but would like to see the Memorial. February 27, 1854. p. 8.

Letter to William McKee, Walleasley P.O., Waterloo County. Sympathizes with him on his daughter's irregular marriage but cannot help him. February 27, 1854. p. 8.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Macaulay. Advises him as to some difficulty with Cecil Mortimer on church matters. February 6, 1854. p. 8.

Letter to W. D. Hale, Church Warden, Post Stanley, and other signers to the Memorial in favour of the Rev. Geo. C. Street. As Mr. Street has resigned, it is too late to take any action on their memorial. March 6, 1854. p. 9.

Letter to Dr. Widmer. Submits to him Dr. Litchfield's application for position as Superintendent of the Lunatic Asylum. March 10, 1854. p. 9.

Letter to Dr. Litchfield, enclosing Dr. Widmer's note about his application for the Superintendency of the Lunatic Asylum. March 11, 1854. p. 9.

Letter to the Archdeacon. Reports Rural Dean Cronyn has been busy attending Church Society meetings which would explain his delay in writing. Notified him that the Rev. Secretary Murray has sent £100 Stg., in reply to his petition. March 11, 1854. p. 9.

Letter to Jacob Bruen(?), Warden, Stormont & Glengarry. Is prepared to execute a fresh deed for Lot 13, south side of 2nd Street, Cornwall, in favour of the Trustees of the Cornwall County Grammar School. March 11, 1854. p. 9.

Letter to the Rev. Edward S. Boswell, concerning the raising of funds for endowment of the three Bishoprics. March 13, 1854. p. 9.

Letter to Dr. F. J. Lundy. Advises him there have been no complaints as to his performance of his duty and comments on church attendance, &c. Gives him permission to make certain changes in some services, if advisable. Will not purchase at Beauville, is more inclined to give that station up. March 14, 1854. p. 10.

Letter to John Hamilton, concerning the vacancy at Hawkesbury. Mentions that Dr. S. S. Strong was interested as the duties would be less laborious and the parish more eligible than Bytown but there seems to be some obstruction in the way. March 14, 1854. p. 10.

Letter to Dr. S. S. Strong, as to the vacancy at Hawkesbury. Points out that the Rev. Mr. Stevenson of Pakenham has no claim whatever. Is anxious to have his decision in the matter. March 16, 1854. p. 10.

Letter to Sheriff Jarvis. Declines signing a petition regarding a public walk along Front Street. March 15, 1854. p. 11.

Letter to the Rev. J. G. Armstrong. States that it is unusual to give leave to any clergyman who has served so short a period in the church as he has but if he can find a suitable clergyman to take his duties and if the cause "be a matter of necessity", he may give his permission for his leave. March 17, 1854. p. 11.

Letter to the Editor of the "Journal & Express", Hamilton, cancelling his subscription. March 18, 1854. p. 11.

Letter to the Rev. D. Lewis, near Morgevenay, Monmouthshire, England. Although in need of more clergymen, cannot ask him to come out to Canada, on account of the very small stipends and the uncertainty as to the future of the fund from which they are paid. March 18, 1854. p. 11.

Letter to the Lord Bishop of Quebec. Comments on the precarious finances of Trinity College and how necessary it is that the greatest economy be used. Has just heard that a Colonial Church measure has been introduced to allow the Colonies to manage their own affairs. March 21, 1854. p. 11.

Letter to the Rev. F. J. Lundy. Cannot interfere in the proceedings of the District Branches of the Church Society except in a case of extreme necessity. Refers to the new Colonial Bill which will enable the Colonial Church to manage its own affairs. Sends £5 to help meet his School difficulty. March 21, 1854. p. 11.

Letter to the Rev. H. Patton concerning the Church property taken for the Canal. Is willing to endorse a letter from Mr. Patton giving full particulars of the case, with copies of necessary papers, including the claim of the Fraser family. March 20, 1854. p. 12.

Letter to the Rt. Rev. John Henry Hopkins, Bishop of Vermont. In order to be ready to carry out the new Colonial Church Bill, asks for a copy of his Constitution and Canons. March 23, 1854. p. 12.

Similar letters to the Bishops of Wisconsin and Missouri, re same. March 23, 1854. p. 12.

Letter to James H. Strachan, concerning the payment of a debt due Mr. Jones. March 23, 1854. p. 12.

Letter to the Rev. S. S. Strong. Thinks he was inadvised to
move his address to the congregation of Christ Church, Bytown,
printed. Urges him to visit Hawkesbury at once and decide
whether he wishes that parish. If not, suggests Port Stanley.
"It is the Port of London from which a railroad is constructing.
This is giving it a great impetus and it will doubtless in a
short time be a large place." March 28, 1854. p. 13.

Letter to the Rev. Henry Holland. On account of a decrease in
grants from the S.P.C., advises him that if Howard and Orford
with a separate mission, they will have to assume the full
support of the clergyman. Is not in favour of a church at
Harpeth. Cannot reduce his mission at present. March 30, 1854.
p. 13.

Letter to the Rev. B. C. Hall, York, Grand River. Has no
objection to his co-operating with the Rev. Francis Evans in
collecting for the Bishop's Fund, altho' the limits of the
proposed diocese are not yet fixed. April 3, 1854. p. 13.

Letter to the Rev. Francis Evans, Woodhouse. Sends a copy of
his letter to the S.P.C.K., supporting Mr. Evans' petition to
that Society. April 3, 1854. p. 13.

Letter to Rev. Alex'r Dixon, Port Dalhousie. Promises to
consecrate his two churches. April 3, 1854. p. 14.

Letter to Cyrus Curtiss, New York. Sympathizes with him on the
death of his son and refers to the loss of his own third son.
Comments on a controversy with the Bishop there. April 3,
1854. p. 14.

Letter to Rev. Frederick Ogilby, thanking him for all his
kindness and generosity towards Mr. McBarry when he was in
the United States. April 7, 1854. p. 14.

Letter to Rev. James Usher. Advises him as to entrance
requirements for students at Trinity College. April 7, 1854.
p. 15.

Letter to Rev. T. B. Fuller concerning affairs in his Rural
Deanery, and the Episcopal Fund. April 8, 1854. p. 15.

Letter to John H. Hopkins, one of the Editors of the Church
Journal, New York, concerning the Bishop of Vermont's pamphlet
on the Episcopal Veto. April 8, 1854. p. 15.

Letter to the Rev. Mr. Bower, John Anderson, Abner Blake and
the Rev. Arthur Palmer, concerning the limits of the proposed
three dioceses. April 11, 1854. p. 15.

Letter to the Rev. J. Bethwell. Before any leave of absence
could be granted, he would have to arrange for a substitute
to attend to his duties. April 12, 1854. p. 15.

Letter to Rev. John Grier. Is not willing to accept his resignation as Rural Dean, giving reasons. Urges him to form a Parochial Association and suggests certain action in the matter. "In regard to the Rev. Mr. Macaulay's letter it is in keeping with his ordinary course of proceeding, always giving trouble, always impracticable till at length he presents a sad example of a life almost uselessly spent and good natural talents wasted. With Mr. Bissadali, no one can have any sympathy, his narrow mind seems incapable of passing the bounds of his own little parish." April 18, 1854. p. 15.

Letter to Dean T. B. Fuller, concerning efforts for the circulation of tracts in defence of the Clergy Reserves. Gives suggestions how it could be managed and states his own position. April 18, 1854. p. 16.

Letter to "Lizzie", arranging for her to come to Toronto and remain with her mother while he is away. April 20, 1854. "Not sent." p. 17.

Letter to Rev. Francis Evans. Reports that unless John Carrol applies himself very closely to his studies at Trinity College, he will not succeed in being a candidate for Ordination. Suggests that the Rev. B. C. Hill might permit his catechist to discharge the duty he requires for a short time, adding that "John Mencke is an excellent young man." April 21, 1854. p. 18.

Memorandum of letter to Archdeacon Bethune. Sends £100 for Cobourg church. Asks him to assist Grier in getting up a Parochial Association, &c. April 22, 1854. p. 17.

Memorandum of letter to Professor Duncan on various personal matters. April 22, 1854. p. 17.

Letter to W. A. Lanesfield, Dr. Brown's grandson. Sends him £10, "as a small mark of my remembrance". Regrets he can be of no assistance towards getting him into the Navy. April 22, 1854. p. 18.

Letter to Rev. F. J. Lundy. Congratulates him on his Holy Week services. Is willing to preach twice for him, and will be glad to have him accompany him on his journey. April 26, 1854. p. 18.

Letter to Rev. John Flood. Is not authorized to open up any new missions but may be able to place a travelling missionary in his Region. Suggests that he re-arrange his appointments to make them less troublesome. Offers him Harknessbury or Port Stanley, & tho' he does not think them better than Richmond, his present mission. April 26, 1854. p. 18.

Letter to the Archdeacon of Kingston, approving his stewardship of his brother's estate. April 26, 1854. p. 18.

Letter to Rev. M. Boomer. Explains why the towns on the Grand River were included in the proposed London Diocese limits. Regrets losing him but suggests a transfer to Bytown, should he desire such. April 26, 1854. p. 19.

Letter to the Rev. S. S. Strong. Is not surprised that he declines Hawkesbury. Suggests that he and Rev. M. Boomer correspond as to a possible exchange of parishes. Will offer Hawkesbury to Mr. Flood. After reading the resolutions from his congregation, thinks he would be wise to remain there. April 26, 1854. p. 19.

Letter to James Fitzgibbon, Chairman of the Vestry Meeting of Christ Church, Ottawa. Is pleased with the resolutions passed by the Vestry supporting their clergyman, Rev. S. S. Strong, against "the censures and calumnies which had been so insidiously disseminated against him". Urges that they raise Mr. Strong's salary "sufficient for the frugal maintenance of his family". April 26, 1854. p. 19.

Letter to Rev. E. B. Stinson. Is not prepared to make any alteration in his mission. Has raised his salary and relieved him of two stations but if the people persist in failing to pay up and provide him with a house, can remove him. April 26, 1854. p. 19.

Letter to Rev. H. Patton. Cannot open any new missions on account of lack of funds. "I should hesitate about admitting any of the late Mr. Willoughby's assistants. Low Church is a malady that I have always found incurable and we have too much of it among us already to our great annoyance and detriment." Is subscribing £300 towards the three new dioceses, £100 to each. Did not know Mr. Pyne was "so deeply infected. I know that he had from vanity some tendency that way but they are all alike." April 26, 1854. p. 19.

Letter to Rev. C. C. Brough, London Twp. Regrets to hear that his health demands a change of air and since he has made provision for the carrying on of his duties, gives him permission to go. May 1, 1854. p. 20.

Letter to Rev. F. Evans, Woodhouse. Now that the limits of the Bishopric have been settled, thinks it would be unwise to reopen the question again. Points out that Valpole belongs to Haldimand. May 1, 1854. p. 20.

Letter to John Johnson. Has already offered a mission referred to to one of his clergy but has not had his reply. Considers his own clergy should have preference in filling a vacancy to clergy from another diocese. May 1, 1854. p. 20.

Letter to Samuel Price, Ross Stanley, concerning the filling of the vacancy in the church at that place and points out the necessity of the congregation raising at least £50 for the clergyman. May 1, 1854. p. 20.

Letter to Rev. George Confield. Asks him, when next he takes service at Port Stanley, to tell the congregation that every facility was given the Rev. G. C. Street to clear himself of the charges against but he declined and resigned, leaving the diocese. Hopes the congregation will unite in providing for a successor. May 4, 1854. p. 20.

Memorandum re letter to Rev. Henry Holland as to consecration of church at Howard. p. 21. May 4, 1854.

Letter to Mr. Barkitt, Orillia. Can scarcely believe that the people there are unable to raise £15 and would prefer his going to a settlement where the congregation is more generous. May 6, 1854. p. 1.

Letter to George Gregory, New York. Reports that his clergy can find no trace of Alexander James Cameron or James Cameron. May 6, 1854. p. 21.

Letter to Rev. T. B. Read. Must have more information concerning the church before he can forward his memorial to the S.P.C.K. May 10, 1854. p. 21.

Letter to Rev. C.C. Brough. Sends a testimonial and letter to the Rev. Ernest Hawkins. Entreats him not to bring out any clergymen, as he cannot provide for them. May 11, 1854. p. 21.

Letter to Rev. T. B. Read. Thanks him for description of church in corner of Medonte Twp., altho' probably rather near Orillia. Sends him £30:8:4, grant from S.P.C.K. towards finishing it. States that the church in Oro must show better spirit towards Mr. Barkitt. May 11, 1854. p. 21.

Letter to Rev. W. M. Hershner. Does not see how he can stay away for so long as he wishes leave but suggests he have a talk with Rev. Mr. David and also Mr. E. Denroche as to having them assume his duties. June 2, 1854. p. 21.

Letter to the Bishop of Nova Scotia. Reports on the excellent progress being made by Trinity College. Comments on the changing government of the Church in Canada and steps which will have to be taken to meet the situation. June 2, 1854. p. 22.

Letter to Rev. James Ayres, Trenton, Cross Isle, near Detroit, Michigan. Regrets that his advanced age stands in the way of his employment in the Diocese. June 12, 1854. p. 22.

Letter to Rev. J. Alex^r Morris. Comments on a difference he has had with some of his congregation as to the observation of a rubric. Thinks he is a bit hasty in wanting to leave his parish but offers him Hawksbury. June 12, 1854. p. 22.

Letter to Peter B. Nollen and those who signed the Memorial against the Rev. F. J. Lundy, Grimsby. Requests that they bring forward regular & formal charges against their Rector in order that there may be a searching inquiry into the situation. June 12, 1854. p. 23.

Letter to Rev. Francis Truwayne. Asks him to plan as carefully as possible the route he (the Bishop) must take to visit the various stations between Guelph and Owen Sound, so as not to retrace his road, etc. June 13, 1854. p. 23.

Letter to Rev. William David. Asks him to assume the duties of Mr. Herchmer in Kingston, during his absence on account of his wife's health. June 15, 1854. p. 24.

Letter to Rev. Wm. H. Herchmer. Encloses letter to Rev. Wm. David which he advises him to present in person and talk over the situation in Kingston with him. Suggests that Mr. David be invited to Kingston one or two weeks before Mr. Herchmer's departure, "he will in that time comprehend something of the Archdeacon, who must be treated with honor and delicacy." Is leaving at once on his confirmation journey. June 15, 1854. p. 24.

Letter to Rev. Richard Lewis. States that both Rev. S. S. Strong and Rev. John Flood had declined Hawksbury; that Rev. J. A. Morris, who had had difficulty in Carleton Place and been offered Hawksbury also, preferred to exchange with Rev. R. L. Stephenson. August 8, 1854. p. 24.

Letter to Rev. Colin Johnson, Sydenham, Loughborough Twp. Authorizes him to state to his churchwardens & congregation that unless they make good their promises, the Bishop will be compelled to remove him, altho' unable to send anybody else in his place. August 7, 1854. p. 24.

Letter to Dr. F. A. O'Hearn. Notifies him that he will soon be in Manitowaning. Discusses the wisdom of Mr. O'Hearn's going to England to solicit funds for the Indian Missions. Has been informed that too many are there begging funds now to make the result worth while. Regrets to hear of Mrs. O'Hearn's ill-health and thinks her going with him to England would add to the difficulties. However, will discuss the matter with him when he sees him. August 8, 1854. p. 25.

Letter to the Bishop Mackenzie, Detroit. Hopes to meet him at Sault Ste. Marie. August 9, 1854. p. 25.

Letter to Rev. A. H. B. Malholland. Informs him that as the last 40 or 50 miles by land to Owen Sound are too bad for a carriage, is sending by boat. Asks for a carriage from the wharf to the village. August 9, 1854. p. 25.

Letter by Rev. H. P. Hope, Office of the "Old Countryman". Subscribes for two copies "as I have great respect for the Strickland Family." August 9, 1854. p. 25.

St.

Letter to Rev. George Canfield. Has no objection to Mr. Roe being employed under his superintendence but has no funds with which to pay him. August 9, 1854. p. 25.

Letter to Rev. E. Denroche. Does not approve of some money transaction which he proposes. Will offer him employment when suitable opening occurs but his resignation "throws difficulties in the way of any comfortable arrangement." August 14, 1854. p. 26.

Letter to Rev. J. G. Downing, Rector, St. John's, Stillwater, N.Y. Returns his excellent testimonials, as he has no vacancy nor does he see any prospect of places for all his new Clerical Alumni. August 14, 1854. p. 26.

Memo. of letter to John M. Donaldson. Is sorry he can give no salary to Weston as it is part of mission of the Fund but if some other stations are added to make a full mission something might be done, provided the Reserves are not secularized. August 14, 1854. p. 26.

Memo. of letter to Mrs. Hyndman, enclosing certificate of the confirmation of Robert Blair Hyndman, her son, who has received a Commission in the 3rd Buffs. August 14, 1854. p. 26.

Memo. of letter to Alex'r N. Stephen, M.D., Collingwood, concerning the appointment of a clergyman there. August 14, 1854. p. 26.

Memo. of letter to Samuel Strickland, Douro, asking him not to draw on him until he has finished his journey towards the end of September. Will be glad if the Society grants any addition to their donation of £20 Stg. August 14, 1854. p. 26.

Letter to Rev. P. S. Warren, Peterborough. Informs him what he requires of clergymen coming into the Diocese. August 14, 1854. p. 26.

Letter to Rev. V. P. Mayerhofer. Is greatly concerned that he has been "so unfortunately implicated" in a bigamy case. "How one of our clergymen could have acted in a way so discreditable to himself & the Church to which he belonged is to me a matter of great sorrow as well as astonishment. but as you have resigned I shall make no further inquiry provided ~~with~~ you assist from this time forward from doing any duty whatever as a clergyman. Had your conduct been known at the time, you would have been instantly suspended and if after this warning you perform any clerical services it will become my duty to bring your conduct before the S.P.C. and the result would in all probability be the loss of your pension." August 15, 1854. p. 26.

Letter to Henry Roe, Wallace Twp., Perth County. Cannot begin to supply the needs of the Diocese but will look into the situation when in Elora. August 15, 1854. p. 26.

Letter to Rev. Robert Shanklin, Oakville. Informs him the terms on which students from Trinity College may do duty. Greatly disappointed that he and Mr. Marsh have given so little in the way of services to Milton. August 15, 1854. p. 27.

Letter to Rev. H. Creswell, McKillops, Huron Tract. If his papers are regular, is ready to license him to do any duty that his strength will admit in the destitute neighbourhood in which he resides but he has no funds to remunerate him. August 15, 1854. p. 27.

Letter to Rev. Henry Patton. Is planning extensive confirmation journeys to Skull Ste. Marie, Quelph and Owen Sound. Reports Rev. J. A. Morris, late of Carlston Place, has gone to Pakenham and Rev. R. L. Stephenson has moved to Hawkebury. Has made no decision as yet as to the distribution of those who may be ordained in October. Comments on some possible rearrangement of the district missions. All he can do for Mr. Boswell's parsonage is to subscribe, as he has no other funds. August 15, 1854. p. 27.

Letter to Rev. John Kennedy. Has found his mission "in so deplorable a condition" that he cannot permit him to continue at Nerses. Suggests that he apply to Rev. Abraham Nellis to receive him back to assist him and to do so at once. August 16, 1854. p. 28.

Letter to Rev. Abraham Nellis. Asks him to take Rev. John Kennedy back and give him some work under his guidance. August 16, 1854. p. 28.

Letter concerning the family of the late Col. Andrew William Lytle. Urges help be sent to keep the children together. August 16, 1854. p. 28.

Letter to Rev. Benjamin Cronyn, arranging the date for the consecration of his church. August 28, 1854. p. 29.

Sent to same, correcting the dates of his appointments. August 28, 1854. p. 29.

Letter to William Chisholm, Hamilton. Has referred the matter of some lot to Capt. Strachan who manages all his affairs. September 1, 1854. p. 29.

Letter to Rev. P. S. Warren. Returns the Bishop of New York's letter and as he is not making any change at present will not trouble him to come to Toronto. Sept. 1, 1854. p. 29.

Letter to the Bishop of Newfoundland, concerning some trouble the Bishop of N. has had with the Governor as to the Church Society. September 1, 1854. p. 29.

Letter to Rev. Robert Blakey, Prescott. Suggests the Rev. J. G. D. McKenzie, for some years incumbent at St. Paul's, Toronto, as an assistant, and states possible terms as to remuneration, etc. September 4, 1854. p. 30.

Letter to Rev. T. B. Fuller, as to duties and authority of Rural Deans. Cannot decide as to calling the Synod until his later in the month. September 6, 1854. p. 30.

Letter to James H. Morden, North Port. Is unable to meet his request at present on account of lack of funds and clergyman but hopes for better times. September 6, 1854. p. 31.

Letter to Rev. E. Denochs, concerning his rejection of the parish of Port Stanley. September 6, 1854. p. 31.

Letter to George Fennel(?), Innisville, Ramsay Twp., Lenark Co. Promises to do something for the mission there if possible. "The people of Carleton Place, so far as I am informed, have behaved in a way very inconsistent with what might be expected of sincere members of the Church of England but I trust that they will review their proceedings in a better spirit." September 6, 1854. p. 31.

Letter to William Harston(?) and Byer McNaly. States the position of the Church in regard to sponsors at baptism. September 6, 1854. p. 31.

Letter to Rev. William Crosswell, giving him license "during pleasure to discharge in the Township of Harper, Hay and parts adjacent, such clerical duties" as his strength permits. September 6, 1854. p. 31.

Letter to Rev. S. B. Ardagh. Points out that no action can be taken in regard to assistance in his mission until the decision of the S.P.C. (which has the matter in hand) has been received. September 22, 1854. p. 32.

Letter to Rev. P. L. Osler. Is disturbed at his request. Offers him Port Stanley, "a growing town but said to be very unhealthy", and Ingersoll, "which is becoming a very large place being already nearly as large as Woodstock - the city would be confined in a great measure to the town and the people are willing to do something handsome for their clergymen were he to reside among them. Their present minister, the Rev. Mr. Royal, has, I fear, been very careless & given them in other ways so much offence that I thought better for him to retire on the 1st January, 55. Ingersoll is so populous that if it has not already must soon have the advantage of good schools, but thinks he would be happier to remain in Tecumseh and give him some relief." October 2, 1854. p. 32.

Letter to Rev. Richard Brown, Hudson, Hamilton County. Informs him as to the situation of the Rev. J. G. D. McKenzie, and the clergy of the diocese. September 2, 1854. p. 32.

Letter to Rev. Richard Lewis. Is surprised at his letter. If he intends it as a resignation, will have to accept it as such. If not, has only Carlton Place to offer him and asks for an immediate reply as to his acceptance. October 2, 1854. p. 32.

Letter to Rev. C. L. Inglis. Points out that he has no claim on the Clergy Reserve Fund, since he refused a mission when offered him, preferring to be Mr. Leaming's assistant. Now he cannot support his application to the Government; nor is he able to open new missions or appoint stipends except when the people undertake to support their clergymen wholly. September 4, 1854. p. 32.

Letter to Rev. James Mockridge, accepting formally his resignation of the Rectory of Warwick. October 9, 1854. p. 33.

Same to same, concerning his resignation of the Rectory of Warwick, to which the Rev. James Smith succeeds him. October 9, 1854. p. 33.

Letter to the Rt. Rev. Henry W. Lee, D.D., Bishop of Iowa, Rochester, N.Y. Regrets that he will not be able to be present at his consecration. October 12, 1854. p. 33.

Letter to the Rt. Rev. William De Laney, Bishop of Western New York. Asks him to send a copy of a report on salaries or stipends of the clergy which may be of help in arranging a Sustentation Fund. October 12, 1854. p. 33.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Craig. Explains he has no power to change the salaries of his clergy. October 31, 1854. p. 34.

Letter to Rev. S. S. Strong. States that Rev. Mr. Baker is inclined to go to Pembroke on "what is called the Voluntary System", as he cannot assign him any salary. He has gone back to the United States for a short time but will return in the spring. Is pleased at the success of the recent Synod. October 31, 1854(?). p. 34.

Letter to Rev. William Bleasdel. Refers to a Memorial from Members of the Church of England in Signy and Murray as to increased salaries. Reminds him that he is unable to assign any new salaries and that the people must supply a "reasonable and natural support". Also reminds him of the "wonderful attendance" at Frankford on his last visitation, "perhaps the worst I ever experienced." October 31, 1854. p. 34.

Letter to Rev. James Padfield. Reminds him that churches and parsonages should all be repaired. November 1, 1854. p. 35.

Letter to Richard Brown, Watford, Lambton County. Informs him as to the resignation of Rev. James Mockridge of the Rectory of Warwick. November 1, 1854. p. 35.

14
Letter to Rev. Henry M. Mason, D.D., Easton, Maryland. Comments on the efforts of the Provost of Trinity College to raise the standard of preparation for Holy Orders, on the adoption of regular Synods, and on his many activities during the recent summer. November 2, 1854. p. 35.

Letter to Rev. E. W. Dewar. Comments on the mission of the Rev. Mr. Dillon. Notes that in spite of several attempts to draw the coloured population towards the Church of England, they have seemed suspicious of all interference "A very ignorant and bigoted". Did not meet Mr. Dillon in a friendly spirit. Believes a Normal School is part of Mr. Dillon's project. November 2, 1854. p. 36.

Letter to Rev. E. H. M. Baker. Would like to know his decision as to ordination, in order that he may notify the people of Panbrake. November 3, 1854. p. 36.

Letter to Rev. Francis W. Dobbs, Kingston. Asks him to get information concerning the children of a Mrs. Brown in Kingston who is supposed to have died of cholera and left three orphan children. Her brother, a Mr. Burton, from England, has written for word of them. November 3, 1854. p. 36.

Letter to Rev. J. S. Clarke, concerning his ill-health. November 3, 1854. p. 36.

Letter to Rev. John Rothwell. Has just offered Ingersoll to the Rev. F. W. Marsh, as a successor to Rev. Mr. Revel. Did not think he would wish to return there. Regarding his salary at Amherst Island, had thought Lord Mountcashel had made him a small allowance, "as he ought to have done". In submitting his list of clergy to the Government, has asked that he and several clergymen have their salaries increased to 2100. November 3, 1854. p. 37.

Letter to Rev. Francis Tremayne. Informs him that his name is among those of the clergy for whom the Bishop has asked an increase of salary from Government "but there is little ground to look for justice." November 4, 1854. p. 37.

Letter to Rev. Hannibal Mulkins. Points out that he has no possible claim on the Clergy Reserves Fund, also that on his resignation in 1850, his connection with the S.P.G. was entirely dissolved and could only be restored by his resigning his present situation and becoming the actual incumbent of a new mission, "a step not to be thought of at present". November 4, 1854. p. 37.

Letter to Samuel Strickland. Promises that as soon as possible the Archbishop will visit his settlement and "arrange Mr. Hilton's mission so as to meet your wishes, in respect to Rev. Mr. Warren." Points out that clergymen cannot be permitted to come into a diocese and "sit down where they please and expect employment". p. 38.

Letter to Rev. Adam Townley. Points out that the Church in Upper Canada is a Missionary branch of the Church and that there are no "places of contemplation and retirement" there, such as he has found in England. Would be sorry to lose him, should his health compel him to resign. November 21, 1854. p. 38.

Letter to Rev. Bold C. Hill. Is willing for him to transfer his mission to the Gore District, on account of greater convenience in attending Church Society's meetings, but suggests he write to the Rural Dean on the subject also. November 21, 1854. p. 38.

Letter to Rev. J. H. B. Mountain, D.D., Vicar of Birmingham, Bedfordshire, England. Sends the report he has received from Rev. Francis Dobbs on the family of Mrs. Elizabeth Brown who came to Kingston in 1835. Mrs. Brown died of cholera, two children were adopted, one died, and the father was a worthless fellow. November 21, 1854. p. 38. Incomplete.

Card subscribing to the Leader, and refusing to take the Daily Patriot and the United Empire any longer. December 13, 1854. p. 41.

Letter to Rural Dean T. B. Fuller, stating his acquiescence with Rev. B. C. Hill's suggestion as to change of his mission. Comments on the cost of his church. December 14, 1854. p. 41.

Letter to Rev. William Bettridge. Comments on how he found his parish of Woodstock, although "the spirit ----- was not there". Is concerned about his health. Speaks of his summer activities. December 14, 1854. p. 41.

Letter to Rev. J. S. Hildebrand, Balla Toule, Center County, Pennsylvania, declining his application to come into the diocese, telling of the hardships, limited remuneration, etc. December 15, 1854. p. 41.

Letter to Chas. Young, Henry Bronley & Wm. Gibson, Pembroke. Explains the delay necessary before Mr. Baker can take up his residence with them, in charge of the mission there. December 15, 1854. p. 41.

Letter to John Tanner and Joseph Tanner, Warwick. Asks them, as churchwardens to urge the congregation to do all they can to support the Rev. Mr. Smith, especially in view of the effect of the Clergy Reserves Bill on the income of the Church. December 15, 1854. p. 41.

Letter to Rev. H. S. Richardson, Editor, Church Review, New Haven, concerning his subscription. December 23, 1854. p. 42.

Letter to Rev. Chas. Rutton. Will consent to the exchange of Mr. Rutton and Rev. Mr. Belt, as soon as the approbation of their respective congregations has been received. December 18, 1854. p. 42.

Letter to Rev. Bold C. Hill. Promises to send him an assistant, altho' he has only three candidates for Holy Orders. Advises him that the one he is sending him "is not particularly strong but in other respects to be preferred to the other two" and urges him to "work him gently at first." December 18, 1854. p. 42.

Letter to the Bishop of Quebec and the Bishop of Montreal. Wishes to know, in order to make a favourable commutation with the Provincial Government in virtue of the 3rd clause of the Clergy Reserve Act recently passed, whether his clergy are all consenting and unanimous on the subject or whether the dissentients are numerous. December 18, 1854. p. 42.

Letter to Rev. E. Paterson. Forwards him a cheque for £48; 13; 4, being a grant from the S.P.C.K. towards the building of his church at Stratford. December 23, 1854. p. 42.

Letter to Rev. Thomas Bouafield. Is surprised at his report on conditions at and around Northport. Advises him as to certain rubrics of the Church and warns him as to carrying them out properly, etc. December 26, 1854. p. 43.

Letter to Archdeacon Bethune. Discusses Mr. Rutton's case and the necessity of his resigning Paris. Tells of his plans for Mr. Johnson and Mr. Langby at Dunville and Saugeon, now Southampton. In sending young Campbell to assist Rev. B. C. Hill, but Mr. Rutton's resignation has upset these arrangements. December 26, 1854. p. 43.

Letter to Rev. Alex'r (Francis?) Dobbs, Portlough. Points why he does not come under the Society's rule and under present conditions thinks any move on his part would be very unwise, as the Government is inclined to disallow all appointments (14 in number) made since May 9, 1852. January 2, 1855. p. 43.

Letter to Rev. J. G. Geddes, concerning the examination of Mr. F. Hoise. Objects to the attitude of both in the matter. January 4, 1855. p. 44.

Letter to Rev. Theo. Kennedy, requesting list of clergy attending the meeting of the Church Society, the list of Lay members present and also a list of the clergy who refused to commute. January 12, 1855. p. 44.

Letter to Rev. Adam Townley. Offers him the mission of Paris, from which Mr. Rutton has resigned. Advises him to visit the place. January 13, 1855. p. 44.

Letter to Rev. Jas. Hookridge. Does not approve of his taking service in the same place where he edits a paper, unless strictly religious. However, consents to his taking service if an opening can be found by the Rural Dean, Rev. Benjamin Grange, at a sufficient distance from London, not to interfere with other mission. January 13, 1855. p. 44.

29
Letter to Rev. R. Nichols. Asks him to call and talk over some disturbing matter. January 13, 1855. p. 44.

Letter to Rev. F. Van Linge. Approves of arrangements he has made for holding his services but cannot recommend the purchase and residence in Hamburg (?). States that if that mission does not improve, it will be discontinued. Does not approve of a church at Hageraville, as it is too close to missions already established. January 13, 1855. p. 44.

Letter to George Stephenson, Gwillimbury West, Bradford P.O. Points out that on account of the attitude of the Governor General in immediately approving the Clergy Reserves Secularization Bill, the door to all petitions has been closed. "Moreover, Colonial matters are now so much altered that for many years the Gov't in England pay attention to nothing that does not pass the Legislature of the Colony." January 13, 1855. p. 44.

Letter to Jas. O'Connell(?) and Thos. M. Murray, Paris. Has asked Rev. Adam Townley to visit that parish and report to him. Recommends him as a gentleman of experience and ability. January 13, 1855. p. 45.

Letter to Dr. F. J. Lundy, concerning his ill-health and a bill of his which the Bishop asked Mr. Orsett and Mr. Kennedy to honor. January 13, 1855. p. 45.

Letter to Thos. Hercock Jones, concerning some land transaction. Advises him as to action to be taken by Mr. Elwood. January 13, 1855. p. 45.

Letter to Rural Dean Patton, concerning the subscriptions towards the Episcopal Fund in the three districts. Reports London having done so well as to warrant him in communicating with the Secretary of State for the Colonies, the Archbishop & S.P.G. on the subject of consulting the election of these respective Bishops by the clergy and laity of the proposed sees; also the action of the Church Society on the Commutation Fund. January 15, 1854. p. 45.

Letter to Sir George Grey, Secretary of State for the Colonies, concerning the division of the Diocese into three Bishoprics, the endowment for each, and prays for the privilege of electing the Bishops by the clergy and laity in the colonies themselves. January 20, 1855. p. 45.

Letter to Miss McLean, Secretary of the Female Orphan Home and Aid Society, detailing tactfully at the opening of the institution "all its religious character as finally settled and its affairs conducted in peace and harmony." January 25, 1855. p. 46.

Letter to F. H. Dickinson, concerning the endowment fund for the proposed new bishoprics, and the desire of the people to elect their own Bishops, having contributed towards the fund. Comments on the situation of the Church generally in Upper Canada. January 27, 1855. p. 47.

Letter concerning the excommunication of a woman who has committed some offence. Points out that there is no rubric dealing with such a case and that he had no right to excommunicate her. He could have deprived her of the Sacrament and of Divine Worship but that would be all. January 29, 1855. p. 48.

Letter to Joseph R. Bawden, Tract Depository, Kingston. States why he must decline his services as a catechist in the course of his journeys as colporteur to the Kingston Bible Society. January 30, 1855. p. 48.

Letter to Robert Vanston, Esq., near Brockville. Regrets that he is unable to assist him in finding employment. January 30, 1855. p. 48.

Letter to H. Puddicombe, Wilmot. Has no funds at his disposal to give towards the building of his church but suggests that the Rev. Mr. Van Linge and the Churchwardens draw up a petition to the S.P.C.K., asking for assistance and he will gladly recommend it. January 30, 1855. p. 48.

Letter to Mrs. Jane E. C. Redhouse, Westbourn Grove, Bayswater. Sends £10 for a distant relative who is in distress. February 2, 1855. p. 48.

Letter to William Lake and William Anderson, Hegersville. Cannot assist them with their church building at Hegersville as it is less than six miles from the Wilmot church which is also asking for help. February 3, 1855. p. 49.

Letter to William Shea, Trenton, concerning the Rev. Mr. Padfield. February 3, 1855. p. 49.

Letter to the Bishop of Quebec. Tells of efforts in behalf of the Commutation Fund, the difficulties he has had with some of his clergy in the matter. February 9, 1855. p. 49.

Letter to Rev. F. Evans. Thanks him for his report of proceedings at Burford, concerning charges against Rev. C. B. Pettit. Thinks Mrs. Pettit to blame and that the matter should receive "gentle treatment". February 12, 1855. p. 49.

Letter to Rev. John Flood, sending a memorandum regarding the Commutation Scheme, of which he thinks he has a wrong view. February 12, 1855. p. 50.

Letter to the Churchwardens of Burford Church, concerning the difficulties with Rev. C. B. Pettit. Is satisfied with the recent enquiry and trusts for a return to friendliness on the part of all. Is not prepared at the moment to remove Mr. Pettit. February 14, 1855. p. 50.

Letter to Rev. C. B. Pettit, commenting on the recent enquiry in Burford regarding affairs of the parish. Gives his advice as to future conduct, etc. February 14, 1855. p. 50.

Letter to Rev. John Flood. Has no information as to Mr. Blakey's intention to resign and cannot consider possible openings until they occur. Will consider his claim when an eligible opportunity offers as he has "a good opinion" of his ability and parochial exertions. February 16, 1855. p. 51.

Letter to William Shea, Trenton. Trusts the church at Trenton accepts the plan of Commutation, as explained to them by the Rev. Rural Dean Givens. Points out that all clergy west of the Trent have consented and "no doubt all below the Trent will have the good sense to do the same." February 16, 1855. p. 51.

Letter to Rev. John Butler, as to the terms of his entering the Diocese. February 16, 1855. p. 52.

Letter to Rev. J. G. Geddes. Asks him to thank his churchwarden, Mr. Stinson, for his offer in regard to investments in the Western States. February 16, 1855. p. 52.

Letter to Rev. Adam Townley. Is pleased that he has decided to go to Paris. Asks for particulars of his former parish, Dunnville, in order that he may know what he is offering a successor. Refers to the "indirect application" made by Mr. Shea, of Trenton, in favour of Rev. Mr. Padfield, and adds that he "summarily disposed of such an impertinent interference." February 19, 1855. p. 52.

Letter to Rev. Mr. Hops. Sympathizes with him over "a great loss and inconvenience" due to the "misconduct of others". Deplores such conduct to one who is practically a stranger. February 19, 1855. p. 52.

Letter to Dr. S. S. Strong. Realizes that he needs an assistant but cannot support the suggestion that Rev. R. Lewis of Franktown be appointed. Explains the situation regarding the Commutation Fund and how it affects the salaries of the clergy. Suggests that his parish increase his income and give reasonable to his curate. February 20, 1855. p. 52.

Letter concerning the salaries of the clergy. February 27, 1855. p. 55.

Letter to John Kirkpatrick and Henry Deany. Advises them that he has offered Dunnville to a clergyman in the eastern part of the province. Points out that Dunnville is still part of a mission and if they wish a clergyman to be stationed and remain entirely in Dunnville, they will have to support him. March 1, 1855. p. 55.

Letter to the Archbishop, sending summary of various calculations, number of clergy, total sum of ages, etc., to be used in negotiations with the Government. March 1, 1855. p. 55.

Letter to Rev. Mr. David, as to some difficulties he is having in taking Mr. Herchmer's duty in Kingston. Requests him as to his appointment and asks him to write Mr. Herchmer to return to him in order that an undisturbed arrangement may be made. March 1, 1855. p. 55.

Letter to Mr. Watkins. Comments on the absence from his station of Rev. W. B. Lanier "without regular permission". Asks for the names of the churchwardens at Nynesse, in order that he may write to them as to the state of their mission. March 3, 1855. p. 56.

Letter to the Hon. John Hillyard Cameron, concerning the Commutation Fund. March 7, 1855. p. 56.

Letter to Dr. Stephen Lett, enclosing £20 "as a mark of my deep sympathy. It may with God's blessing be found convenient on this sad occasion." March 7, 1855. p. 56.

Letter to the Provost, asking his opinion on a pamphlet letter. March 8, 1855. p. 57.

Letter to Dr. F. J. Lundy. Has offered Dunnville "to a gentleman of some vigour & experience below Kingston who has some claim to be soliciting a change". Plans to send Rev. Mr. Preston to Southampton but not until he has completed his term with Dr. Lundy. Surprised he has not yet sent in his papers for commutation, pointing out the advantages to him, and stating that so far only two had refused, Rev. John Grier, Belleville, and Rev. Wm. Macaulay, Picton. March 8, 1855. p. 57.

Letter to William Benson, Port Maitland, replying to his request from the congregations of Christ Church, Port Maitland and Rainham. March 10, 1855. p. 57.

Letter to Dr. Newburn. Is willing that the clergymen should substitute for certain lessons under certain circumstances. March 10, 1855. p. 57.

Letter to Thos. Street, appointing him one of the eighteen Trustees for the management of the proceeds of the Commutation should it take place. March 10, 1855. p. 57.

Same to same, concerning above letter of appointment, and commenting on the situation. March 10, 1855. p. 58.

Letter to Rev. J. G. R. Salter. Expresses regret for his ill health. Promises to divide his mission as soon as provision can be made for a second clergyman. March 12, 1855. p. 58.

Letter to Rev. S. A. Johnson. Has no opening at present to offer him. Points out why he cannot commence a third district in another clergyman's parish. March 12, 1855. p. 58.

Letter (2) to John H. Hopkins, Jr., concerning the pamphlet "The Sacrament of Responsibility." March 12, 1855. p. 58.

Letter to Mrs. Anderson, concerning her pension as the widow of a clergyman. March 14, 1855. p. 59.

Letter to Rev. W. H. Hope. Returns his testimonial, expressing his regret that "a document so satisfactory had not been shown when you first came into the process." March 14, 1855. p. 59.

Letter to Dean T. B. Fallar. Has offered Dunnville to Rev. John Flood but has not yet heard if he will accept. If not, will offer that mission to Rev. Mr. Holland towards whom he feels favourable. March 14, 1855. p. 58.

Letter to Rev. R. V. Rogers. Gives him leave to absense to go to England but regrets the cause. Hopes he can arrange with other clergy in Kingston at end to his duties in his absence. March 14, 1855. p. 59.

Letter to Mr. Hogan. Thinks it best that his writings on the Commutation matter should be postponed. March 15, 1855. p. 59.

Letter to the Archbishop, concerning the case they have prepared for Comutation, to be presented to the Government. March 16, 1855. p. 60.

Letter to Rev. John Flood advising him as to his journey to Dunnville. March 16, 1855. p. 60.

Letter to Principal F. W. Barron, concerning Rev. G. Maynard. March 19, 1855. p. 60.

Letter to the Archbishop on the comutation of the Professors. States that Rev. Jas. H. Preston goes to Southampton, formerly Surgeon on Lake Huron. Reports Dr. Lundy has sent in his papers. Suggests that a copy of the resolution recently passed by the Standing Committee of the S.P.C.K., approving of Comutation be sent to Rev. Mr. Grier and Mr. Macaulay, hoping to persuade them to agree, and make the clergy unanimous on the subject. March 20, 1855. p. 60.

Letter to his son, John Strachan, concerning Mr. Edwards's debts and suggesting steps to be taken to meet the payment of such. March 20, 1855. p. 61.

Letter to Rev. Richard Lewis. Has no vacancy at present to offer him and asks him to wait his turn patiently. Advises him as to more careful conduct. March 26, 1855. p. 61.

Letter to Rev. Rob't G. Cox. Same as letter to Rev. Richard Lewis. March 26, 1855. p. 61.

Letter to the Bishop of Quebec. Is ready to join the other Bishops to discuss several matters of mutual interest. Begs him to take action with other Bishops to have a Day of Humiliation and Prayer on account of the war. As the Government does not seem to wish to have anything to do with the Church suggests that the matter be mentioned to the Governor General "not asking authority or concurrence but merely from courtesy." March 26, 1855. p. 61.

Letter to Mr. [Name] [Address] [Province] [Country]. Gives him information concerning the address of [Name] in Upper Canada, but does not encourage him to come. March 27, 1855. p. 61.

Letter to the Archdeacon of Kingston. Reports all clergy, except Rev. John Grier, Belleville, and Rev. William Macaulay, have agreed to commutation and papers have been sent to Quebec. All clergy in the Dioceses of Quebec and Montreal have signed, too. The S.P.G. also approves. Has written them for a grant "to give us time to put all things in good order & in working train". Comments on the appointment of a day of fasting and Humiliation, why he has changed his attitude, etc., the division of the Diocese into three dioceses, subscriptions towards the document funds for the proposed dioceses, etc. March 27, 1855. p. 62.

Letter to Rev. William Clarke, Lamb's Pond. Advises him as to performance of the marriage ceremony. March 29, 1855. p. 63.

Letter to Rev. J. G. Geddes. Is happy to hear that Mr. Stinson has offered to found a Divinity Scholarship in Trinity College. March 29, 1855. p. 63.

Letter to Mrs. Crookshank, Kingston, concerning her family. March 29, 1855. p. 63.

Letter to Mrs. Elizabeth Sharp, McGillivray P.O. As all Clergy Reserves belong now to the Government, he can do nothing for her in regard to the land in Usborne Township she wants. March 29, 1855. p. 63.

Letter to Thos. Ross, Quebec. Suggests that he write Government, on behalf of Mrs. Stoughton, widow of the Rev. Mr. Stoughton. March 29, 1855. p. 64.

Letter to Geo. L. Brown, c/o A. C. Hoyt, New York. Informs him what is required for examination for Holy Orders at Trinity College. "What may be reckoned an easy examination for the sacred Profession is unknown here." March 29, 1855. p. 64.

Letter to Rev. Chas. L. Inglis, advising him as to conduct following the difficulty he has had with Dr. Matthews. The Bishop approves what he has done so far. March 29, 1855. p. 64.

Letter to Rev. Jas. L. Alexander, Bimbrook, concerning the mission there. March 29, 1855. p. 64.

Letter to Mr. Cameron, concerning the acceptance of commutation by the clergy, only two objecting. Brings up the problem of some professors. March 30, 1855. p. 64.

Letter to Rev. H. Watkins. Is not willing to accept his resignation for the present, hoping for an improvement in health before three months are over. March 31, 1855. p. 64.

Letter to John A. Stuart, Delaware, Penna. Gives his information concerning the education system in Upper Canada, but does not encourage him to come there. March 31, 1855. p. 64.

Letter to John Crane, Churchwarden, Wolfe Island. Is sorry that he had to remove Rev. Mr. Boufield from Wolfe Island, on account of lack of support from the people. Answers his criticisms of Mr. Boufield. March 31, 1855. p. 65.

Letter to Mr. Farley and Mr. Holden, concerning the report of the enquiry into the causes which were disturbing the mission of Burford. Has written Mrs. C. B. Pettit giving him some kind advice and has also written the churchwardens on the subject, and refers them to that letter. March 31, 1855. p. 65.

Letter to Mrs. Jane Redhouse. Is apologetic for an error in sending financial help to her for his poor relation, Mrs. Baker. Promises more some other time. April 7, 1855. p. 66.

Letter to Rev. Francis Truynne, giving him advice as to preparing candidates for baptism. April 9, 1855. p. 66.

Letter to Rev. J. W. R. Beck. Points out the advantages of a clergyman living with his people. Will expect him to take a regular mission when one becomes vacant and Rice Lake will be joined to another station. April 9, 1855. p. 66.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Macmillan, making a last appeal to him to change his mind and accept commutation. April 9, 1855. p. 66.

Letter to William Catchpole, s/o E. D. Serves, Elmira, N.Y., informing him that he must apply to Government regarding land left to his father. April 10, 1855. p. 66.

Letter to the Archdeacon, concerning a letter of Cameron's as to negotiations with Government on the Commutation. April 11, 1855. p. 67.

Same to same, re further negotiations. April 12, 1855. p. 67.

Letter to the Bishop of Quebec. Discusses marriage licenses, the endowment funds for bishoprics in Upper Canada being dependent on the right to elect the bishops, and the progress of the Commutation Fund. April 16, 1855. p. 67.

Letter to Mr. Cameron. Is very gratified with his commutation of the Trinity Professor. April 20, 1855. p. 67.

Letter to the Hon. Wm. Cayley, thanking him for his services in making a "satisfactory arrangement of the Church property". April 20, 1855. p. 67.

Letter to Rev. S. S. Strong. Informs him as to the appointment of an Archdeaconry being to the Royal prerogative but it is expected that the Colonial Church will soon have the power to manage its own affairs. Will consult with him, when in Arden, as to a possible arrangement and also as to the attitude of his congregation towards his "comforts". April 20, 1855. p. 68.

Letter to Rev. J. G. Cadden, forwarding a cheque for £25 to be paid to Rev. Mr. Preston. April 20, 1855. p. 68.

Letter to Rev. T. W. Marsh, forwarding cheque for £24; 6; 8, being a grant from S.P.C.K., towards completing the church at Georgetown. Urges Mr. Tremayne and him to make an occasional call at Mwanagwaya, until a travelling missionary can be provided. March 23, 1855. p. 68.

Letter to Rev. T. B. Fuller. Is most anxious that Mr. Street reconsider his decision and come to the aid of the Church with his valuable services. "The Commutation taken by itself could not merit the approbation nor can it be the desire of any one but is simply a choice of the least of two evils which we are compelled by the injustice of others to make." Comments on his own stand in regard to the Clergy Reserves. April 25, 1855. p. 69.

Letter to Rev. J. G. Armstrong, concerning the name of the village, whether "Berwick" or "Woodbridge". Does not expect to get out there before his regular journey of confirmation. April 23, 1855. p. 69.

Letter to Rev. T. B. Read, sending a most favourable testimonial in favour of the Rev. Mr. Fisher. April 23, 1855. p. 69.

Letter to John Kirkpatrick and Henry Penney, Churchwardens, Dunnville. Has offered that mission to the Rev. John Flood and hopes that they will make it worth while for Mr. Flood to move. April 23, 1855. p. 69.

Letter to Rev. Charles Forest, Parsonage, Grenville, C.E. Regrets to hear that his application to the S.P.C.K. has been unsuccessful. Refers to a difficulty which has arisen in regard to the Commutation, affecting those who have been appointed since the 9th of May, 1853. Must consider his own clergy before those from any other diocese. April 24, 1855. p. 69.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Greig. Asks him to let Rev. James Stevenson know that there is no opening in the Diocese for him except that of a travelling missionary which is quite too arduous for a man of his years. April 24, 1855. p. 69.

Letter to Rev. Geo. J. R. Salter, concerning the employment of Rev. Mr. Ayres and the terms on which it must be arranged. April 30, 1855. p. 70.

Letter to Rev. H. Patten. Comments on how difficult it is to deal with the Archbishop of Kingston. States his position in regard to the meeting of clergy which the Archbishop has called. April 30, 1855. p. 70. Private and confidential.

Letter to Rev. N. Blackhall, East Trent. States the terms on which he will grant him leave of absence for three months. May 3, 1855. p. 70.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. John Fletcher stating his thankful acceptance of the Scotch Church for confirmation. May 3, 1855. p. 71.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. E. Patterson, granting him permission to solicit contributions for his church for six weeks but no longer. May 3, 1855. p. 71.

Letter to the Archbishop. Wishes him to "go down" quietly after the Session. Fears that the amount awarded will be much below what they "have a right to expect" and that they shall get almost immediately into difficulty. Is leaving on confirmation journeys in the Home and Simcoe Districts. Thinks that Mr. Hilton's unwise marriage is the cause of his difficulty but he cannot help him. Fears there will be difficulty in getting parishes to give £100 and a residence. May 3, 1855. p. 71.

Letter to Rev. Dr. Alex^r Mackay, Bowmanville. Promises to consecrate the church at Enniskillen when he is in that district for confirmation. Is pleased to hear that he is about to build a new church at Bowmanville. May 4, 1855. p. 71.

Letter to Rev. William Hines, Port Hope. Can offer him nothing but a travelling mission and tells him of conditions in the diocese. May 4, 1855. p. 71.

Letter to Rev. H. C. Cooper, Etobicoke. Informs him as to his plans for confirmation. May 4, 1855. p. 71.

Letter to Rev. F. L. Oaler, concerning his plans for confirmation in the Simcoe District. May 5, 1855. p. 71.

Letter to Rev. H. B. Oaler, Lloydtown, concerning his plan for confirmations. May 5, 1855. p. 71.

Letter to Rev. G. S. J. Hill. Sends his plans for being in Markham for confirmation. May 5, 1855. p. 71.

Letter to Rev. William Macaulay, thanking him "for the hearty and warm and honest feeling" sent him on his birthday. Writes at some length about his attitude towards life and his friends. April 25, 1855. p. 71.

Letter to Rev. Theo. Martineau, London, England, introducing the Rev. E. V. Rogers. Reports Trinity College in a most flourishing condition. Comments on the state of the Diocese and his own attitude towards his clergy and the church. April 25, 1855. p. 71.

Letter to Rev. E. V. Rogers, outlining various letters of introduction for his use when in England. Does not wish the Diocese to be a burden on his parish. In the Diocese of Toronto. April 25, 1855. p. 71.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Clarke, North Augusta, enclosing a letter of complaint against him from his churchwardens, asking for his remarks. April 27, 1855. p. 73.

Letter to Luke Oxley and John Johnston, churchwardens, North Augusta, concerning their complaint of the Rev. Wm. Clarke. Is awaiting Mr. Clarke's observations before forming an opinion. April 27, 1855. p. 73.

Letter to Thos. R. K. Scott, Plympton. Does not advise the building of three churches as close together as he suggests, and states his policy in regard to church building. April 27, 1855. p. 73.

Letter to Rev. Wm. B. Leuder, reprimanding him for leaving his mission without permission. April 27, 1855. p. 73.

Letter to Rev. J. C. Maude, Rector, Kaniakillen, Ireland. Sends a report on D. McLean who has absconded to the United States. April 27, 1855. p. 73.

Letter to Rev. A. F. Atkinson, introducing Mrs. Frances Pyke, her daughter and Miss Fitzgerald, who are planning to open a seminary for young ladies in St. Catharines. April 28, 1855. p. 73.

Letter to Mrs. Frances Pyke, enclosing letter of introduction to the Rev. A. F. Atkinson, and wishing her success in her new venture. April 28, 1855. p. 73.

Letter to George Wright, Brampton. Urges that steps be taken to build a church in that place. April 28, 1855. p. 74.

Letter to Mr. Cameron, concerning certain items in the Computation with which he is not satisfied. May 5, 1855. p. 74.

Letter to Jeremiah Hunt and John Rasterbrook, Naussegawya Twp. Is unable to supply any clergy to poor districts. The people must undertake to support the clergyman entirely. Hopes to have a travelling missionary soon. May 7, 1855. p. 75.

Letter to Luke Oxley and John Johnston. Does not consider there is ground for their complaints against Rev. Wm. Clarke, concerning of the marriage services which they had criticised. May 7, 1855. p. 75.

Letter to Archdeacon Bethune, concerning an application to the S.P.C. for £1500 to enable them to meet current half year expenses. Comments on Rev. W. B. Leuder's application for certain arrears of salary. May 8, 1855. p. 75.

Letter to Rev. Remains Ralph. Is concerned about his "presently embarrassments" but hopes he will receive arrears, as one of the older clergy, which would relieve his financial. Is willing for him to go to Caledonia Springs for a while on account of his health. May 10, 1855. p. 76.

Letter to Rev. C. B. Pettit. Feels that the hoped-for peace & tranquillity will not come to his mission. Demands a faithful report on conditions there, before he decides whether he can continue to employ him or not. May 10, 1855. p. 76.

Letter to J. S. Hogan. Congratulates him on a "decided success". Refers to the commendation of the Governor General of his essay. May 10, 1855. p. 76.

Letter to his nephew George. Has no influence with the Government to help him get an Inspectorship and advises him to study seriously for the Bar, while carrying on his present position but offers, if he decides to send a memorial to Government, to add a recommendation. May 10, 1855. p. 76.

Letter to Rev. Henry McKenzie, Vicar, St. Martin's in the Fields, London, England. Refers to the trip of Rev. J. C. Geddes to the Old Country. Reports that Trinity College "rises daily in efficiency and reputation". In spite of the recent confiscation of Church property, hopes by means of Commutation to "turn from evil to good". May 12, 1855. p. 77.

Outline of letter to Professor Duncan, commenting on his activities, health, signs of approaching old age, etc. Calls to mind many changes in the Province since he first arrived, the growth of the church, in education, etc. May 12, 1855. p. 77.

Letter to Sir Allan MacNab. Thanks him for his support of the Church of England under recent legislation and his stand in regard to Commutation. May 14, 1855. p. 78.

Letter to Rev. S. S. Strong. Thanks him for copy of proceedings of meeting called by the Archdeacon of Kingston. Considers the resolutions proposed by him and Rev. Mr. Lewis as "not only excellent & completely to the point but effective in suppressing in the bud a factious opposition which, if permitted to proceed, might have caused bitterness if not division in the Church." May 16, 1855. p. 78.

Letter to the Hon. Francis Hincks. Thanks him for his kindness and the great value of his support & good offices in promoting the Commutation clause. "We have lost the battle & chiefly through your exertions because your address to the House of Commons produced the 16 & 17 Victoria, Chap. 31, a measure which rendered further resistance on our part next to hopeless, and but for the spirited admission by the Ministry of the Commutation clause, the destruction of the church by a lingering death was in all human probability inevitable. In this state of things it is not all little refreshing that, differing so widely on the question of the Church property, we should at length reach a point in its progress at which we can honestly admit a fact that no doubt implies the admission that you have acted on principle however erroneous we may believe it to be. But in admitting this I claim something more than what you have not done to render our efforts less galling for the victor and afford to be gathered a firm what I gather of your vigorous antecedents & frankness of disposition."

Letter to the Hon. Francis Hincks, continued.

you can bring a power to the aid of Gov^t which shall enable it to render the Commutation complete as it was intended to be by extending it to all those clergymen who are, from a too narrow construction of the two Act, the British & Provincial, which are virtually one & the same, unrighteously excluded." May 18, 1855. p. 78.

Letter to Rev. Alex^r Pyne. Is willing to grant him leave of absence for three months, on condition that he finds a substitute for "an important place as Perth" must have at least one service a Sunday. June 7, 1855. p. 78.

Letter to Rev. Wm. B. Leuder, concerning his memorial to the Society, which he hopes will be successful. Is pleased that his commutation secures his future. June 8, 1855. p. 79.

Memorandum from Charles Hayden, Georgetown, requesting a divorce from his wife. Cannot interfere. June 8, 1855. p. 79.

Letter to his brother, James Strachan, concerning a draft for 220 Sigs. which he sent him for his "usual jaunt" but of which he has had no acknowledgment. June 10, 1855. p. 79.

Letter to Rev. S. S. Strong, enclosing a contribution towards his building. "The Commutation is drawing to a close in a manner nearly as favourable as we anticipated, tho' not equal to our wishes." June 11, 1855. p. 79.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. John Hilton, arranging for his visit of confirmation at Howwood, the journey from and to Peterboro, etc. June 18, 1855. p. 79.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. F. J. S. Groves, Hungerford, concerning his visit of confirmation, distances from Trenton or Anwood, and Belleville, etc. June 18, 1855. p. 79.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. John Hickie, asking if he can bring his candidates to Lindsay. June 18, 1855. p. 79.

Letter to James Mirrille, Combsville, Newbich. Has no influence over the system of schools which has been adopted & has opposed it until some modifications are admitted. If his son's credentials, etc., are acceptable, is prepared to employ him but only as a travelling missionary but he should not perform those duties along with those in a Grammar School. June 18, 1855. p. 79.

Letter to Rev. H. Brent, Clarke Top. Is prepared to go to Orms for confirmation if the road can be travelled by carriage but he has given up riding on horseback. June 18, 1855. p. 80.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. E. C. Ewer, Barrifield, arranging for his confirmation visit. June 19, 1855. p. 80.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. E. Baker. Wishes to know the best way from Fitzroy Harbour to Pembroke. Prefers going by land, if possible. June 19, 1855. p. 80.

Letter to John Carroll, enquiring how many stations at which confirmation is to be held and the distances from each other. June 19, 1855. p. 80.

Letter to Rev. N. Watkins, arranging for his visit of confirmation. June 19, 1855. p. 80.

Letter to Rev. Richard Lewis, offering him the mission of Richmond, vacant since the departure of Rev. John Flood to Dunnville. June 19, 1855. p. 80.

Letter to Rev. J. Carry, Leeds, Magalloway Co., C.E. Any vacant mission he may have must, now in the present state of the Church, go to one of his own clergy. All he can offer him is a travelling mission. June 19, 1855. p. 80.

Letter to Rev. John Lauder. Is pleased that his commutation has succeeded. He must remain where he is now. Cannot offer him Richmond on account of prior claims. Hopes to find his mission in good order when he visits there for confirmation. June 22, 1855. p. 81.

Letter to Rev. John Butler, Hamilton. Has no mission he can offer him and urges to renew his efforts in connection with his school. June 22, 1855. p. 81.

Letter to Rev. R. G. Cox, Wellington. Has no funds at his disposal from which he can make grants towards the building of the church at Wellington. Advises him to petition the Church Society and also the S.P.C.K. in London. June 22, 1855. p. 81.

Letter to Rev. S. S. Wood, Reader, Three Rivers. Regrets that he has nothing suitable to offer him in the diocese. Explains the situation of the Church at the moment. June 22, 1855. p. 81.

Letter to Rural Dean A. Palmer, introducing Rev. H. P. Hodge, who comes from the West Indies. Has offered him a travelling mission with headquarters at Arthur. Suggests the division of the present travelling mission into four parts. June 23, 1855. p. 82.

Letter to Rev. C. B. Pettit. Is not willing for him to remain in Burford after the recent enquiry and is moving him to Richmond Mission between Perth and Bytown. Tells him something of the conditions there. June 30, 1855. p. 83. Incomplete.

Letter to Rev. H. Malkin. Asks for copies of the two returns of those baptised and confirmed on his recent visit to the Provincial Penitentiary, as his lists have been mislaid. September 10, 1855. p. 84.

Letter to the Bishop of Quebec. Asks what steps he took as to the surrender of his patent when the Diocese of Montreal was formed from the Diocese of Quebec. Is willing to surrender his patent if it can be done with safety but he hasn't much faith in the Cabinet in London. Fears the right to elect their own bishops may not be granted to the new dioceses. September 10, 1855. p. 55.

Letter to Rev. J. Padfield, offering him the mission of Burford. September 13, 1855. p. 55.

Letter to Rev. Benjamin Cronyn. Comments on the attitude of the Government in regard to the division of the Diocese. Is ready to surrender his patent when it can be done with advantage to the Church and with safety to himself. September 13, 1855. p. 55.

Letter to Mrs. Fanny Pyke, advising her about seeking a position. September 17, 1855. p. 56.

Letter to Rev. A. Adanson, Quebec, C.E. Has no opening at present to offer him. September 17, 1855. p. 56.

Letter to Rev. A. Palmer. Thanks the Committee for £300 to go towards the new missionaries. Will appropriate £150 for Rev. H. P. Hodge and the same amount for Rev. Mr. Preston to whom he will give Southampton. Has no knowledge of Mr. Blackburn's intention to leave Port Stanley. September 17, 1855. p. 56.

Letter to Rev. J. P. Hodge. Sorry he has had difficulty in finding a residence in his new mission. Sends second instalment for the purchase of his horse. Regrets his stations are so distant but hopes soon to have additional missionaries. September 17, 1855. p. 56.

Letter to Rev. J. R. G. Salter, concerning an arrangement he has made with Mr. Williams. Thinks a bond should be given to the Bishop for security of his stipend. Wishes his opinion on a communication from the northern portions of Sarkia and Plympton. September 17, 1855. p. 56.

Letter to George Wright, Brampton. Reports that Rev. J. G. Armstrong does not wish to leave Woodbridge and his congregation wish him to remain, therefore the bishop would not consider a change. States that Rev. R. Leach is very much liked in Prescott where he is assistant to Rev. R. Blakey. Commends him for his efforts in behalf of a mission at Brampton. September 17, 1855. p. 57.

Letter to Rt. Rev. Henry W. Lee, Bishop of Iowa, concerning the charges against Rev. Geo. C. Street and his own opinion of the case. September 18, 1855. p. 57.

Letter to Rev. H. B. Jessopp. Regrets to hear that he wishes a change of mission on account of ill-health. Points out the difficulties in the way. September 19, 1855. p. 57.

Letter to John Hawkins, Port Albert. Has recently a travelling missionary with headquarters at Walkerton and plans to send another soon to Southampton but these two must be supported by the Gore & Wellington Branch of the Church Society. Points out the need of larger contributions towards the support of the clergy, the need of more missions, etc. September 19, 1855. p. 87.

Testimonial in favour of Freeman Talbot who is going to Great Britain to lecture on Canada. September 14, 1855. p. 88.

Letter to Freeman Talbot, London, C.W., enclosing above testimonial. September 14, 1855. p. 88.

Letter to Dr. Harvey, returning some papers on which he wished the Bishop's opinions. September 15, 1855. p. 88.

Letter to Rev. H. P. Hope. Cannot comply with his request which appears to him to be irregular and without precedent. "Our Church requires a fixed and distinct sphere of duty for every one of her Clergy employed and that he be amenable to her discipline." September 15, 1855. p. 88.

Letter to the Archdeacon? Enquires as to Mrs. Denham's School in Cobourg, as W. B. Phipps has some wards in Chancery whom he wishes to place in her charge if "a safe & proper person". Discusses Rev. John Hilton's commutation at Norwood, Perrytown as a possible mission, etc. September 15, 1855. p. 88.

Letter to Charles S. Perley, Burford. Quotes from a letter of Rev. J. Padfield, in which he states the terms on which he will accept the mission of Burford but which they have not accepted. Suggests that action be taken at once. September 21, 1855. p. 89.

Letter to Rev. Alex^r Pyne, Perth. Urges that immediate steps be taken towards the building of a new church in Perth. September 22, 1855. p. 89.

Letter to Rt. Rev. Francis Fulford, Bishop of Montreal. Tells why he has postponed action for raising a Sustentation Fund for certain of the clergy. Writes about the situation of the Church in Upper Canada. September 27, 1855. p. 90. Private.

Letter to Rev. Theo. W. Allen, Ottawa. Has nothing to offer his relative except a travelling mission and he would have to take his turn with others. Advises him to take orders before coming out. September 28, 1855. p. 90.

Letter to Rev. Richard Lewis. Advises him that Rev. James Padfield is still in treaty with the people of Burford as to the terms of his acceptance and will not resign the Burrying Place until they are complied with. Informs him that Rev. Mr. Leach say he leaving the Rev. R. Blakey to take a mission on the voluntary principle. Suggests he visit Mr. Blakey. October 2, 1855. p. 90.

Letter to Rev. Mr. Leach. Informs him that the situation of the Church is divided, giving Mr. Leach and himself English, but that it is impossible to get a union of the two. October 23, 1855. p. 91.

25
Letter to the Bishop of Nova Scotia. "It is not my intention to give up what is called the veto". Reports a meeting of the Synod at which this was discussed. Comments on certain forms of prayer. Considers the advisability of biennial or triennial meetings of the Synod, to save expense of clergy in attending. Tells why he changed his plans for starting a Sustentation Fund. October 1, 1855. p. 91. Private.

Letter to Rev. James Padfield, returning his bond. Is ready to appoint him to Burford so soon as the churchwardens send the document regularly executed. October 1, 1855. p. 91.

Letter to Rev. Francis Evans, Simcoe. Discusses the problem of leases of Rectories. Has a favourable opinion of Mr. Wood as a catechist but is not willing to advance him to the Order of Deacon. Is pleased that his health has improved and hopes his congregation will soon provide support for an assistant. October 2, 1855. p. 92.

Letter to Rev. James Mookridge. Informs him that his commutation has not yet been accomplished but everything possible was done for him. October 2, 1855. p. 92.

Letter to Rev. Edward H. Dewar, Sandwich. Is willing to accept Mr. Butler as his assistant altho' he thinks the terms offered him are small. October 6, 1855. p. 92.

Letter to his brother, James Strachan. Tells of his long journey of confirmation which he has just completed, of his own health and his wife's. October 6, 1855. p. 92.

Letter to Prof. H. Y. Hind, concerning an increase in salary for Prof. H. October 23, 1855. p. 95.

Letter to Rev. R. Blakey. Thinks he was unwise to part with Mr. Lush, as assistant, and advises him to deal differently with the Rev. Thos. Alex'r Parnell who will be with him shortly. October 23, 1855. p. 95.

Letter to Rev. Thos. Marsh. Can give no information concerning William Davis being in the hospital during the cholera in 1832 & in 1834. October 16, 1855. p. 95.

Letter to R. H. Light. Reports that Sir John B. Robinson took over the whole management of the estate of his brother-in-law, Stephen Heward. October 23, 1855. p. 95.

Letter to Rev. J. G. Geddes. Has received the resignation of Rev. T. J. H. W. Blackman and will communicate with the churchwardens of Port Stanley as to his successor, and the provision they can make for his maintenance. Sorry Rev. Mr. Butler's school has turned out a failure. Feels that "Mr. Butler has neither energy nor firmness of character to succeed in building up a good Grammar School". Rev. Mr. Butler has advised the churchwardens by the Rev. E. W. Dewar, as he wishes the mission of Sandwich divided, giving Mr. Dewar Windsor and himself Sandwich, but that is impossible on account of Commutation. October 23, 1855. p. 95.

Letter to E. E. Warren, Churchwarden, Port Stanley. Informs him that he has received the resignation of the Rev. T. J. N. W. Blackman and asks what provision the mission of Port Stanley is prepared to make for his successor. October 23, 1855. p. 95.

Letter to Benjamin Tate, Newborough, Leeds, offering to send Rev. Francis Richard Tane to Newboro' and vicinity, if £150 will be assured for his support. October 24, 1855. p. 95.

Letter to Rev. Henry Patten. Asks his assistance in getting a proper support for Rev. F. R. Tane and probably a re-arrangement of the district, with Newboro' as the centre, for a mission. Would like to find a small field of labour for Rev. N. Watkins and Rev. F. Tremayne. October 26, 1855. p. 96.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Herchmer. Is pleased he is back again and able to take charge of the parish again for altho' Mr. David has done well it has suffered. "The poor Archdeacon is in every way so inefficient and now from infirmity so liable to be imposed upon that we are in continual fear of his falling into new blunders". Wishes a report on the parish and suggestions as to arrangements should he have to make more journeys to England. October 24, 1855. p. 96.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. Richard Lewis, stating that as far as he knows Mr. Pless has no inclination to leave Kemptville. October 30, 1855. p. 96.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. W. Herchmer. Is pleased and gratified at his employing Rev. Mr. David. Also in the peace & union he has effected. October 31, 1855. p. 96.

Letter to Theo. J. Preston, Churchwarden, St. Paul's, Toronto. Encloses his decision on certain papers, to be laid before the vestry at a special meeting. "As I consider the inquiry strictly private, it is sufficient in my opinion to place the document among the Parish archives, not to publish or allow it to be copied either in whole or in part, since it concerns no one but the Rev. W. A. Johnson and the congregation." October 31, 1855. p. 96.

Letter to the Provost of Trinity College, concerning correspondence with Rev. Theo. E. Fuller. November 10, 1855. p. 97.

Letter to Rev. F. J. Lundy, concerning Prof. E. St. John Parry, of Trinity College. November 10, 1855. p. 97.

Letter to Rev. R. V. Rogers. Is pleased that he has returned with restored health, also with the "honourable distinction" conferred on him by the Archbishop of Canterbury. November 10, 1855. p. 97.

Letter to Rev. Henry Hayward. Has nothing at present to offer him but hopes some opportunity may occur. Advises him to postpone marrying for the present, until he has settled and has a home of his own "hovever humble". November 10, 1855. p. 97.

the Hon.

Letter to Mr. De Blaquiere, concerning some difficulty at St. Paul's, where Rev. W. A. Johnson who was reluctant to officiate on a recent Sunday. Agrees as to the excellent qualities of Rev. W. Agar Adamson but thinks it wise to make no appointment for the time being. November 12, 1855. p. 99.

Letter to Thos. J. Preston, Churchwarden, et al. Considers the charges against Rev. Mr. Johnson to be due to lack of judgment and inexperience but in order to have harmony in the parish of St. Paul's has decided to transfer Mr. Johnson to another charge. November 10, 1855. p. 100.

Letter to Rev. W. A. Johnson. States that altho' he finds nothing in the charges against him that affect his character as a clergyman or mar his future prospects in the Church, he did show an error in judgment and on account of the excitement raised in the parish has decided to transfer him to another field of labour "in which your zeal & energy may be wisely and profitably exercised." November 13, 1855. p. 100.

Letter to Rev. Jonathan Shortt. Discusses what arrangements must be made if Rev. John Hilton is to go to Perrytown, as it would affect the mission at Gore Landing on Rice Lake of which Rev. J. W. R. Beck has charge. November 13, 1855. p. 100.

Letter to Rev. J. L. Alexander, Stoney Creek. Can give him no aid at present and any new missions must build their churches and parsonages themselves. November 13, 1855. p. 100.

Letter to Rev. William V. Lloyd, Melburne, C.E. Regrets that he is unable to employ him. November 13, 1855. p. 100.

Letter to Rev. W. D. Dickenson Dalsiell, Philadelphia., re same. November 13, 1855. p. 100.

Letter to Rev. J. W. R. Beck, offering him the mission at Carrying Place. November 16, 1855. p. 101.

Letter to the Bishop of Quebec, concerning Diocesan Synods. November 19, 1855. p. 101.

Letter offering to send Rev. Francis Richard Tans to a mission as soon as assurance has been given that the people will raise \$150 yearly for three years. November 20, 1855. p. 101.

Letter to the Archbishop of Dublin, introducing Lieut. Hay of the 56th Regiment. November 16, 1855. p. 102.
to S. G. Chesley, Indian Department.

Letter to S. G. Chesley, Indian Department, giving his opinion on the propriety of granting a leave of absence to Dr. F. A. O'Hearn who is working on a book on the Indian language which he wishes printed. November 20, 1855. p. 102.

Letter to Rev. Arthur Hill. Thinks he is right in accepting the Mathematical Mastership of Upper Canada College as it is eligible in point of emolument & also presents facilities for the education of his children. November 20, 1855. p. 102.

Letter to Rev. William M. Westcott. Is not prepared to make any change at Holy Trinity and suggests that if Rev. W. Johnson "really deserves to serve in the Church of God, he will willingly go where his Bishop sends him & not remain in Toronto where his presence may be used to prolong the difficulties with which we are afflicted." November 22, 1855. p. 103.

Letter to Dr. Patrick Anderson, Dundee, Scotland. Is relieved to have news of his old friend, Professor Duncan, and gladly sends a contribution towards a memorial to him. November 24, 1855. p. 103.

Letter to Professor Duncan, re same. November 24, 1855. p. 103.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. Thos. B. Fuller, enclosing cheque for £50 Stg. from the S.P.C.K. for his church. November 26, 1855. p. 103.

Memorandum of letter to Geo. Reiffenstein, acknowledging a book. November 26, 1855. p. 103.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. Henry Roe, forwarding cheque in payment of a book. November 26, 1855. p. 103.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. Arthur Palmer, concerning several matters in his Rural Deanery. November 26, 1855. p. 103.
of letter

Memorandum to Rev. Geo. J. B. Salter. Approves what he has done for Rev. Mr. Ayres but can offer him no maintenance. Hopes he will make Rev. Mr. Williams serviceable. November 26, 1855. p. 103.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. Richard Garrett. Cannot write to John Thompson because he did wrong in not burying his brother. He should act on the verdict of the jury & not on his own opinion, he is not a Judge but minister. November 26, 1855. p. 103.

Memorandum of letter to Col. Van Koughnet. Will do all he can for his son, to keep him there, if an opportunity offers and it can be done with justice. November 26, 1855. p. 103.

Letter to Thos. Cook. Asks his assistance in raising £75 or £50 to go towards the salary of Rev. J. H. Tooke. Points out that if the people in Marysburgh and Milford do not do this, it will be necessary to remove their clergyman. November 26, 1855. p. 103.

Letter to Rev. Samuel Wood, Three Rivers, concerning his son, George and his future prospects. November 26, 1855. p. 103.

Letter to Rural Dean Patton and Rural Dean Cronyn, also to Archbishop Stuart, concerning the new regulations for the Colonial Church, especially as affecting the appointment of new bishops. November 26, 1855. p. 103. Incomplete.

Letter to W. W. Street, London, concerning his brother, Rev. Geo. C. Street, who is now in Iowa. Sends a certificate of character. November 28, 1855. p. 104.

Letter to Rev. Henry Jessop, offering him the parish of Carrying Place, Bay of Quinte. Tells him of the situation there and compares it with that of Port Burwell. December 1, 1855. p. 104.

Letter to Rev. E. Baker, Pembroke. Gives an account of the aid received in the past from the two missionary societies, the S.P.G. and S.P.C.K. The former has closed its account with the Church in Canada and the latter is gradually doing so, so no hope of assistance from them is held. December 1, 1855. p. 105.

Letter to Rev. Francis R. Tene, offering him the mission of Cumberland, Osgood and Russell Twp. December 4, 1855. p. 105.

Letter to Rev. James Mockridge, offering him the mission of Port Stanley. December 6, 1855. p. 105.

Letter to Samuel Price, Port Stanley. Reports that he has offered Port Stanley to Rev. James Mockridge, who is continuing on the Commutation List. Asks for his support. December 6, 1855. p. 105.

Letter to Rev. S. B. Ardagh. Asks for his remarks on the charge of Mrs. Bingham, Barrie, that he refused to bury her husband. December 7, 1855. p. 106.

Letter to Rev. E. H. Dewar, Windsor. Thanks him for a wild turkey. Suggests that he move to a higher place, as being healthier. December 10, 1855. p. 106.

Letter to H. W. Benham, Capt. of Engineers, U.S. Coast Survey, Washington, U.S.A. Thanks him for several reports of the U. S. Coast Survey, which he has deposited in the library of Trinity College. December 11, 1855. p. 106.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Herchmer. Comments on the death of the Rev. William Greig. Asks his advice as to filling his church. "It would be very unwise to give it to any one likely to join the low party who have already given so much trouble to Kingston." Notes also that there is no salary and the people are poor. Suggests Rev. Wm. Johnson might be a good person and gives his reasons. December 11, 1855. p. 106.

Letter to Rev. William McCauley. Makes one last appeal to him to come, pointing out the advantages. December 13, 1855. p. 107.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Herchmer. Is greatly disturbed that he thinks of resigning, on account of his wife's health. Urges him to reconsider the matter. December 14, 1855. p. 107. Incomplete.

Letter to Rev. S. B. Ardagh. Advises him as to the position of the clergy in reading the Burial Service. December 17, 1855. p. 108.

Letter to Rev. John Langtry. Cannot offer him Rev. Mr. Hill's mission, should Mr. Hill be appointed to staff of Upper Canada College, as it has already been promised to another. December 17, 1855. p. 108.

Letter to Rev. S. S. Strong, introducing Rev. Richard Francis Tans who goes to the mission of Cumberland, Osgood & Russell. Offered the Rev. Mr. Birch a mission but he did not accept it. Tells him that the Bishop of Fredericton reports that Rev. Joseph Ellwell has left New Brunswick, being suspected of having become an Irvingite, and has gone to Bytown. Wishes to be informed if he hears of him. December 18, 1855. p. 109.

Letter to the Archdeacon of Kingston. Refers to the death of Rev. Wm. Greig, and discusses a possible successor. Comments on the resignation of Rev. W. Herchmer and how he has urged him to reconsider it. December 22, 1855. p. 109.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. Wm. David. Asks him to forward letter to Mr. Herchmer. Laments Mr. H's proposed resignation. If endowment of Bishopric is not soon ready, will go on with Haron and leave Kingston. December 22, 1855. p. 109.

Letter to the Archdeacon of York. Has received "a most deplorable letter" from Rev. Mr. Clarke, "soliciting easy employment requiring neither riding nor driving but merely walking". Asks if he thinks Mr. Clarke equal to the duties of St. Paul's, Kingston, Mr. Greig's late parish. Also asks his advice as to Seymour and Carrying Place. December 26, 1855. p. 110.

Letter to Rev. Alex'r Pyno. Is sending the complaints against Rev. Mr. Baker for his comments, before the Bishop forms his opinion. Is pleased with progress made towards his new church and will write to Rev. Mr. Harris, urging his co-operation. Hopes arrangements can soon be made so that he may have some assistance. December 26, 1855. p. 110.

Letter to Rev. E. Harris, Perth, soliciting his co-operation for building the new church. December 26, 1855. p. 110.

Letter to Rev. E. Baker, Pembroke. Sends him notice of certain accusations against him and asks his comments on the matter. December 26, 1855. p. 110.

Letter to Sir Allan MacNab. Points out that, due to a difference between Rev. Mr. Maynard, Mathematical Master at Upper Canada College, and the Principal, the Senate of the University decided he should retire. Asks his help in securing an adequate retiring allowance. December 28, 1855. p. 110.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. E. L. Elwood, Goderich, concerning the alienation of some land to which he is opposed "as it is doing injustice to posterity to which all endowments are intended to be beneficial as well as the present generation. Thinks the people should build their churches and parsonages. Suggests the coming of the railroad will prove helpful. January 17, 1856. p. 113.

Letter to Rev. John White, Vicar of Barnet-by-le Wol, Lincolnshire, England. Reports on the case of Mrs. Charlotte Johnston who is a patient in the Toronto Asylum. January 17, 1856. p. 113.

Letter to Geo. Wright, Brampton, enclosing cheque for £10, his subscription towards the building of the church there. January 21, 1856. p. 113.

Letter to Rev. Alex'r Dixon, concerning a regrettable correspondence in which he has taken part. Advises him in such matters. January 21, 1856. p. 113.

Letter to Rev. Geo. C. Street, Davenport, Iowa, sending testimonials in his behalf and wishing him well in his new field of labour. January 21, 1856. p. 113.

Letter to the Bishop of Fredericton. Quotes from a letter from Rev. Dr. B. B. Strong, who reports on the activities of Rev. Joseph Elwell who left New Brunswick and went to Ottawa, to take over a group of Irvingites. Suggests if left alone, nothing will happen. January 22, 1856. p. 114.

Letter to Rev. Alex'r Stewart, New Brunswick. Regrets to say that at present he has no employment which he can offer him. January 23, 1856. p. 114.

Letter to the Archdeacon of Kingston, notifying him that he has appointed Rev. J. S. Clarke of Seymour to St. Paul's Church, Kingston. January 24, 1856. p. 114.

Letter to the Archdeacon of York. Discusses the advisability of appointing Rev. R. G. Cox to the Carrying Place. Notifies him that he has appointed Rev. Mr. Clarke to St. Paul's, Kingston. Has received copy of proceedings of a meeting held at Brockville at which a resolution was passed protesting the Parish of Brockville being called upon by the Archdeacon of Kingston to contribute to an Episcopal Fund, secretly raised for the express purpose of securing the appointment of Rev. Thomas Hincks, at the hands of the Governor General, as they considered the scheme "contrary to the instructions of the Bishop respecting the Episcopal Fund, opposed to the wishes of the Synod and fraught with danger to the best interests of the Church by the revival of political appointments therein." January 24, 1856. p. 115.

Letter to Rev. Francis Evans. Asks him to prepare a memorial of his case and promises to support it to the extent of £50 from the Mission Fund of the Church Society. January 24, 1856. p. 115.

Letter to Rev. Richard Lewis. Informs him that he has offered St. Paul's, Kingston, to Rev. J. S. Clarke, and his reasons for doing so. January 24, 1856. p. 115.

Letter to Rev. H. J. Grasett. Encloses a letter "carefully, indeed artfully, worded". Never contemplated giving Mr. Adamson Yorkville or any other full charge while he held his present offices. January 24, 1856. p. 115.

Letter to Rev. John Jones, Bedford near Montreal. Regrets that he has nothing to offer him nor is there any prospect of opening up new missions. January 29, 1856. p. 115.

Letter to Rev. Edward Hobhouse, Meriin College, Oxford. Tells him of the financial difficulties of the Church in Canada since the Clergy Reserves were taken. Can receive Rev. Mr. Crope only if his expenses to Toronto are paid and at least means of support for six months. January 29, 1856. p. 116.

Letter to Rev. E. Desroche, offering him the mission of Springfield, River Credit, which Rev. S. Givens is leaving. January 31, 1856. p. 116.

Letter to John Crawford, Mayor of Brockville. Acknowledges receipt of copy of proceedings of a meeting held in Brockville and approves of the sound principles expressed in the resolutions. "Those few individuals who have unadvisedly placed themselves in opposition to the Synod will, it is hoped, return to that unity of purpose without which they cannot expect to succeed. Surely the Churchmen within the limits of the proposed Bishopric of Kingston are quite able to secure its adequate endowment without admitting subscriptions on terms offensive and degrading to the sacred object which we have in view." January 31, 1856. p. 116.

Letter to the Hon. Mr. Justice H. McLean. While sympathizing with him on being "most unjustly passed over", in re-arrangements due to the resignation of Chief Justice Macaulay, begs him not to resign. Is pleased that he has been restored to his former Court. February 1, 1856. p. 116.

Letter to Hon. P. B. de Blaquiere, concerning the situation at St. Paul's, Yorkville, why he could not appoint Rev. W. A. Adamson, and why he chose Rev. Saltorn Givens. February 2, 1856. p. 117.

Letter to W. W. Street, London, sending him a copy of testimonials in regard to his brother, Rev. Geo. C. Street, from the Bishop of Iowa, stating that he has received him into canonical connection in that diocese. February 4, 1856. p. 117.

Memorandum of letter to the Archdeacon of York, concerning various matters of the diocese, recent appointments, trouble at St. Paul's, Yorkville, etc. February 4, 1856. p. 117.

Letter to the Hon. P. B. De Blaquiere. Protests that he did not question his veracity. Speaks about the Bishop's authority in the matter of appointments. February 6, 1856. p. 117.

Letter to Hon. Justice Hagarty, John Crawford and George W. Allen, urging that the residue of Dr. Burnside's estate be divided so as (1) to complete the quadrangle of Trinity College, (2) towards finishing the cathedral, (3) a donation to the House of Industry, (4) a donation towards the general support of the Church, deprived of the Clergy Reserves, and (5) a donation towards the Clergy Widows' Fund. February 9, 1856. p. 118.

Letter to Rev. W. Agar Adamson, commenting on the correspondence he had with Rev. H. J. Grasset, concerning his possible appointment as Assistant at the Cathedral. Refers to another enclosure as "very grave and reprehensible", adding that "it must be withdrawn before any farther intercourse can take place between us." February 12, 1856. p. 118.

Letter to Dr. J. T. Lewis, Brockville, regarding the raising of an endowment for the Bishopric of Kingston. "I had, indeed, heard something of a subscription through the influence of the Hon. Francis Hincks in favour of his brother but it seemed too absurd to be credited till it appeared in the Archdeacon's circular of the 2nd January." Trusts matters will be ready before the meeting of the Synod in April. February 12, 1856. p. 119.

Letter to the Archdeacon of Kingston. Promises to prepare a suitable inscription for a monument to be placed in St. George's Church, Kingston, to the memory of his father, Rev. John Stuart. February 13, 1856. p. 119.

Letter to Rev. Dr. J. Bethune, Montreal. Asks for information concerning Rev. W. A. Adamson while acting as his assistant in Montreal. Gives some account of the difficulty he has had with him. February 13, 1856. p. 119. Private.

Letter to Rev. B. B. Cronyn, concerning the endowment of the proposed new Diocese of Huron. February 14, 1856. p. 120.

Letter to William Hopkins, Secretary of the Orange Hall Committee, Toronto. Is unable to attend the Soiree but will contribute towards the Orange Hall, Library & Reading Room at the proper time. February 15, 1856. p. 120.

Letter to Hon. Robert C. Wilkins, Carrying Place. Has offered the mission there to four clergymen but so far none has accepted but will continue to try and find one. February 15, 1856. p. 120.

Letter to Rev. F. Heise, Hamilton. Not surprised at his desire to leave his present congregation, as they are not inclined to give him any support and is willing for him to accept ~~any other employment which the Rev. J. C. Gidden may have for him.~~ any other
February 15, 1856. p. 120.

Letter to Alex^r M. Stephen and W. B. Hamilton, Churchwardens of Collingwood. In reply to their memorial praying that a clergyman be confined to Collingwood and adjacent stations, points out that that can only be arranged when they undertake to provide an income of £200 with a house. February 16, 1856. p. 120.

Letter to Rev. Richard Lewis. Resents his attitude as to vacancies in the diocese. Gives him details of several, Mr. Clarke, of Seymour, being sent to St. Paul's, Kingston, Mr. E. Denroche, formerly of Brockville, to Springfield. Mentions that Fenelon Falls, Seymour and Marysburgh & Wilford are all vacant but have little to offer to a clergyman. February 19, 1856. p. 121.

Letter to Rev. T. B. Fuller, Thorold, asking him to be the preacher at the meeting of the Diocesan Synod. February 25, 1856. p. 121.

Letter to Hon. Mr. Justice Hegarty. Hopes Mr. Crawford and Mr. Allen take "the same view of the case" as he does. Congratulates him on his elevation to the Bench. Hopes he finds Alexander Strachan will merit his approbation at the Assizes, in Coderich. February 26, 1856. p. 121.

Letter to Rev. Benjamin Cronyn. Discusses various matters in connection with the division of the Diocese of Toronto, the endowment for the new Diocese of Huron, etc. March 3, 1856. p. 122.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. Bold C. Hill, concerning contributions from his parishioners. Is advised that if, in future, people do not support their clergyman, he will be withdrawn and the mission put into the circle of a travelling mission. March 4, 1856. p. 122.

Letter to Miss Laura Dickinson, Camberwell, England. Informs her that Rev. Robert C. Boyer left Canada two years ago, is somewhere in the States, has become intemperate and "descended to be a marker at a billiard table." She need not expect any payment of her claim. March 4, 1856. p. 122.

Letter to the Archdeacon of York. Discusses the offer of carrying Place to Rev. R. G. Cox. Has asked Rev. Dean Fuller to preach at the Visitation. "He is a grumbler but says he has never since 1855 preached at Toronto. He therefore has some reason to grumble & he may be useful hereafter." March 4, 1856. p. 122.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. Charles Codd. Regrets he is unable to employ him. No such thing as an easy mission in Upper Canada. Informs him that no new missions can be opened unless the people undertake to support the clergyman. March 4, 1856. p. 122.

Letter to Dr. S. S. Strong. Has asked the Archdeacon to induct him as soon after navigation opens as possible. Sorry he can do nothing for Rev. Mr. Codd but is willing to support him in any arrangement he can make with Rev. R. Rolph. March 4, 1856. p. 122.

Letter to his sister-in-law, Mrs. B. French, sympathizing with her in the death of her daughter. March 4, 1856. p. 123.

Letter to John Irons and Willison Matchett, Churchwardens, Emily. Advises them that unless they provide the £50 annually promised to Rev. Robert Harding, he will be removed and the parish returned to that of a travelling mission. March 5, 1856. p. 123.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. Wm. Binet, advising him that ^{he} Rev. Mr. Munn could not employ him till better times. March 5, 1856. p. 123.

Letter to Rev. E. H. M. Baker, Pembroke. Expresses his satisfaction at the way a very difficult and unpleasant situation has been handled by him. March 7, 1856. p. 123.

Letter to Rev. E. H. M. Baker, Pembroke. Gives him advice as to arguments and discussions on theological matters with the laity, in view of his difficulties with Mr. Childerhose(?). March 7, 1856. p. 124. Private.

Memorandum of letter to Thos. J. Preston about a church to be built at Mount Forest, Township of Arthur. March 8, 1856. p. 124.

Letter to the Bishop of Montreal and to the Bishop of Quebec, concerning legislation affecting the Colonial Church. March 10, 1856. p. 124.

Letter to the Hon. John Hillyard Cameron, concerning Separate Schools. Is favourable to Separate Schools but protests against confining so valuable a privilege to any one denomination. Objects to the present system as too materialistic. March 10, 1856. p. 124.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. Joseph M. Clarke, regarding Miss Zimmerman's confirmation. March 10, 1856. p. 124.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. Mr. Inglis, promising to come if Bishop De Lancy be prevented. March 10, 1856. p. 124.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. E. J. Boswell, suggesting that he send a memorial in favour of his new church, to be forwarded to the S.P.C.K. March 10, 1856. p. 124.

Letter to Rev. E. Denroche, Queenston. Reprimands him for refusing burial of a Presbyterian, for his violent language at vestry meeting, for his conduct in church, etc. Suggests that he withdraw from the mission, promising to meet reasonable expenses of moving. Incomplete. p. 127.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. Andrew Jamieson, re his Indians going to England to complain. March 28, 1856. p. 127.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. W. F. Sandys, informing him that he has asked Dr. Cronyn to mediate between him and his congregation about site for a church. March 28, 1856. p. 127.

Memorandum of letter to Archdeacon of York, re Cox to Carrying Place. March 28, 1856. p. 127.

Memorandum of letter to Col. McLeod, respecting his reading the service. March 28, 1856. p. 127.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. W. Bleasdel, telling him to retain Brighton for the present. March 28, 1856. p. 127.

Memorandum of letter to George Duck, Chatham, re difference with Rev. W. F. Sandys. March 28, 1856. p. 127.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. B. Cronyn, concerning quarrel at Chatham, between Rev. W. F. Sandys and his people. March 28, 1856. p. 127.

Letter to Rev. Edward H. Dewar. Mentions some of the business to be brought before the Synod in May. Cannot allow his resolution until the position of the Church is more firmly established. March 29, 1856. p. 127.

Letter to Rev. T. Nowell, Little Casterton, near Stamford. Informs him of the conditions under which the clergy labour in Upper Canada and the small remuneration but will accept him should he choose to come out. March 29, 1856. p. 128.

Letter to a Bishop or Archbishop, forwarding copy of constitution as adopted by the last Synod. April 1, 1856. p. 128.

Letter to the Churchwardens at Queenston, James Hogooh(?) and James B. Harris. Is pleased that harmony and peace have been restored between their rector and the congregation. Warns them that "any little eccentricities" of their pastor are the result of long ill-health. April 5, 1856. p. 128.

Letter to Rev. E. Denroche, re same. April 3, 1856. p. 128.

Letter to Philip VanKoughnet, concerning his brother who has had to be disciplined for bad conduct at Trinity College. April 7, 1856. p. 129.

Memorandum of letter to Mr. Rolph. Laments his position but can give him no help. April 8, 1856. p. 129.

Memorandum of letter to Mr. Butler. His rector must report his position before the Bishop can give him a license. April 8, 1856. p. 129.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. W. David, Kingston. Cannot quarrel with the Archdeacon. Wenders who wrote the address for him. April 8, 1856. p. 129.

Rev.
Letter to/Dr. A. McNab, Bowmanville. Congratulates him on the erection of a new church in that town. April 9, 1856. p. 129.

Letter to Professor Duncan. Written as the bishop begins his 70th year. Reports on his health, on the success of the Commutation Fund, on plans for the Sustentation Fund. Comments on Universities, in Scotland, in Upper Canada and in Germany; on plans for division of the diocese. Gives an outline of his daily routine. April 12, 1856. p. 129 & 132.

Letter to Col. McLeod, King Township, concerning the building of a church and parsonage house there, also the boundaries of the mission. May 6, 1856. p. 130.

Letter to the Bishop of Quebec, concerning a day of thanksgiving for the peace. Encloses draft of bill proposed for the self-governing of the Church. May 8, 1856. p. 130.

Letter to Thos. Kirkpatrick, Q.C., and Dr. Robison, Kingston. Advises them not to send their application, concerning the appointment of a Bishop for the proposed new diocese of Kingston, to the Archbishop of Canterbury, and gives the objections to such a course. Suggests that they follow the example of London District, unite to complete the endowment without any restraining conditions whatever, then at a Synod at Kingston, let the majority decide, whether the Bishop be chosen from England, or from the clergy in Upper Canada. May 9, 1856. p. 130.

Letter to William Harvey, Farmersville. Is afraid to appeal to the S.P.C. regarding his salary as catechist on account of their encroachments but suggests he continue quietly and he may "pass on unmolested". May 9, 1856. p. 131.

Letter to Mrs. Francis S. Alison. Sympathizes with her in the loss of their little church. May 9, 1856. p. 131.

Letter to George W. Allen. Urges him to use every opportunity, when in England, to plead the cause of the Sustentation Fund. May 9, 1856. p. 131.

Memorandum of letter to the Archdeacon, about giving Wilson leave. April 21, 1856. p. 132.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. John Hilton, giving him leave to dispense the sacrament in the afternoon. April 21, 1856. p. 132.

Letter to Rev. R. V. Rogers, Kingston. Wishes an explanation concerning an address purporting to be from certain ministers and churchwardens of Kingston. One of those who signed it asks to have his name removed as it was attached through a misunderstanding of Mr. Labouchere's Despatch No. 39; and the second, Rev. E. C. Bower claims his signature was forged. April 24, 1856. p. 132.

Letter to Hon. J. H. Cameron, concerning the Bills effecting the Church of England. April 24, 1856. p. 132.

Letter to Rev. Hannibal Mulkins. Regrets his difference with Rev. R. V. Rogers and suggests a friendly settlement. April 25, 1856. p. 132.

Letter to the Hon. Henry A. Herbert, introducing George W. Allen who will present the small donation of a few friends towards the Nightingale Fund, while he is in England. p. 133.

Memorandum of letter to Wm. Wallace, a/o James MeAdam, March Twp. Returned his papers April 8th and has no employment for him. May 12, 1856. p. 133.

Letter to the Bishop Terrot, Edinburgh, introducing Rev. John Wilson. May 12, 1856. p. 133.

Letter to Rev. R. B. Fuller, concerning a new mission he is planning around Merritville, and the question of globes in the neighbourhood about which he would like to hear from Rev. Elliott Grasett. May 15, 1856. p. 133.

Letter to Levinus Sherwood King, enclosing letter of introduction to Lord Seaton, in which he asks Lord Seaton's assistance to keep L.S.K. on full pay. May 16, 1856. p. 134.

Letter to J. Blevens. Gives him some information as to the purchase of a lot on Adelaide Street from William Andrews. May 16, 1856. p. 134.

Letter to Thos. Kirkpatrick and Dr. Robinson, advising them as to means for raising the endowment for the proposed bishopric of Kingston. May 16, 1856. p. 134.

Letter to the Archdeacon of York, concerning certain changes in the diocese, and the need of unity towards endowment of the new Bishopric of Kingston. May 17, 1856. p. 134.

Letter to Rev. Wm. David, granting him leave of absence on account of ill-health. May 22, 1856. p. 134.

Letter to Rev. T. B. Fuller, concerning a possible exchange between Rev. E. J. Lundy, Grimsby, and Rev. F. G. Elliott, Colechester. "It is only, you may say, a choice of evils for Dr. Lundy may injure Colechester which is at present, I believe, quiet and satisfied but Grimsby is more important parish and I have long grieved at its melancholy condition, to which it has been reduced." May 22, 1856. p. 135.

Letter to Rev. Alex'r Pyne. Is pleased with the progress of his new church in Perth. Is willing for him to visit Toronto and appeal for funds for his church, and assures him the people will respond, in spite of all that has been raised and the present need at the Cathedral itself. May 29, 1856. p. 155.

Letter to Hon. J. H. Cameron, forwarding a document which he has signed alone as the other Bishops cannot say that they have lost through Commutation. May 29, 1856. p. 155.

Letter to Rev. Adam Towaley. States that the two new missions at the large Railway depot near the garrison in Toronto and at Seaton are still in embryo. June 5, 1856. p. 155.

Memorandum of letter to Archbishop of York, re appointment of Cox to Fenelon Falls. June 5, 1856. p. 155.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. Henry Holland, giving him leave of absence for three months from July 1, 1856. p. 155. June 5, 1856

Letter to John Mahaffy, M.D. States that a person by the name of Daniel Murphy was employed in the Church some years before for a short time in the neighbourhood of Belleville but "not giving satisfaction", his services were dispensed with. June 5, 1856. p. 155.

Letter to Rev. M. M. Dillon. Reports that three Commissioners found nothing that affects his moral character, such as to deprive him of the usual testimonials which are enclosed, but the Bishop cannot entirely acquit him of "something of imprudence." June 6, 1856. p. 156.

Letter to Joseph Dixon. Wishes an accounting for £600 due the Bishop. June 12, 1856. p. 156.

Letter to Hon. P. De Blaquiere, thanking him for his services in carrying through the Legislative Council the Act to enable the members of the United Church of England & Ireland in Canada to meet in Synod. June 13, 1856. p. 156.

Letter to the Bishops of Quebec and Montreal, forwarding copies of the Bill recently passed by both houses of Parliament. Discusses the possibility of having a Synod for all the British Provinces in North America. June 14, 1856. p. 156.

Letter to the Bishops of New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Newfoundland, re same. June 14, 1856. p. 156.

Letter to Hon. J. H. Cameron. Gives an account of the passing of the Church Bill through the Parliament, how Hon. Mr. De Blaquiere guided it through the Legislative Council, etc. Although the Bill may be held for Her Majesty's signature, he considers that a mere matter of form. "The great question before the House is the Grand Trunk Railroad. It appears in jeopardy, the Committee was carried by a majority of six & some are thought loose fish & some absent & may return." June 14, 1856. p. 157.

44

Letter to Rev. Edward H. Dewar, concerning the election of the new bishops. June 17, 1856. p. 137.

Letter to Andrew Geddes, Elora. Has read his remarks of Mr. Trenayne's difficulties with regret and promises to do all he can for him "that justice & prudence can suggest". June 17, 1856. p. 137.

Letter to William Puddicombe, Churchwarden, Wilmot Twp. Is disturbed at the report of the mission under Rev. F. Van Linge but warns him that if Mr. Van Linge leaves, he takes his stipend with him and a new incumbent cannot be appointed until the people undertake to raise at least £150 per annum, with a house. June 17, 1856. p. 137.

Letter to Rev. F. Van Linge. Is distressed that he has not made a success of his mission and is at a loss what to do with him, lest he fail in another. But advises him that things must remain as they were for the present. June 17, 1856. p. 138.

Letter to Thos. P. Hodge, Southampton. Regrets to hear of the loss of his horse and encloses £25 towards the purchase of another, although it is the first time such contribution has been made twice for the same object. June 17, 1856. p. 138.

Letter to Rev. F. Trenayne, Jr., asking how he was paid by his people. June 17, 1856. p. 138.

Letter to Mrs. James Magrath, advising him on church services, especially the marriage service, and his attitude towards changes. June 20, 1856. p. 138.

Letter to Rev. Hannibal Mulkins, on various church matters. June 21, 1856. p. 138.

Letter to Hon. J. H. Cameron. Informs him that the Bill enabling members of the Church of England & Ireland in Canada to meet in Synod has been reserved by the Governor General for Her Majesty's pleasure and goes at once to England. Has no fear that it will not be signed but it pleased that J.H.C. is in London that he may approach the Secretary of State on the matter. "The Legislature in Session on Saturday on Brown's case or rather trial, for the report of the Committee appointed to investigate the Attorney General's charges against him is rather unfavourable & is made the subject of much debate & contention." June 21, 1856. p. 138.

Letter to Clarke Gamble. Asks him to return the lists of the subscribers to the Cholera Fund in 1832 & 1834. June 23, 1856. p. 139.

Letter to John C. Cameron, sympathizing with him on the death of his son. June 25, 1856. p. 139.

Letter from Lord Seaton. Assures him that Mr. Levins King is likely to escape being put on half pay. Refers to the stupid development of the country, the attitude of the United States, &c. June 7, 1856. p. 139.

Letter to D. B. Stevenson, M.P.P. Has no one to send to Marysburgh. Cannot open any new missions nor fill vacancies except the mission or parish undertakes the whole support of the clergyman. Adds that "the people of Marysburgh were very inattentive to Mr. Took's wants." June 30, 1856. p. 139.

Copy of letter to the Bishop from Alex^r M. Stephen and W. B. Hamilton, Collingwood, guaranteeing £200 for Rev. John Langtry's stipend, and begging that he be transferred to Collingwood and Creemore. June 26, 1856. p. 139.

Letter to Alex^r M. Stephen and W. B. Hamilton, notifying them that, as a result of their guarantee of Rev. John Langtry's stipend, he has appointed him to Collingwood and Creemore. July 2, 1856. p. 140.

Letter to Rev. Charles Brown, Otterville. Grants him leave of absence for five weeks, on account of ill-health. Cannot leave the mission longer without services. July 2, 1856. p. 140.

Letter to Rev. B. B. Cronyn, concerning the differences between Rev. F. W. Sandys and the Committee interested in building a new church in Chatham. Gives some suggestions as to action. July 3, 1856. p. 140.

Letter to Rev. W. S. Darling. Is greatly distressed at the site chosen for the schoolhouse to be erected in connection with Holy Trinity Church and that, instead of being a separate building, one of the vestries had been torn down and the walls of the church interfered with. Orders that not another brick or stone of the church is to be removed. July 3, 1856. p. 140.

Letter to Rev. B. B. Cronyn, concerning the differences between Rev. F. W. Sandys and the Committee interested in building a new church in Chatham. July 4, 1856. Private & confidential. p. 140.
Kingston

Letter to the Archdeacon of York, concerning Rev. W. Herchmer's protracted absence from his parish. Enquires if he would like Rev. Mr. Terrance to take the services for a few months. July 5, 1856. p. 141.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Herchmer, Clifton, England. Urges him to return to his parish not later than September. July 5, 1856. p. 141.

Letter to Bishop Skinner. Gives an account of activities within the Church in Upper Canada during recent years, the loss of the Clergy Reserves, the cutting of the salaries of the clergy, plans for a Sustentation Fund, plans for division of the diocese, etc. July 5, 1856. p. 141.

Letter to Rev. Chas. Lewis Frederick Mansel. Returns his Letters Commendatory and recommends him to Rev. M. Bunker, Calif. Is willing with Mr. Bunker's sanction and advice that he take duty occasionally when so inclined. July 7, 1856. p. 142.

Letter to Chas. McGrath, concerning the resignation of "the Doctors", which he asks him to communicate to the Chancellor (of Trinity College). July 7, 1856. p. 142.

Letter to Rev. J. S. Lander. Consents to his going to Herricksville, from Carleton Place, if the congregation find him a comfortable residence and \$200. Asks what the people of Carleton Place have been contributing towards his support and what they are able to pay. July 9, 1856. p. 143.

Letter to the Congregation at Herricksville, authorizing the transfer of Rev. J. S. Lander from Carleton Place to Herricksville, on certain conditions as to stipend and house. July 9, 1856. p. 143.

Letter to Rev. R. B. Fuller. Comments on the attitude of Rev. Elliott Grasett towards his gliches but will take care that the next incumbent of Fort Erie shall have nothing to do with them. Suggests means of financing his plan for a new mission which for the present must be a travelling one. July 10, 1856. p. 143.

Letter to Rev. Robert Harding, Emily. Regrets to hear that his people are "behaving very ill" and suggests as the only possible solution that he take another parish or mission. Suggests several as possible, commenting on them. July 10, 1856. p. 143.

Letter to Rev. A. Pyno. Does not feel disposed to ask the authorities of the University of Dublin to grant him a higher degree. Explains the circumstances under which Rev. J. T. Lewis received his, also Rev. F. A. O'Heara. Suggests, however, that he apply for an ad eundem degree from Trinity College, after which he can proceed to a higher degree. July 14, 1856. p. 144.

Letter to Rev. A. Lappan, William Harrison & Thos. Guest, Norpeth. Consents to the sale of church lots, since the donor, Mr. Ingersoll approves, the proceeds to go towards the new church. July 14, 1856. p. 144.

Letter to Richard Hill, Marysburgh. Cannot send a clergyman to that township until the people are ready to support him. Appeals to him to come to the aid of the finances of the church. July 15, 1856. p. 144.

Letter to Henry C. Wingfield, Marysburgh. Appeals to him to come to the aid of the finances of the Church. July 25, 1856. p. 145.

Letter to George Goslee, ordering 75 cords of beech and maple cord wood for which he offers \$4.00 a cord, to be delivered at Mr. Rinning's wharf. July 16, 1856. p. 145.

Letter to Principal Barron. Promises to be present on some occasion. "Although in some respects painful, yet all things considered you are to be congratulated on escaping from the House of bondage for under existing management you can no longer conduct the Institution with the same satisfaction to yourself and advantage to the public as in former years." July 19, 1856. p. 145.

Letter to Rev. Dr. Scadding, concerning a report to be sent to the Bishop of Ripon. Thinks the reference to the state of the building "in very bad taste & looks like begging for more assistance; moreover it throws a reproach upon me & the building Committee, which I do not feel that we deserve." July 19, 1856. p. 145.

Letter to Rev. T. B. Fuller. Regrets that his suggestions for dealing with the glebes under the control of Rev. E. Grasett should not meet with his support and approbation. Cannot accept his plans but hopes before too long to have a clergyman at Merritsville. July 21, 1856. p. 146.

Letter to Rev. J. Torrance, requesting him to go to Kingston, to replace Rev. Wm. David who has been called to England, and to await Rev. Wm. Herchmer's return in September. July 21, 1856. p. 146.

Letter to Rev. T. B. Fuller, congratulating him on receiving the degree of D.D. July 22, 1856. p. 146.

Letter to the Bishop of Ripon, concerning a communication from the "Magnificent Foundress of the Church of the Holy Trinity". Encloses a memorandum to the effect that that church carries out the rules of the Church of England and that the two clergymen connected with it have no inclination to fraternize "with the Papacy". August 9, 1856. p. 151.

Letter to Rev. C. E. Thomson. Is prepared to add to what Rev. Mr. Holland gives him, £15, so as to make the payment for his engagement at the rate of £100 per annum. September 5, 1856. p. 151.

Letter to Rev. Edward H. Dewar. Had hoped he had moved his place of residence to Windsor where it is more elevated. Points out the difficulties under present conditions in the church of moving clergy, but suggests that Dr. E. J. Lundy of Grimsby wished to move and that he might get in touch with him. September 5, 1856. p. 152.

Letter to George S. Boulton, Cobourg, concerning some error in a land transaction. September 5, 1856. p. 152.

Letter to Rev. W. Brethour, Ormslow, C.E. Cannot at present open any new missions nor fill any vacancies by death. September 5, 1856. p. 152.

Letter to James Rosamond, Carleton Place. Acknowledges memorial asking him to appoint Rev. R. G. Cox to Carleton Place. Has just recently appointed him to Fenelon Falls but on visiting the place to enter upon his duties "some matters occurred which will require explanation before he can be permitted to continue in his present mission or accept any other." September 5, 1856. p. 152

Letter to Rev. S. Leach, Brampton. Sends £5 towards his second church, having already given £10 towards the first. Informs him that the S.P.C.K. is giving him a grant of £15 for each church when they are roofed and closed in. September 5, 1856. p. 152.

Letter to Rev. T. H. M. Bartlett. Answers charges against his appointment of Rev. J. S. Clarke to St. Paul's Church, Kingston. Reprimands him for his uncharitable attitude towards Mr. Clarke. September 6, 1856. p. 153.

Letter to Rev. J. S. Clarke, Kingston. Sends him a copy of his letter to Rev. T. H. M. Bartlett, and advises him as to his future attitude. September 6, 1856. p. 153.

Letter to Rev. James C. Usher, Brantford. Advises him as to disposing of some lets "for the permanent benefit of the incumbent." September 6, 1856. p. 153.

Letter to Rev. Hengibal Malkins, Kingston. While sorry that Mr. Terrance has to leave Kingston before Mr. Herchmer's return, is grateful for his offer to take the services. Refers to Mr. Bartlett's unkind treatment of Mr. Clarke. September 6, 1856. p. 154.

Letter to Rev. T. B. Fuller, on difficulties in filling vacancies in the diocese, in floating debentures in London, the need of raising funds among the Church people, etc. September 8, 1856. p. 154.

Letter to Rev. E. J. Boswell, enclosing 25 subscription towards his church in Morrisburg. September 8, 1856. p. 154.

Letter to the Archbishop of York, requesting him to investigate charges by Mr. Reynolds against Rev. T. Green. September 19, 1856. p. 154.

Letter to John Powell and Geo. A. Clement, Churchwardens of St. Mark's, Niagara. Arranges that the services be taken until after an investigation of the charges made by Rev. R. Reynolds against Rev. T. Green. September 19, 1856. p. 155.

Letter to Rev. Charles Codd. Agrees, if his Orders and Testimonials are correct, to license him to the mission of Newborough, New Borne and St. John's Church, Rear of Leeds, on consideration that he can make satisfactory agreement with the people as to remuneration. September 20, 1856. p. 155.

Letter to Rev. Peter Henry De Lou, Strathroy, stating the terms on which he would be willing to license him to a mission made up of part of Rev. Arthur Mortimer's mission. September 20, 1856. p. 155.

Letter to Rev. John G. Mulholland, Halifax, N.S. Gives him information as to vacancies in both churches and schools. September 22, 1856. p. 155.

Letter sent to Rural Dean Fuller, Rev. A. F. Atkinson and Rev. S. Givens, notifying them that they have been appointed a Commission to investigate charges brought against Rev. T. Green, Niagara, by his Assistant, Rev. Henry Dunbar Reynolds. September 22, 1856. p. 156.

Letter to John Powell and Geo. A. Clement, Churchwardens, St. Mark's Church, Niagara, re same. September 22, 1856. p. 156.

Letter to Thos. Cook, Marysburgh Twp. States that he cannot send a clergyman to that place until the people agree to raise at least £150 a year towards his support. September 23, 1856. p. 156.

Letter to Rev. W. C. Clarke. Was amazed to learn that he was still residing in Brockville, after promising to return to his mission. "The excuses ----- are flimsy and even ridiculous & seem to imply a total incapacity to manage your parish or to act with sense or energy in the ordinary affairs of life." Advises him to resign his mission and retire from the Church. September 23, 1856. p. 156.

Letter to the people of Lindsay, advising them in the matter of a lot for their new church. September 29, 1856. p. 156.

Letter to Robert Long and Geo. M. Roche, Lindsay, asking them to arrange for a meeting of the people of the proposed church and read them the Bishop's communication. September 29, 1856. p. 157.

Letter to Rev. J. Van Lange. Reprimands him severely for presuming to discharge his duties as Minister of the Church of England without either surplice or gown and orders him to procure such. Finds his Register of Baptisms and Marriages & Deaths "altogether disgraceful" and orders a copy to be made in a "fair hand" in a new book, both original and copy to be returned to the Bishop. "I am getting altogether disgusted at your conduct and begin to despair of your usefulness and unless I soon find a thorough amendment you cannot be suffered to remain in the Church. Will write Rev. F. L. Osler to "keep his eye" on him. September 30, 1856. p. 157.

Letter to Rev. Adam Tomlin, concerning his plans for opening a new mission in Blenheim and a portion of Dumfries. Thinks the Church Society will grant him assistance. October 2, 1856. p. 158.

Letter to Dr. Boys. Is willing for his son to use his name as a reference. October 2, 1856. p. 158.

Letter to George Thomas, Chatham, asking his assistance in clearing away the estrangement which at present exists between Rev. F. W. Sandys and R. S. Wood, Barrister-at-Law. October 2, 1856. p. 158.

Letter to R. S. Woods, Chatham. Has written Geo. Thomas, asking his assistance in clearing away the estrangement between R.S.W. and Rev. F. W. Sandys, but advises strictest secrecy in the matter. October 2, 1856. p. 158. Quite private.

Letter to Samuel Phillips and William Watson, Georgetown. Regrets the death of Rev. T. W. Marsh, Norval. Points out that the congregations must now assume much of the responsibility of the support of their clergymen and enquires what the missions of Georgetown and Norval are prepared to give. October 31, 1856. p. 163.

Letter to Richard Hill, Lake Side, Prince Edward Co., concerning the vacancy in the mission at Marysburgh. Cannot offer it to any clergyman until he knows how much the people are prepared to raise towards his maintenance. October 31, 1856. p. 163.

Letter to Rev. C. B. Pettit, concerning grant to churches in North Cower. November 1, 1856. p. 163.

Letter to James Keefer and C. J. Hill, Churchwardens, Strathroy. Regrets the infrequency of visits by Rev. A. Mortimer to their mission but suggests that some arrangement might be made with Rev. Mr. De Lom who is among them. Points out that congregations are being forced unto the voluntary system. November 1, 1856. p. 163.

Letter to Rev. Mr. De Lom. Fears that Rev. A. Mortimer has been "sadly wanting" and that he will be compelled "to notice it officially". Suggests that some arrangement may be made between the churchwardens of Strathroy and himself and suggests that he send for his testimonials. Will have to fill Niagara from the many applicants of his elder clergy, as "Niagara is thought a very desirable mission". November 1, 1856. p. 164.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Harchuk. "The Archdeacon's reply was elaborate and carefully written & must have been the work of others - it was nevertheless feeble in argument, but so far as it went defending the course he had taken. And although it would appear from a strict analysis of the letter that he is not satisfied with what he has been doing yet under the influence which at present directs him he may perhaps persevere in seeking to appoint some other person, as I have refused Mr. Dobbs." Urges him not to bring out an assistant with him but that Rev. Mr. Grasett will give up the services of his assistant, Rev. Alex'r Stewart, if the Archdeacon will accept him. Mentions the salary to be paid Mr. Stewart. Mentions the recent death of his son, John. In a postscript, mentions that the Archdeacon is very angry at the Bishop's refusal to appoint Mr. Dobbs, and has offered the post to Rev. Canon Bancroft of Lower Canada, which complicates matters. Urges him not to resign. November 3, 1856. p. 164.

Letter to Rev. Canon C. Baneroff, St. John's, C.B., concerning the Archdeacon's offer to him of the position as assistant Minister of St. George's, Kingston. Points out to him that he is not willing to accept Mr. Herchmer's resignation and that, therefore, there is no vacancy. Refers to the Archdeacon's "unwise offer" the acceptance of which would "be hurtful to yourself & produce perhaps trouble and scandal". November 5, 1856. p. 164.

Letter to Daniel McMartin and William Playfair, Churchwardens, pointing out their duty towards their clergyman, Rev. A. Pynes, as to finances. November 4, 1856. p. 165.

Letter to Rev. Francis Tremayne, Milton, concerning his stipend from Milton, Hornby and Lowville. November 6, 1856. p. 166.

Letter to T. A. Hudspeth, Lindsay. Trusts Rev. John Hickie has not acted contrary to his ordination vows, but as yet the Bishop has not yet received proof of any charges. November 5, 1856. p. 166.

Letter to Rev. Chas. Brown. In view of a letter from Mr. Wallis as to payment of stipend, advises him that, should it meet with his approval, there is no time to lose in removing to Fenelon Falls. November 6, 1856. p. 166.

Letter to James Rosmond, Carleton Place, advising him that he has "relinquished" his own view and written Rev. R. G. Cox to proceed to Carleton Place and begin duties at once. November 6, 1856. p. 166.

Letter to H.E. Sir Edmund Walker Head, Governor General, thanking him for his interest in the endowment of the future Bishopric of London. November 2, 1856. p. 173.

Letter to Rev. A. Palmer, discussing what can be done with Rev. C. H. Drinkwater, who seems "totally helpless". December 1, 1856. p. 173.

Letter to Rev. Richard Lewis, advising him that "there is usually an amicable arrangement respecting glebes" between outgoing and incoming clergymen. December 5, 1856. p. 173.

Letter to Rev. Arthur Palmer, stating his attitude towards admitting Methodists to the Church. "The last was Dr. McHab. I have found them in almost every case unprofitable, slack in their duty & given rather to gossiping than to work, etc." Informs him what requirements are necessary now. December 5, 1856. p. 173.

Letter to the Bishop of Montreal, reporting that "Geo. H. Lee(?) is one of the most respectable medical men in Canada, a gentleman of long standing & high character." States his position as to admitting Methodists into the Ministry. December 6, 1856. p. 173.

Letter to John McKellean, Ancaster. Has not the means to provide a missionary for both Ancaster and Dundas. Is sending Rev. F. L. Osler to take charge of the two missions and recommends him. December 6, 1856. p. 173.

Letter to T. A. Hudspeth, Lindsay. Advises him that the matter of the lots has been referred to the Church Society in whom the title rests. December 9, 1856. p. 174.

Letter to Rev. Francis Evans. Is pleased to hear that the fund for the endowment of the proposed western bishopric has reached the sum of £10,400, and hopes to receive a donation from the S.P.C.K. December 9, 1856. p. 174.

Letter to his son, Alexander. Points out that he has "acted too hastily" in regard to Elizabeth and wishes him to make amends. December 9, 1856. p. 174.

Letter to T. B. Garratt and John R. Hawkins, Port Albert. Hopes to have a clergyman at his disposal in the spring. December 9, 1856. p. 174.

Letter to Rev. W. McMurray. Advises him on assuming his duties at Niagara, referring to the fact that Mr. R. Reynolds' temporary employment expires at the end of the month. December 9, 1856. p. 174.

Three notes to the Provost of Trinity College, concerning a matter of disorderliness in the college and steps to be taken to discipline the offenders. December 4, 1856. p. 174.

Letter to the Archbishop of Kingston, sympathizing with him on the death of his wife. December 18, 1856. p. 175.

Letter to C. H. Sache, Perth, who seeks redress for alleged slander circulated against his daughter by Rev. Alex^r Pyne and Mrs. Pyne. Thinks it is only idle gossip and tells him of a document, testifying as to the excellent character of his daughter, signed by 21 of the most respectable ladies of Perth. December 18, 1856. p. 175.

Letter to a Principal of a college, promising, if possible, to attend the consecration of the new chapel next summer. December 19, 1856. p. 176.

Letter to Rev. Chas. Dade. Regrets the delay in filling the vacancy of Georgetown and Norval. Has offered it to Rev. J. G. D. Mackenzie whose health will not permit him to take a charge but has not received his reply. December 23, 1856. p. 176.

Letter to Miss Helen Rolph, sending her 25, to help her in some undertaking. December 24, 1856. p. 176.

Letter to the Archdeacon (of York), concerning procedure in electing the new Bishop of Huron. Advises him as to action which his friends might take before hand but refuses himself to be drawn into the matter before the day of election. p. 177. Private & confidential.

Letter to Rev. E. H. Dewar. Thanks him for a wild turkey. Is not willing that he should solicit funds for his new church in New York. Gives his reasons. January 2, 1857. p. 177.

Letter to Thos. C. Ridout, concerning young Maynard, for whom T.G.R. is trying to get an appointment in Barrie. Sends a letter in his behalf. Refers to Maynard, Sr. January 6, 1857. p. 178.

Letter to the President and Directors of the Bank of Upper Canada, recommending Newbold Maynard for employment. January 6, 1857. p. 178.

Letter to the Archdeacon of York. Is willing that Rev. William Logan take up his residence in Cartwright but without altering in any respect his present arrangements in the discharge of his clerical duties. January 7, 1857. p. 178.

Memorandum of letter to the Archdeacon of York, on various church matters. January 28, 1857. p. 183.

Letter to Dr. W. McMurray, concerning the mission at Niagara. Is so accustomed to being reviled that he does not bother about it. Leaves the employment of Mr. Torrance to his "sense of right and wrong". Informs him the Archdeacon will be in Niagara on February 5th to induct him. January 28, 1857. p. 183.

Letter to William Lissons, Port Neuf, C.E., concerning a clergyman he has recommended for Niagara. January 28, 1857. p. 183.

Letter to Mrs. Capt. Alison, London, sending her £5 "at her own disposal, to do with it what she thought right." January 29, 1857. p. 183.

Letter to Rev. E. R. Hanson. Sorry he is dissatisfied. Comments on the difficulties of raising the stipend of clergymen and also on the duties and attitude of the clergyman towards his people. January 30, 1857. p. 184.

Letter to P. B. Clement, Queenston, concerning a clergyman for that place. Comments on the appointment of Rev. E. Denroche and his reasons for leaving. Points out that since the loss of the Clergy Reserves, the people must be prepared to support their clergy themselves. February 2, 1857. p. 184.

Letter to the Bishop of Quebec. Refers to the recent death of his son and grandson. Reports that the Royal Assent was refused the Synod Bill "on the plea that it did or might interfere with the Royal Prerogative". Still hopes that some legislation along the desired lines will be passed. February 3, 1857. p. 184.

Letter to a clergyman, concerning the endowment for the proposed new Bishopric of Kingston. March 24, 1857. p. 191.

Letter to Rev. Hannibal Mulkins. Regrets the postponement of action in raising the endowment fund for the proposed new Bishopric of Kingston. Refers to his own plans and suggestions in the matter. March 24, 1857. p. 191.

Letter to Rev. E. H. Dewar, concerning the burial service and its use under certain circumstances. Comments on some opinions of other Bishops. March 26, 1857. p. 191.

Letter to Rev. J. G. Geddes, thanking him for his letter of sympathy on the death of the Bishop's son and grandson. March 27, 1857. p. 192.

Letter to Mrs. Richardson, re same. March 27, 1857. p. 192.

Memorandum of letter to Archdeacon Cronyn, to come on April 16 with his endowment "so complete as not to warrant any objection", the election to follow in four or five weeks. March 27, 1857. p. 192.

Memorandum of letter to Alexander Strachan, concerning some money matters. March 30, 1857. p. 192.

Memorandum of letter to "Margaret", enclosing cheque for £62: 10. March 30, 1857. p. 192.

Memorandum of letter to "Jones", advising him to settle and arrange his affairs that he might travel a little. March 30, 1857. p. 192.

Letter to James McGrath. State that Albert Parker and Mr. Griffith have called and requested that they should have the whole management of their little church affairs. Is sure he will be glad to be relieved of any trouble he may have had in the matter. April 1, 1857. p. 192. Incomplete.

Letter to the Bishop of New Brunswick, enclosing a note from the Provost of Trinity College concerning Mr. Cruden. Informs him that the endowment for the new Bishopric of Huron is practically complete and the Bishop will be elected shortly, under the new Provincial Act, assented to by the Queen. The endowment for the proposed Bishopric of Kingston is not yet complete and he is making special efforts in that direction. May 11, 1857. p. 206.

Letter to Miss Jukes, St. Johns, Newfoundland. Advises her that there are no openings for teaching music in Toronto. May 12, 1857. p. 205.

Letter to Dr. S. S. Strong. Does not consider Rev. Mr. Pyne's letter "a proper resignation". Comments on the Perth church situation. Insists that the enquiry go on. Refers to a pamphlet in which he (the Bishop) is criticized. May 12, 1857. p. 205.

Letter to Joseph Warren and George Graham, concerning the enquiry to take place into the difficulties in the mission of St. James', Perth, in which Rev. Alex'r Pyne is concerned. May 15, 1857. p. 206.

Letter to Chas. Magrath, regarding some Trinity College funds. May 27, 1857. p. 206.

Letter to Rev. J. Smithurst, Elora. Points out the changes under the Commutation, as affecting clergymen's stipends, etc. May 27, 1857. p. 206.

Letter to the Archbishop of York. "do not breathe to any living soul what your letter reveals to me. I will only say at present that I have never on any former occasion found your judgment so much at fault." May 30, 1857. p. 207.

Letter to Rev. Thos. Fuller, W. McMuray, F. Evans, H. Patton & Dr. Strong, asking their consent to be nominated one of the gentlemen on whom the authorities of Trinity College propose to confer the honorary degree of LL.D. & Doctor of Laws. June 2, 1857. p. 207.

Letter to James Magrath, concerning some difficulty he has had with Rev. E. Denroche, in the mission of St. Peter's, Toronto Township (Credit). June 2, 1857. p. 207.

Letter to the Archbishop of York. Discusses the matter of income for the proposed Bishop of Huron. Requests "that no alterations ~~should~~ be made at present to the plurality of offices or increase of emolument, whatever you determine." "I have said nothing of the evil you may prevent & the good you may do by supplanting Dr. Cronyn nor how far you ought to trust in Faith for a fair provision but on such Faith I acted & was after seven years rewarded." June 2, 1857. p. 207.

Letter to Rev. Henry Holland, Tyrconnel, inviting him to preach of the gathering of clergy and laity of the proposed Bishopric of London to elect their new Bishop. June 5, 1857. p. 208.

Letter to William Richardson, Walkerton. Advises that as soon as the people of that district can raise £150, for the support of a clergyman, he will endeavour to supply a travelling missionary. Did not know that Rev. J. P. Hodge had ceased to visit them, but knows he is in poor health. June 8, 1857. p. 208.

Letter to Mrs. Alison, thanking her for her gift of a bronze lamp to Trinity College. June 8, 1857. p. 208.

Letter to the Archdeacon of York, about the election of the new Bishop. "requires great delicacy in getting the Committee of 29 to propose one & yet it may be done." June 12, 1857. p. 209.

Letter to Rev. John Butler. Has no mission he can recommend and no salary. Does not think it possible to combine missionary with teaching; not that two schools can succeed in Hamilton but "were he to extend his system, popularize it and proceed with more tact and energy", he might succeed. June 12, 1857. p. 209.

Letter to Rev. A. P. Morris. Regrets his separation from Mr. J. G. Caddes. Will have no mission until the Church finances are better. Also regrets his opening a classical school in Hamilton, as Rev. Mr. Butler already has one, & does not think two can prosper. June 12, 1857. p. 209.

Letter to Rev. Jonathan Short. Grants him leave of absence but he will require a substitute. "One good result of employing Hickie your people will be more anxious for your return." Will give him letter of introduction to the Archbishop of Dublin. June 12, 1857. p. 209.

Letter to C. Blunden and Milwood Hill. Since they neglected, after the death of Rev. James Ayres, to call a vestry meeting to choose delegates to the approaching election of a Bishop, he rules that the mission has no power to remedy such neglect. June 23, 1857. p. 209.

Letter to Rev. Henry Holland, reminding him that the service in connection with the appointment of the new bishop will take place in St. Paul's Church, London, on 8th July. June 23, 1857. p. 209.

Letter to the Archdeacon of Kingston, reminding him that he is expected at the convocation at Trinity College on July 1st, to receive an honorary degree. June 23, 1857. p. 209.

Letter to Rev. E. Denroche, agreeing that Rev. Mr. Lundy and Rev. Mr. Fletcher be members of his committee, June 23, 1857. p. 209.

Letter to Dr. E. Ryerson. Considers the introduction of morning and evening prayer "a very creditable advance in the right way" and hopes that it gives "the promise of farther improvement in the same direction". But states that the Synod will continue "all lawful and honourable methods to move the Legislature to make grants to the Church of England as well as to the Roman Catholics and other religious bodies as they require and according to their numbers respectively for the Education of the Members of their own Communion, etc." June 23, 1857. p. 209.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. John Wilson, commenting on one of his sermons. June 23, 1857. p. 210.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. John Langtry, advising him that he has no right to go to London, on July 8th, as he belongs to the Diocese of Toronto. June 25, 1857. p. 210.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. C. C. Johnson. Did not know he was on the Commutation Fund. Imprudent, therefore to go to Eastwood, as there is a claim on the part of the people to be satisfied first. June 25, 1857. p. 210.

Letter to Rev. T. B. Fuller. Thinks he is in too great haste in his desire to cultivate "friendly relations with our Brethren on the other side". Thinks it better to "cultivate our own field" first. June 25, 1857. p. 210.

Letter to Sir James McGregor, appealing for his influence in behalf of Staff Surgeon Burton who wishes to be restored to full pay for the purpose of completing his term of service? June 28, 1857. p. 210.

Letter to Dr. Burton, Bowmanville, enclosing letter to Sir James McGregor. June 26, 1857. p. 210.

Letter to Hon. R. Matheson, Perth. Wishes his opinion as to the acceptability of the Rev. R. L. Stephenson, West Hawkesbury, and the Rev. Ephraim Patterson, Stratford, for the mission of Perth. July 23, 1857. p. 213.

Letter to Rev. John A. Muloch. Is pleased that he has made such good arrangements with the Archdeacon and Rev. Mr. Herchmer. Asks for any information concerning his former mission, in order that he may know what to offer his successor. July 24, 1857. p. 213.

Letter to Edward A. Walker. Explains that Rev. S. B. Ardagh is on leave of absence to settle some family matters, and will doubtless answer any criticisms of his arrangements for filling his place on his return, "but it is not usual to receive complaints against the absent." July 24, 1857. p. 213.

Letter to Rev. R. L. Stephenson. Points out that he is favourably inclined towards him for Perth, but his inability to assign a salary to Hawkesbury may "unless in some degree mollified" give some offence to his present congregation. Therefore decides that for the present Perth must remain for a little time in abeyance. July 27, 1857. p. 213.

Letter to Rev. Dr. Adam Towlesy. Plans to confirm in the Niagara Peninsula and afterwards, if he can arrange proper conveyance, go on to Sault Ste. Marie. July 27, 1857. p. 214.

Letter to the Archdeacon (of York), on various church matters - suggested changes of clergy, a plot among some of the clergy "which may prove troublesome", etc. Advises him not to have anything to do with the London Rectory. "It would place you in a false position & enable your enemies to slander you as covetous". July 27, 1857. p. 214. Private.

Letter to Rev. J. A. Morris, Pakingham and Fitzroy, concerning funds for the building of his church. Is pleased that he is succeeding with his "refractory people" but regrets that he is dissatisfied, but has nothing to offer him at the moment. August 24, 1857. p. 214.

Letter to Dr. S. S. Strong, concerning his suggested resignation. Thinks he is acting hastily and unwisely and asks him to reconsider the matter. August 16, 1857. p. 217.

Letter to Dr. J. Travers Lewis, concerning his possible candidature for the proposed Bishopric of Kingston, the activities of the Rev. R. L. Stephenson in his behalf, etc. August 18, 1857. p. 217.

Letter to Rev. T. B. Parnell. Has nothing better to offer him, but suggests he might visit both Lindsay and Emily, look them over and see what the people there would do for him. August 18, 1857. p. 217.

Letter to Rev. Chas. H. Drinkwater, Allansville. Advises him as to his conduct in the matter of the abduction of a relative, "but in this country the people's ideas about marriage & the uncertainty of the Law present serious difficulties". Urges him to avoid a law suit. August 20, 1857. p. 218.

Letter to J. K. Stayner and C. A. Gansby, Perth. Has appointed Rev. R. L. Stephenson to the rectory of Perth, vacant by the resignation of the Rev. A. Pync, and asks their co-operation and support "in restoring unity & peace to so important a Mission as that of Perth." August 26, 1857. p. 218.

Letter to the Churchwardens of Tecumseth. Notifies them that he has appointed Rev. John S. Leuder to the mission of Tecumseth and requests them to give him a kindly welcome. August 26, 1857. p. 218.

Letter to Rev. Robert Blakely, Prescott. Is sending down the Rev. Edward William Beaven, "a promising young man, a little retired in his manner but of fair abilities". Advises him that he "will require encouragement ----- and kindly instruction regarding the various parts of his duty, as he is young and without experience." October 20, 1857. p. 227.

Letter to William Simmons, St. Davids. Cannot interfere with Mr. McMurray's management of his glebes but has sent his letter to him and is sure he will be reasonable and just. October 20, 1857. p. 227.

Letter to Rev. Wm. McMurray, enclosing Wm. Simmons' letter and his reply. Advises him to make an amicable arrangement regarding the glebes, and avoid going to law. October 20, 1857. p. 227.

Letter to Rev. Dr. E. J. Lundy. Regrets he cannot offer him any relief. Had hoped that the situation in the Grimsby mission would have improved. October 21, 1857. p. 227.

Letter to the Bishop of Quebec, concerning the relations between the Government and the Church, as to arrangements for a fast. Thinks it "more prudent" to wait until a despatch comes. October 22, 1857. p. 227.

Letter to James Magrath. Agrees that Rev. E. Denroche should not have mentioned him by name during divine service. Sends a copy of this letter to Mr. Denroche. October 22, 1857. p. 227.

Letter to Rev. E. Denroche, enclosing copy of his letter to James Magrath, and expressing his regret at such an occurrence. October 22, 1857. p. 228.

Letter to Luken Robinson, concerning certain alterations in his new patent, after the division of the Diocese. October 24, 1857. p. 228.

Letter to Rev. Dr. Cronyn, enclosing his letter to Luken Robinson. Is anxious to do everything possible to promote his consecration. October 24, 1857. p. 228.

Letter to Rev. Hannibal Mulkins. Reports that Mr. W. H. White, just ordained a deacon is to go to Camden. Considers the possibility of having Mr. Carrey transferred from the Diocese of Quebec to the Diocese of Toronto. Is willing to support him for the General Commission on Penal & Reformatory Institutions. October 26, 1857. p. 229.

Letter to the Archdeacon of York. States that Mr. Gamble does not value keeping Mr. Armstrong but will not consent to forego the £100. Thinks it prudent for Mr. Carry to remain where he is till a final decision is made. October 26, 1857. p. 229.

Letter telling of attempts to fill the vacancy at West Hawkebury, why Rev. John Carry was considered, the "interference on behalf of Rev. J. Gilbert Armstrong, &c. November 14, 1857. p. 229. Not sent.

Letter to Mrs. Sarah Davis, enclosing copy of Certificate of Baptism of Sarah Fox, now Davis. October 27, 1857. p. 230.

Letter to Rev. A. Hooper, Clarke's Mills, Camden East, notifying him that Rev. George William White has been regularly appointed to the mission of Camden. Is surprised to hear that he has been in correspondence with Rev. Mr. Carry and points out the objections to such a course. November 3, 1857. p. 230.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. W. B. Leader, Napanee, confirming the appointment of Rev. G. W. White to Clarke's Mills, and asks his continued kind influences in his favour. November 3, 1857. p. 230.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. Geo. W. White. Informs him that he has confirmed his appointment to Clarke's Mills and will not allow it to be disturbed by Mr. Carrey or anyone else. He should not have left and must return immediately. Advises him as to conduct. November 4, 1857. p. 230.

Memorandum of letter to Archdeacon of York, about Armstrong's meetings. Wishes him to write Carrey not to hold correspondence disturbing parishes. November 4, 1857. p. 230.

Letter to Rev. John Gilbert Armstrong. Acknowledges his resignation of the mission of the Township of Vaughan, and his request to be removed to the mission of Hawkesbury. Altho' he finds that "there are grave objections" to his removal, which he knows, yet his longer stay "would not be beneficial to the Church", so reluctantly consents to send him to Hawkesbury. November 14, 1857. p. 233.

Letter to Rev. Matthew Koxz. Congratulates him on the recovery of his wife and his return to his parish. Warns him of the difficulties in the way of his moving from the province. November 14, 1857. p. 233.

Letter to Rev. Dr. S. S. Strong. Encloses an address and resolutions "which are milder than he expected. Wishes his remarks on them but warns him "to study brevity, a dignified bearing and all absence of temper". November 26, 1857. p. 233.

Letter to Rev. Mark Burnham, concerning his resignation of the rectory of Peterborough, Rev. J. W. Beck who is to succeed him, the question of his commutation, etc. "What weighs not a little with me, it is an arrangement which will be very gratifying to the Hon. George S. Boulton to whom the Church has been and is under great obligations for uniform and firm support in all her difficulties." December 1, 1857. p. 234.

Letter to Rev. J. W. Beck, notifying him of his appointment to the rectory of Peterborough. Is sure it will be gratifying to his "excellent step-father", the Hon'ble George S. Boulton". Gives him advice as to conduct in his new post. December 1, 1857. p. 234.

Letter to Rev. Henry Patton, enclosing cheque for £100, being his contribution towards the endowment fund of the proposed new Diocese of Kingston. Thanks him for a pamphlet by Rev. Dr. Lewis, on the "sad inadequacy of the salaries of our clergy", and encloses a letter sanctioning its publication. January 18, 1858. p. 239.

Letter to the Bishop of Huron, concerning the division of the Church Society of the Diocese of Toronto, and steps to be taken in the matter. January 20, 1858. p. 239.

Letter to Richard J. Cartwright, concerning the "melancholy calamity" which has fallen on Mr. Herchner, and arrangements to fill his place. Speaks highly of Rev. Alexander Stewart. Refers kindly towards the aging Archdeacon of Kingston. January 21, 1858. p. 240.

Letter to Dean T. B. Fuller. Is very anxious that the Colonial Church will use its freedom "with a wise and laudable discretion". Thinks the question of patronage under the Bishop of Huron will be settled amicably. January 23, 1858. p. 240. Incomplete.

Letter to the clergyman at St. John's Church, Marysburgh, forwarding a letter from Elias Van Vlack(?), on which he wishes his observations. February 16, 1858. p. 243.

Letter to the Churchwardens of St. Thomas' Church, Cannington, and of West Church, Brock Twp., as to their lack of support for Rev. Richard Garrett. Advises them that he will expect £25 from each congregation per annum and if not forthcoming, Mr. Garrett will be removed and will take his commutation with him. February 20, 1858. p. 243.

Letter to Rev. Richard Garrett, re same. February 19, 1858. p. 243.

Letter to Rev. John Bethune, requesting him to send particulars of the Division of the Diocese of Quebec, when the Diocese of Montreal wished to have a Church Society of its own, to be used in the settlement of the same sort of problem between the Diocese of Toronto and the new Diocese of Huron. February 22, 1858. p. 244.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. Chas. Forest. If he insists on coming into the diocese, will do what he can for him, but rather discourages him. February 26, 1858. p. 244.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. Wm. Clarke. If he cannot come up at once to Fenelon Falls, must come early in April. February 26, 1858. p. 244.

Memorandum of letter to Right Rev. Henry W. Lee, Bishop of Iowa, reporting on Daniel T. Hutchison. February 26, 1858. p. 244.

Letter to Rev. Henry Sharpe, Wolfe Island. Not surprised at the "backwardness of the people" in contributing towards his support, as they have not been accustomed to it. Asks which Society sent him out. March 4, 1858. p. 244.

Letter to the Bishop of Huron. Urges him to have as many of his clergy who have votes to attend the coming meeting of the Church Society. Points out the difficulty of securing maintenance for missionaries. March 4, 1858. p. 244.

Letter to Hon. William Cayley. Asks his influence in finding a place of employment for R. Stanton. March 6, 1858. p. 245.

Letter to Rev. Chas. L. Inglis, Drummondville, enclosing grant of £30: 8: 4, from the S.P.C.K. towards the building of his church. March 8, 1858. p. 245.

Letter to the Bishop of Huron. Informs him "that we have disposed of the Rectory question in the way most desirable by declining any farther action on the matter." Discusses the suggestion of the Bishop of Quebec, on the propriety of making a move to obtain the appointment of a Metropolitan for Our North American Dioceses." March 12, 1858. p. 245.
Portneuf, C.E.

Letter to Rev. S. Briggs. Is forced to discourage his application to move into the Diocese of Toronto. Since the loss of the Clergy Reserves, has had to try the voluntary system, but "so far it has failed". March 18, 1858. p. 245.

Letter to William Dickson, concerning his "magnificent gift" to Trinity College. March 23, 1858. p. 246.

Letter to a lady, thanking her for a book she has written. March, 1858. p. 246.

Letter to Rev. H. Patton. Comments on the death of the Rev. R. Blakey. Reports that Rev. E. J. Boswell had applied for the vacancy and had stated that the leading men of Morrisburg were his friends. Asks him to communicate with Mr. Boswell on the subject. Is pleased to hear that the endowment fund for the new diocese is progressing. March 26, 1858. p. 246.

Letter to Rev. E. W. Deaven. Comments on the death of Rev. R. Blakey, and instructs him to carry on for the present. March 27, 1858. p. 246.

Letter to J. Markland, Amesbury, Salisbury, England. Tells him of the "elaborated system of Education" in Upper Canada but cannot recommend him to come out without good recommendations and to be able to pay his living expenses for about a year. February 15, 1858. p. 246.

Letter to Rob^t Harvey, S. B. Wells and Andrew Jones, acknowledging their memorial soliciting his approval of the transfer of the Church of St. James, Maitland, from the mission of Prescott to that of Brockville. April 8, 1858. p. 249.

Letter to John H. Pettit, Grimsby. Advises him as to the powers of the vestry in management of the pews of a church. April 8, 1858. p. 249.

Letter to Rev. F. J. Lundy, enclosing letter to John H. Pettit. April 8, 1858. p. 249.

Letter to Rev. Henry Holland. Thinks it wiser to withdraw his letter of recent date, apparently offering him the mission of Kemptville, as Dr. H. Patton has already suggested Rev. James Harris for the opening. Hopes to do something better for him. April 12, 1858. p. 249.

Letter to Joseph Corbet, Orangeville, asking for an accounting of two cheques sent to him and cashed by him, altho' sent for the new church the churchwardens have heard nothing about them. April 12, 1858. p. 249.

Letter to Thomas Jackson, John Ellis and John Armstrong, Orangeville. Advises them that he handed over to Joseph Corbet two cheques for the church in Orangeville. April 12, 1858. p. 249.

Letter to Rev. Dr. H. Patton. Will give up his intention of offering Kemptville to Rev. Henry Holland, in favour of Rev. James Harris, recommended by him. Advises Mr. Harris to visit Kemptville and see what the people there can offer him, etc. April 14, 1858. p. 250.

Letter to Rev. James Harris. Is ready to promote him to Kemptville, but first wishes him to visit that place and find what the people are willing to give him. If as much as to Rev. Mr. Lewis, he will confirm the appointment. April 14, 1858. p. 250.

Letter to Rev. S. Briggs, Portneuf. Encloses a letter from Rev. Bold C. Hill concerning his extensive mission. Suggests if he can get his credentials from his Bishop, he may move at once to Walpole. April 14, 1858. p. 250.

Letter to Rev. James A. Prenton. Regrets that the Gore and Wellington Branch of the Church Society are forced to curtail contributions towards the salaries of travelling missionaries. Refers to the terms of his appointment, advises him as to his work, and promises to try and make up the deficiency. April 15, 1858. p. 250.

Memorandum for Travelling Missionaries. April 16, 1858. p. 251.

Letter to Col. Brown, Rice Lake. Is surprised to hear of a resolution proposed by him at a vestry meeting of the congregation of St. George's Church, Rice Lake, stating that "it is the unanimous wish" of the parishioners that Rev. Chas. Brown be appointed incumbent of St. George's Church, Gore's Landing, Rice Lake. On account of Mr. Brown's unsteady habits, is not willing that a more formal appointment be made at the present. April 24, 1858. p. 251.

Letter to Rev. E. R. Stinson. Since the Bishop of Huron does not approve of his arrangement for further study, the Bishop of Toronto cannot employ him, during temporary absence, without the approbation of his own bishop. April 24, 1858. p. 251.

Letter to Rev. H. J. Grasett. Encloses a letter from Rev. J. Stannage which shows that "Elliott's opponents have prevailed", but does not think he can interfere further. Does not think his brother would better himself by going to Port Credit. April 26, 1858. p. 252.

Letter to Archdeacon Bethune. Wishes the induction of Rev. J. W. Beck held up, if not already accomplished, until the settlement of a debt to Fenelon Falls, made by Mr. Burnham, has been "amicably & effectually adjusted". April 27, 1858. p. 252.

Letter to Rev. Thos. Campbell. Advises him that he has offered Kemptville to Rev. James Harris. In view of the "mortification" which he endured last summer in visiting Hantscote, is not desirous of transferring him to this diocese. April 27, 1858. p. 252.

Letter to Rev. Edward H. Dewar. Advises him as to launching his new paper "The Herald". Thinks it would be unwise for the Provost of Trinity College to be one of the Committee, and his own name must only appear among the subscribers, as in the present state of the religious world, he does not think he should connect himself with journalism. Says Rev. Mr. Stimson will not be able to accept the office he has assigned him. April 27, 1858. p. 252.

Letter to Alex'r Ludwig Leszynski, apologizing for his reception of him, as he mistook him for a Mr. Dean, a Frenchman, an imposter who at different times obtained money from him by false pretences. April 27, 1858. p. 252.

Letter to Rev. Thos. Campbell, Charleston. Refers to his own letter of the 27th April. Has now decided, on account of the scarcity of clergymen, to relax in the matter and permit him to occupy Charleston for the present "in the way of trial". Warns him about speaking disrespectfully of Trinity College, the Provost and the Archdeacon Bethune. September 24, 1858. p. 261.

Letter to Rev. Charles Codd. Understands from Rev. J. S. Lauder that he wishes clerical employment. Asks several concerning himself, work, family, etc. September 24, 1858. p. 261.

Letter to Rev. John Vicars, concerning a memorial from the Church Wardens of Lindsay mentioning his visit there and his readiness to settle there, and requesting the bishop's permission. Reprimands him for his action in visiting any mission out of his own diocese without the bishop's permission. However, in spite of everything, will see him personally and if satisfactory will consider appointing him. September 24, 1858. p. 261.

Letter to James Keith and Allan Gooding, Brantford. Cannot consent to their request that they be allowed to build their church out of endowment. Gives reasons and mentions several churches recently erected without touching endowment. September 27, 1858. p. 261.

Letter to Rev. Septimus T. Ramsay, Newmarket, forwarding £25 Stg., being grant from the S.P.C.K., towards the enlargement of his church. September 24, 1858. p. 262.

Letter to E. J. Chesley, Toronto, advising him to send his account properly attested and it will be paid by the Church Society. September 27, 1858. p. 262.

Letter to J. H. Morris, Registrar of University of Toronto, declining an invitation to the Dejeuner in the new library of University College. September 27, 1858. p. 262.

Letter to both Rev. C. L. Inglis and Rev. J. G. D. McKenzie. Advise each that the mission of Grimsby is not yet vacant, and also that there are two or three claims which require to be satisfied before "those who have been already moved from one mission to another or have had an offer and declined" can be considered. September 27, 1858. p. 262.

Letter to Rev. H. Holland. Explains the "very odd kind of tangle" in which Grimsby is at present and some of Dr. Lundy's difficulties. The plan for exchange between Dr. Lundy and Rev. Elliott Grevett fell through because the people of Fort Erie rebelled. "If we can get rid of Dr. Lundy, I shall be able to offer you either Fort Erie or Grimsby." September 27, 1858. p. 262.

Notes on his last letter to Professor Duncan, written on his 80th birthday, but not received until after Prof. Duncan's death. Mentions the progress of the endowment fund for Kingston Diocese; his own financial affairs; gives outline of his own life; compares his teaching efforts with those of Dr. Arnold; University matters, etc. April 12, 1858. p. 265.

Letter to Rev. W. Johnston, Weston. Is not prepared to relieve him of his parish nor in a position to assign him any duty in the city. Mentions there may be an opening in the eastern part of the city "in the neighbourhood of the hospital and the new jail which is to be erected in that direction." October 14, 1858. p. 265.

Letter to Rev. Thos. Sockett, Petworth, Sussex, England. Tells him of his recent journeys of confirmation. Reports that when in Hookwood, the station nearest his son's residence, two of his grandsons were confirmed. Thanks him for his gift which has been placed in the Bishop's fund, for building churches and assisting travelling missionaries. Plans to start a sustentation fund in spite of bad times. Tells of his confirmations in Kingston, and especially of the one at the Penitentiary. October 15, 1858. p. 265.

Letter to Rev. J. Gamble Geddes, concerning the division of the City of Hamilton into parishes. "I am grieved but not much surprised at Blackman's conduct." October 21, 1858. p. 266.

Copy of letter from Rev. J. S. Lauder, Ottawa, to the Bishop of Toronto. Reports that the parishioners are disturbed at Rev. James Bogart's breaking off his engagement with Rev. Mr. Lauder and think it done at the Bishop's instigation. Urges the appointment of Rev. Mr. Higginson as curate, to answer the complaints of laity of Ottawa that the Bishop is trying to influence the election of the new bishop in favour of Archdeacon Bethune. October 19, 1858. p. 266.

Copy of letter from Dr. J. T. Lewis to Bishop Strachan. Protests against rumours which have been started against him (J.T.L.) in the approaching election for bishop, appointments apparently made to affect that election, etc. If action is not taken to clear him, threatens to call some public meetings, to set himself right before the Church. October 19, 1858. p. 267.

Letter to Rev. Chas. B. Pettit. Demands an explanation of his statements to Rev. J. S. Lauder that the Bishop accused him of canvassing for Rev. Dr. Lewis, and that the Bishop was sending four clergymen into that part of the Diocese to secure the election of Archdeacon Bethune at all hazards. October 21, 1858. p. 267.

Letter to Rev. J. T. Lewis. Insists that he has observed the same "strict neutrality" in the case of the election of the bishop for the proposed diocese of Kingston as he did in the case of the Diocese of Huron, in spite of the "similar agitation which so much discredited" that diocese. Protests the "slandereous and malicious allegations" that he was directing his appointments so as to affect the election. Thinks he would be wiser to await his turn, in view of his youth, inexperience, short time in the country, &c. Comments on the fact that his supporters are nearly all very young men and many in the country for a short time. Is distressed at the way the elections for bishops seem to be going in Upper Canada. Thinks the people in the United States have shown better judgment. Regrets he has yielded to a second deputation to let his name stand as a candidate, and mentions rumours of what he (Dr. L.) plans to do when Bishop. Defends the Provost of Trinity College and his own position in regard to Rev. Bogart and Higginson. Tells of his interview with Rev. Edward Beaven, his connection with Rev. Mr. White and explains the episode of Rev. James Bogart and Rev. George N. Higginson. Believes that the "great indignation" reported in the eastern part of the province is "visionary" and is "owing to the insane agitation of your friends which you might have quieted." Has great confidence that the people will see through such manoeuvring. Is not afraid of public meetings or the press. Asserts the "injurious imputations" on his character of which he complains are of recent date. "A short time ago all of us thought highly of Dr. Lewis as a rising and promising pillar of the Church when we are gathered to our Fathers". Assures him he has no personal feeling against him, his one object being to "arrest your progress in promoting discord". Calls his letter "the most undutiful and offensive production that was ever addressed to me". Refuses any further communication, except strictly official until it has been respectfully withdrawn. October 28, 1858. p. 268.

Letter to Rev. J. J. Lauder. Reminds him of the reasons for the moving of Rev. James J. Bogart and Rev. George N. Higginson. Answers Mr. Lauder's comments as to rumours concerning Mr. Bogart's removal and the opinion on the subject in Ottawa. Quotes from letter from Rev. C. B. Pettit in which he (C.B.P.) answers Mr. Lauder's statements as to the Bishop's interference in the election. Tells him he has written him a fabrication and refuses further intercourse "till you are an altered man". November 2, 1858. p. 271.

Letter to Rev. H. J. Crasett, enclosing above correspondence "as you and the Archdeacon are in part implicated. I have heard indirectly that the clergy of Kingston intend to abstain from voting at the election of their Bishop - this would be unwise and set favourably for the Rev. Dr. Lewis, if they are determined to oppose the Archdeacon, it would be more dignified for them to bring forward a third candidate at the proper time." November 17, 1858. p. 271.

Letter to Allan Good, concerning a resolution of the vestry, for which the Bishop sends a formal Certificate of Acceptance. October 28, 1858. p. 272.

Letter to the People of Cumberland, Russell & Osgoods. Tells them of his difficulties in trying to find a clergyman for them but will send one as soon as possible. October 29, 1858. p. 272.

Letter to Rev. Chas. L. Inglis, concerning changes in the district. Sorry to hear that Dr. Lundy is likely to return because if he escapes from his present legal difficulties there is no saying when we may get rid of him - the law is very intricate, I find, respecting such cases." Mentions that Mr. Street has applied to him for employment, but can offer him only a mission on the voluntary basis. Does not see how he can pass up Rev. E. Crasett when Grimsby becomes vacant. Thinks Rev. H. Holland may prefer Fort Erie. October 23, 1858. p. 272.

Letter to Rev. C. W. Street. Has nothing to offer him but a laborious mission on the voluntary system. Before constituting his application must have testimonials from Rural Dean Fuller, Rev. Wm. Leeming and Rev. Dr. Atkinson, for although he has resided in the diocese for some time he is a stranger to the Bishop. October 30, 1858. p. 272.

Letter to Rev. F. L. Osler. Asks if he can suggest a remedy for the trouble over the stipend of Dr. S. S. Strong. If possible, he thinks a visit to Collingwood "would be doing good service to the Church as well as to Mr. Langtry." November 1, 1858. p. 272.

Letter to Dr. S. S. Strong. Advises him that he has sought the advice of Rev. E. L. Osler in regard to the payment of Dr. Strong's stipend. Hopes there is just a misunderstanding in the matter. Thinks he is hasty in threatening to leave the diocese, as he was in leaving Ottawa. November 1, 1858. p. 272.

Letter to Rev. J. Gamble Geddes, concerning a memorial he has received from the Incumbent and Churchwardens of the Church of the Assension, ^{St. James}, praying him to define the boundaries of their new parish. Comments on some of the difficulties. November 3, 1858. p. 273.

Memorandum of letter to J. W. Keating, to help him find employment in Vancouver. Tells him to call on Lord Bury. November 4, 1858. p. 273.

Letter to Rev. J. Van Linge. Advises him that he may take up his residence in Orangeville as soon as the congregation furnish him with a suitable house or parsonage. November 4, 1858. p. 273.

Letter to William R. Lloyd, informing him that his claim is not against the Church Society but against Mr. Ketchan. November 4, 1858. p. 273.

Letter to Rev. G. N. Higginson. States that the sum of £25 for the purchase of a horse will be advanced him after he has entered on his duties and not before. Wishes him not to lose any time in reporting for duty. November 4, 1858. p. 273.

Letter to Archdeacon Botham, concerning Rev. Geo. W. White's change of plans. November 5, 1858. p. 274.

Letter to Rev. Geo. W. White, concerning his change of plan and decision to stay where he is when his people supported his stipend. November 5, 1858. p. 274.

Letter to Rev. T. D. Fuller. Is obliged for information regarding Rev. Mr. Street, "and am grieved that we should have such a person among us." Wishes his advice as to how Rev. T. D. Phillips can be employed and yet let him retain his school if he wishes it. Gives him particulars of why Rev. G. W. White changed his mind and decided not to accept the curacy of Thorold. November 8, 1858. p. 274.

Letter to Rev. S. S. Strong, concerning the payment of his stipend at Tecumseth. November 12, 1858. p. 274. Incomplete.

Letter to Misses Sarah & Elizabeth Cozy. Cannot involve himself in any business matters but will send them say 25 "as a mark of kind sympathy". November 24, 1858. p. 277.

Letter to Rev. Francis Lightburn, Bermuda. Does not think there are suitable openings for him in Upper Canada. November 25, 1858. p. 277.

Letter to Rev. Vincent Clement. Explains why he cannot have a seat in Synod - not having a regular parish. Has nothing to offer him that would be suitable but is willing for him to continue his present limited service as long as it is agreeable. November 29, 1858. p. 277.

69

Letter to Archdeacon Bethune, reporting on his letter to Rev. Vincent Clementi(?). November 29, 1858. p. 277.

Letter to J. H. Thompson, Cannington, Brook, pointing out to him that the people of that mission and surrounding district must be prepared to give adequate support towards a clergyman or none can be supplied. November 29, 1858. p. 277.

Letter to D. McLeod, Manager of the Port Hope and Lindsay Rly., thanking him for a pass over the line. December 3, 1858. p. 278.

Letter to Rev. T.J.M.W. Blackman, Hamilton, granting permission to use Edward Loftley as a lay reader at Bartonville, since he certifies to the young man's piety and ability to be useful in that capacity. Makes him responsible for the young man's good conduct and reminds him that he can offer no pecuniary remuneration. December 9, 1858. p. 278.

Letter to J. Barnhart, Streetsville. Is ready to meet a deputation from the vestry of Trinity Church, Streetsville, to apply for a clergyman, but points out that the Rev. Rob't J. MacGeorge is on leave on account of his wife's health, that the mission is not vacant and that he has not intimated that he wishes to leave the diocese. December 9, 1858. p. 278.

Letter to Rev. Rob't J. McGeorge, Glasgow. Tells him of the deputation from Streetsville which waited on him in regard to the mission there. Points out that from what they have told, he does not think his return to Streetsville would be profitable or satisfactory, either to himself or to his people. His congregation evidently objected to his connection with the press. Expresses his own disappointment in him and reminds him that his return to Streetsville would be out of the question and all he has to offer him is a country mission. December 26, 1858. p. 278.

Letter to Bb. Rev. Dr. Cronyn, concerning steps to be taken at the meeting of the Corporation of Trinity College, to ensure Bishop Cronyn's participation on equal footing with his own. February 18, 1859., p. 285.

Letter to Rev. Dr. Alex. MacNab. Points out that he cannot give permission to his clergy to solicit funds in England because of the objection of the two great Missionary Societies, altho' there is no objection to using one's own friends or influence. February 21, 1859. p. 285.

Letter to James Stanton, Fort Erie. Points out that the stipend offered by them is so low that he cannot urge Rev. Henry Holland to accept it. Thinks it better to make "an equitable arrangement" concerning the globes, "for it is dangerous to trouble the Government on the question as they may feel more disposed to take possession of them". February 25, 1859. p. 286.

Letter to Rev. Henry Holland. Discusses the Fort Erie situation and warns him of the meagre stipend. February 25, 1859. p. 286.

Letter to Rev. John Stannage, Welland. Reprimands him for his offensive letter and demands that it be withdrawn. Points out he has no authority over the glebes and states why he urged "an amicable adjustment" to the churchwardens of Fort Erie. February 25, 1859. ~~xxxxxxxxxxxx~~ p. 286.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Bleasdel. Accepts his expressions of regret and sorrow at having been mixed up in certain "offensive misrepresentations". Thinks that both the Archdeacon and Mr. Grier should be informed. February 26, 1859. p. 286.

Note to Rev. John Grier, concerning Mr. Bleasdel's apology for being mixed up with "the offensive rumours which you are cognizant of." February 26, 1859. p. 286.

Memorandum of letter to C. C. Ferrand, Onabruck, thanking him for the interest he takes in Rev. Richard Carratt's welfare and that of the parish by getting the congregation to do their duty. February 26, 1859. p. 287.

Letter to a clergyman, concerning a remittance towards the building of his church. February 28, 1859. p. 287.

Letter to Rev. Richard Lewis, Prescott, enclosing cheque, being grant from S.P.C.K. towards the building of his church. March 3, 1859. p. 287.

Similar letters were written to Rev. R. L. Stephenson, Perth, Rev. John Vicars, Lindsay, and to Rev. Charles Stewarttown. March 3, 1859. p. 287.

Letter to Rev. Chas. Forest, Osgoode, Grenville. Finding his Letters Testimonial satisfactory, receives him into the diocese and appoints him to the mission of Osgoode, Russell & Cumberland. March 4, 1859. p. 287.

Memorandum concerning letters to Dean Fuller and the Churchwardens of Fort Erie, concerning the glebes there. March 8, 1859. p. 287.

Letter to Rev. R. Marsh Watson, Langton, Maltravers, Dorsetshire, England. Advises him to stay in England. Tells of the hardships and difficulties in Upper Canada. February 9, 1859. p. 288.

Letter to a Bishop. Refers to the death of his children, his earlier activities and a realization that the end of his life is approaching. March 20, 1859. p. 288.

Letter to Rev. A. J. Morris. Comments on his difficulties in building his church. Suggests that he has attempted too large a structure for such a poor place as Fitzroy, also that he has attempted too much himself and should have called on his churchwardens and his people. Does not see how he can help him. March 26, 1859. p. 288.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. H. N. Phillips, enclosing a memorial from his congregation or a part of it. April 20, 1859. p. 293.

Letter to Rev. Richard Mitchale, York Mills, granting him permission to preach the funeral sermon for the late Mrs. Burke, at the Methodist Chapel, Yonge Street, "although in some degree irregular". April 4, 1859. p. 293.

Letter to a clergyman, concerning a grant towards the erection of a parsonage house. April 4, 1859. p. 293.

Letter to Archdeacon -----, concerning the death of Mr. Henry. May 12, 1859. p. 293.

Letter to Rev. E. Baker, offering him Carleton Place, Brock or Medonte. May 17, 1859. p. 294.

Letter to Rev. C. B. Pettit, Richmond. Asks for a copy of his last letter, so that he might "answer with more satisfaction" his present communication. May 23, 1859. p. 294.

Letter to Rev. A. Stewart, Kingston. Regrets that he is having some difficulty about the offertory collection. Suggests that the method that he has followed in Toronto since 1812, and not changed since, be followed. May 24, 1859. p. 294.

Letter to the Bishop of Quebec and the Bishop of Montreal. Reports the successful conclusion of the Toronto Synod. A memorial to the Queen for a Metropolitan was carried unanimously and delegates chosen to the Provincial Synod when it should meet. Enquires whether the memorials should be sent separately by the Bishop of each diocese or by the Primus, the Bishop of Quebec. June 10, 1859. p. 294.

Letter to Dr. F. J. Lundy, Grimsby. After his interview with Mr. Gamble can see no way open by which he can relieve him now in which he can with propriety interfere in his affairs. June 10, 1859. p. 294.

Letter to Rev. Henry, Hope. Reprimands him for his letter, "altho' it may gratify an unhappy propensity to rudeness in which you seem too ready to indulge." Must have his Letters of Orders and Testimonials, etc., before he can consider his application to take duty. June 17, 1859. p. 295.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. F. J. S. Groves, stating that Capt. Strachan will look after the protection of the property in Seymour. June 22, 1859. p. 295.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. Thos. Leach, offering him the choice of five missions. June 22, 1859. p. 295.

Letter to Rev. William Erant, St. Nicholas, near Margate, Kent, England. Does not advise him coming out to Upper Canada. Tells him something of the conditions there both in the Church and in educational circles. "We have, indeed, an extensive system of education for the population, established by the Provincial Government, with many Grammar Schools and surmounted by an Institution called a University (with a large endowment) but it has no distinct religious character and therefore the Church has no connexion with it nor any influence over its appointments." June 22, 1859. p. 295.

Letter to Rev. A. Bath Power, Norwich, concerning opening in Upper Canada in the Church and in educational circles. Tells of the provincial system of education and of Trinity College. June 23, 1859. p. 295.

Letter to Rev. Dr. T. Greene, Wellington Square, and Rev. J. L. Alexander, Stoney Creek. Reports that Rev. Dr. Lundy has complained that they officiated without his permission in his parish. Asks if true and if so what explanation they have to offer as such conduct is contrary to Ecclesiastical Law and Order. June 25, 1859. p. 296.

(Quebec)

Letter to one of the Bishops in Canada and the North American Provinces. Reports that the Bishop of Huron and his Synod decline at present to make any application for a Metropolitan but thinks the rest should proceed, sending their memorial through the Governor General. Writes concerning Rev. R. G. Vial. Thinks it would be unfortunate if anything should prevent the meeting of the Provincial Synod in the autumn. Thinks it would be "a wise step of policy". June 26, 1859. p. 296.

Letter to John Arnold, Ardglass, County of Down, Ireland. Thanks him for his sympathy in the losses by death in the Bishop's family. Tells him how much he is missed for various reasons in Toronto and hopes he will soon return. Reports Trinity College growing. June 27, 1859. p. 296.

Circular letter concerning his plan for confirmations below Kingston. Wishes information as to the number of stations, the distances they are apart, etc. July 11, 1859. p. 299.

Letter to Mrs. Blake, concerning her son's claim on the Clergy Reserves Fund. Made a personal visit to the Attorney General to urge the matter but could get no definite promise, although the matter is likely to be settled before the Government goes to Quebec. July 12, 1859. p. 299.

Letter to Dr. Lowe, Bowmanville, sending a cheque for \$243.33, being grant from the S.P.C.K. towards the building of the church in Bowmanville, and which is to reimburse him for his advances made for the erection of the church. July 12, 1859. p. 299.

Letter to Mrs. Coates. Advises her that her eldest son who is now eighteen is the only one ready to be examined for the Normal School and must be prepared in reading, writing, a little geography and the fundamental elements of arithmetic. If he is "pretty forward", one or at most two sessions will qualify him to take a school and then he can help his brothers. Offers a letter of introduction to Dr. Ryerson. July 13, 1859. p. 299.

Letter to Rev. E. H. Dewar, offering him the rectory of Thornhill, July 26, 1859. p. 300.

Letter to Rt. Rev. H. Binney, Bishop of Nova Scotia. Regrets he will be unable to offer him hospitality when he is in Toronto but will do what he can to make his visit pleasant. September 3, 1859. p. 300.

Letter to James Clark, Brampton, concerning grave charges he has brought against Rev. R. G. Cox. September 3, 1859. p. 300.

Letter to Rev. R. G. Cox, concerning the charges made against him by James Clark. Has given up hope of his reformation. After having been given trials at Fenslon Falls, Carleton Place and now at Brampton, with no permanent improvement, suggests there is nothing left but his deposition from the church. September 3, 1859. p. 301.

Letter to Mrs. Stephen Eward, concerning a legacy left by her father for the Bishop's departed grandson, George Crookshank Strachan. Suggests the amount be invested for the benefit of the young man's two sisters. September 3, 1859. p. 301.

Letter to Rev. Chas. Forest, granting him leave of absence to solicit subscriptions throughout the diocese to meet the many needs of his extensive mission. September 8, 1859. p. 301.

Letter to Rev. Francis Lightburn, Baltimore, U.S.A., concerning the possibility of his coming up to Canada. September 9, 1859. p. 301.

Letter to the Churchwardens of the Church at Streetsville, concerning support for their clergyman. September 15, 1859. p. 301.

Letter to several members of the congregation at Brock, explaining what is required towards the support of the clergyman before he can offer the mission to any one. September 16, 1859. p. 302.

Letter to Rev. John Ellis Troughton, St. John's, Hawarden, Chester, England, enclosing a certificate of his Father's and Mother's marriage. September 17, 1859. p. 302.

Letter to W. H. Morris. Regrets his reference to his "most unhappy connexion with this Diocese". Refers him to his letter of January 25, 1850, which he considers final. September 26, 1859. p. 302.

Letter to Rev. John Pentland, concerning some trouble he has had with Rev. Richard Garrett over a small loan. Suggests way of settlement. November 9, 1859. p. 307.

Letter to the Churchwardens of St. John's, Stamford, and of All Saints, "Suspension", (Drummondville), concerning the stipend of the Rev. C. L. Ingles. November 15, 1859. p. 307.

Letter to Rev. Geo. Viner. Asks him if he will accompany a clergyman to visit Brock. November 21, 1859. p. 307.

Letter to Rev. John Pentland. Now that Rev. Richard Garrett has apologized to him, thinks he should show a more conciliatory spirit, and recommends a settlement between them. November 22, 1859. p. 308.

Letter to Rev. Richard Garrett. Advises him to send the two halves of the note to Mr. Pentland, and expressing his regret over what has happened, request him to remit the \$5.00 which he owes. Hopes the troublesome matter will be settled but can do no more about it. November 22, 1859. p. 308.

Letter to the Bishop of Huron. Suggests a conference to deal with problems arising from the Commutation Fund having been divided between the two dioceses. November 24, 1859. p. 308.

Letter to Rev. Professor Kendall, concerning his suggested resignation from the staff of Trinity College. November 25, 1859. p. 308.

Letter to Rev. Richard Lewis, Prescott. Declines the invitation to preach the sermon at the opening of his new church, since it is not yet ready for consecration. November 28, 1859. p. 308.

Letter to Rev. John Pentland. Is satisfied with his letter which has been sent on to Rev. R. Garratt and requested him to settle the troublesome matter as he desires. November 27, 1859. p. 309.

Letter to Rev. R. Garratt, enclosing Mr. Pentland's letter which he considers satisfactory and asks him to settle the matter. November 27, 1859. p. 309.

Letter to Miss Mary Webster. Mentions various contacts he had in early life with famous people. December 5, 1859. p. 309.

Letter to Rev. Edward Wm. Beaven, Iroquois, concerning the division of services between Matilda and Edwardsburg. December 7, 1859. p. 309.

Letter to James Wallis, and encloses a letter from Rev. William C. Clarke, Fenelon Falls. Admits he has had no little difficulty in dealing with this clergyman. Wishes to know the truth of the situation in Fenelon Falls. December 7, 1859. p. 309.

Letter to Dean T. B. Fuller, concerning his efforts in behalf of the Sustentation Fund. December 14, 1859. p. 310.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. J. C. Geddes. Pleased that their "machinery" is so complete to carry out the plan of the Circular. Action will have to be taken against delinquents. December 15, 1859. p. 310.

Letter to T. D. Harris. Informs him that "from a serious disappointment in the sale of a large property", he will have to reduce some of his current expenses and among them his annual contribution towards Deduction of the debt on the cathedral, from £50 to £25. December 17, 1859. p. 310.

Letter to Rev. Henry W. Stewart, Oak Ridges, Vaughan. Commends him for the excellent beginning he has made in his new mission. Advises him as to services and as to length of sermons. December 19, 1859. p. 310.

Letter to Archdeacon Bethune. Wishes to know the situation at Marysburgh. Had thought Rev. Mr. Stanton there. December 22, 1859. p. 310.

Letter to Mrs. Stephen Howard, concerning a legacy. December 27, 1859. p. 310.

Letter to Rev. Thos. Leach. Regrets that ill-health demands his resignation. Has reproved Rev. N. Diabrow for his interference which he is sure was unintentional. Has asked Mr. Diabrow to take charge of Rally at once. Regrets he has no funds from which to make him an allowance but encloses cheque for \$50.00 "from a private source." May 11, 1860. p. 329.

Letter to Rev. Richard Lewis, Prescott. Cannot accede to the request of the Building Committee of St. John's Church, Prescott, that he obtain an Act of Parliament empowering them to mortgage the town lots on which the new church is built for a sum sufficient to pay all bills, on the ground that he cannot consent to any measure that either directly or indirectly may put the Church of St. John's, Prescott, in peril of being diverted from "the sacred purpose for which it was created." May 15, 1860. p. 329.

Letter to Mr. Dickinson. Cannot consider the question of his entering the Church, as he is not satisfied as to the reports on his character. May 16, 1860. p. 329.

Letter to Rev. Thos. B. Read, Orillia, concerning his decision not to admit his cousin, Mr. Dickinson. Offers \$20.00, if Mr. D. is in want but thinks he should leave the mission and seek employment elsewhere. May 16, 1860. p. 329.

Letter to Rev. Dr. Mitchels, York Mills. Makes an effort to restore "peace and comfort in your family". May 17, 1860. p. 329.

Letter to Archdeacon (Stuart). Cannot see how he can help Rev. Mr. Macaulay except to advise the people to put the present church in thorough repair or to build a new church. May 25, 1860. p. 330.

Letter to Archdeacon (Stuart). Thinks the case of the Rev. Mr. Lewis very serious and that as the matter is now public, he must be regularly tried and run the risk of being degraded, or quietly resign. May 25, 1860. p. 330.

Letter to Rt. Rev. F. Fulford, Bishop of Montreal. Asks if he has any information concerning their memorial in regard to a Metropolitan, as he wishes this for the meeting of the Synod. June 1, 1860. p. 330.

Letter to Rev. J. G. Geddes. Withdraws his opposition to the removal of the Rev. G. N. Higginson to the mission of Waterdown and Lowville, it being understood that his salary is secured. In the meantime will be on the outlook for a suitable person to occupy Beverley. June 5, 1860. p. 330.

Letter to the Bishop of New Zealand, concerning Capt. Henry Twohey who is emigrating from Canada to New Zealand, with his wife and family of seven. June 27, 1860. p. 331.

Letter to Rev. J. Gamble Geddes. Expects to have four young men admitted to the Order of Deacons, but can provide for only three, therefore cannot receive the gentleman he proposes from the Diocese of Huron "nor indeed shall I under present circumstances receive anyone from the Diocese of Huron without the greatest caution." Proposes to send Richard H. Harris as catechist, until October, when he will take Deacon's Orders. Bids his stipend begin the day he commences as catechist, "for I believe he has suffered much in getting through. He is, I am informed, a very worthy young man." July 2, 1860. p. 331.

Letter to Christopher Knelsen, thanking him for his "wise and Christian conduct in readily agreeing to the judicious arrangement about the churchwardenship of Emily suggested by our good friend, the Archdeacon". July 2, 1860. p. 331.

Letter to Rev. Noah Dibrow. Requests him to act with great prudence, not only in making choice of a warden that shall be acceptable to the congregation and attached to the Church but also on his own part to avoid any connexion with strife or party feeling. Warns him to be impartial and advises him to be on friendly terms with Mr. Knelsen "who has behaved with so good a spirit on this occasion." July 2, 1860. p. 331.

Letter to Rev. John Pentland. Wishes information concerning the Stone Church, regarding certain claims in which W. J. Macdonell, Toronto, is interested. June 18, 1860. p. 332.

Letter to "Richard". Forwards a letter from Miss Godley, of Cooksville, and wishes him to enquire into the matter, "as it does not appear right for the Trustees of poor Mrs. Harkiner's estate to leave a claim of this kind unliquidated." June 18, 1860. p. 332.

Letter to the Bishops of Quebec and Montreal, concerning the presentation of an address to H.R.H. the Prince of Wales. June 18, 1860. p. 332.

Letter from Rev. Mr. Kendall, Trinity College, reporting on the failure of the Bishop's grandson to attend chapel regularly. July 18, 1860. p. 332.

Letter to a clergyman. Regrets the conduct of Thomas Facett, who has evidently been collecting funds in the Old Country supposedly for the Otonabee Church, but who has not yet turned in any. Feels he has been deceived in the man. June 18, 1860. p. 333.

Letter to Rev. R. G. Cox. Encloses two documents, signed by "respectable members" of his congregation and "imply grave charges." Asks for his comments on them. Is grieved to learn that the Parish of Brampton is "on so deplorable a position", as he had expected better things from him. June 18, 1860. p. 333.

Letter to Rev. Arthur Palmer. Denies that he used critical language against him. June 20, 1860. p. 333.

Letter to Rev. Dr. Alex. MacNab. Sends certain documents, containing complaints against him, and asks for his observations. June 26, 1860. p. 333.

Letter to Henry Sylvester, Archibald Virtue, and the Congregation of Enniskillen. Replies to their memorial making charges against Rev. A. MacNab, pointing out that they have not done what they could themselves to solve the difficulties. July 10, 1860. p. 334.

Letter to Matthew Sharpe and Henry Boyle, concerning stipend for Rev. W. F. S. Harper. Points out that they must make some contribution or else Mr. Harper will have to leave and take his commutation with him. July 12, 1860. p. 334.

Letter to Rev. Dr. T. B. Fuller, concerning his confirmation journey through the Niagara district. August 23, 1860. p. 341.

Letter to Rev. John McCaul, President of King's University College. States how he will receive the Prince of Wales when he comes to Toronto. August 24, 1860. p. 341.

Letter to Rev. Dr. O'Meara, Georgetown. Regrets to report that the Trust Committee declines to entertain his application as they think they have not the power to touch the Commutation Fund but for its own special object and because his claim does not come within its limits. Thinks he has a claim against the Provincial Government. August 24, 1860. p. 341.

Letter to Rev. Arthur Palmer. Regrets that he cannot accept his offer as mediator "in healing the breach which has unfortunately taken place between the Bishop of Huron and the Corporation of Trinity College." August 23, 1860. p. 342.

Letter to Rev. John Bell Worrell, Smiths Falls. Makes suggestions
 not that he may have leave of absence on account of ill-health.
 August 29, 1860. p. 342.

Letter to Rev. A. Palmer. Thanks him again for his offer to act as
 mediator between Bishop of Huron and Trinity College but still
 thinks the matter can be adjusted between themselves. They can,
 of course, appeal to the Bishop of Montreal, the Metropolitan,
 if they wish. September 1, 1860. p. 342.

Letter to Rev. Thos. Bonsall. Would be very glad if he could give
 Pembroke an occasional service. Points out that he has no stipend
 to assign him, should he transfer to the Diocese of Toronto.
 September 11, 1860. p. 343.

Letter to Rev. H. W. Davies. Is surprised that the Alumni of
 Trinity College have not come to the defence of the Provost,
 in regard to the "atrocious and false attack made on the teaching
 of Trinity College." Is willing to have his name associated with
 a small annual prize at his "flourishing seminary", and sends
 \$10.00. September 11, 1860. p. 343.

Letter to Rev. T. B. Fuller. Has desired Rev. H. Holland and Rev.
 John Stannage to arrange their labours in the way "most
 advantageous to the Church and most satisfactory to themselves".
 Has placed Rev. D. J. F. McLeod at his disposal. September 11,
 1860. p. 343.

Letter from the Hon. Gen. R. Bruce, presenting, on behalf of the
 Prince of Wales, an autographed copy of the Bible, for the
 Toronto Cathedral. September 11, 1860. p. 344.

Letter to the Hon. Gen. R. Bruce, accepting the gift of the Bible
 on behalf of the Toronto Cathedral, and thanking His Royal
 Highness. September 11, 1860. p. 344.

Letter to Col. Edward W. Thompson, Kenshaw, Humber. As a meeting
 of the Ecclesiastical Court will prevent his attendance at the
 opening of the Provincial Exhibition at Hamilton on the 18th,
 refers him to Rev. J. G. Geddes, "who will no doubt be prepared
 on your invitation to act according to your wishes on the happy
 occasion." September 13, 1860. p. 344.

Letter to Rev. J. G. Geddes, apprising him of his action in
 connection with the opening of the Provincial Exhibition at
 Hamilton on the 18th and suggests that he be ready to act.
 September 13, 1860. p. 344.

Same to same, re same. September 15, 1860. p. 344.

Memorandum of letter to Archdeacon Bethune, advising him that he
 need not attend the Court on the 26th. Mentions his difficulty
 about Brack and the propriety of adopting some regulation about
 the Commutation Fund, "so as to allow something to parishes
 made vacant by death or removal." September 22, 1860. p. 344.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. S. Briggs, asking him to arrange his four stations after Caledonia Bridge, if possible. September 22, 1860. p. 344.

Letter to Rev. F. A. O'Meara. States that his attempt to fasten a claim upon him "is not only silly but impertinent" and that the consideration he has shown him "deserved a very different acknowledgment". States that the correspondence "must here drop". October 8, 1860. p. 344.

Letter to Robert Demison. Is ready to forgive him for divulging a private communication. "When we consult a friend in any difficulty we may act or not as we please on the advice given but it should never be divulged to a third without first obtaining the consent of the advisor. To act otherwise destroys all mutual confidence." November 29, 1860. p. 353.

Letter to Dr. James Bovell. Asks him to come and see him, for he wishes to stop him taking "a farther step which every sound & honourable mind must condemn & deplore and which if acted upon no one will more deeply regret than yourself hereafter" November 29, 1860. p. 353.

Letter to Rev. Richard Lewis. In view of the present state of affairs in the parish, must decline any responsibility concerning the removal of the old church. November 29, 1860. p. 353.

Letter to Charles Shaver, Lay Church Warden, Prescott, re same. November 29, 1860. p. 353.

Letter to Rev. Richard H. Harris, Cannington, advising him on baptism. December 3, 1860. p. 353.

Letter to Rev. John Bell Worrall, Smiths Falls, appointing him Rural Dean of Bathurst District. December 5, 1860. p. 354.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. Robert V. Rogers, notifying him of his appointment as Rural Dean for the Midland District. December 5, 1860. p. 354.

Letter to the Bishop of Montreal, concerning the meeting of the Provincial Synod. Reports the Governor General unwilling to sanction the election of a bishop for the Diocese of Kingston until the required £10,000 endowment has been raised. December 7, 1860. p. 354.

Letter to Dean T. B. Fuller, suggesting that he assist in straightening out some money troubles at Niagara. December 10, 1860. p. 354.

Letter to Rev. John Langtry, Collingwood, concerning the difficulties of his mission. In view of the disturbance which will be caused by the separation of the Diocese of Kingston, thinks he should carry on as he is for the present. April 13, 1861. p. 359.

Letter to John Nixon, concerning difficulties he has had in his office as Church Warden. As it is a law question, cannot help him. April 13, 1861. p. 369.

Letter to Rev. John Wilson, Erafton. Sends him a memorial, dealing with some complaints, on which he asks his comments. Admits choirs are "proverbially troublesome" and advises "great patience and forbearance." April 16, 1861. p. 369.

Letter to Rev. T. B. Fuller. Is considerably upset at Dean Fuller's suggestion as to the affiliation of Trinity College. States his stand in the matter. April 22, 1861. p. 369.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. Thos. D. Phillips, concerning Ordination. April 26, 1861. p. 370.

Memorandum to the Archdeacon of York. Does not agree with Rev. J. B. Vicars' plan with Rev. W. C. Clarke, yet does not know what to do with him. Might take his chance at Brighton. Will have nothing but his commutation if let loose and considers it hard for the Church to waste her means "upon incompetent men like Clarke". Mentions that he may draw £500 for the endowment of the Diocese of Kingston. April 26, 1861. p. 370.

Letter to Rev. Alexander Stewart, Secretary to the Board of Trustees of the Episcopal Endowment Fund, Kingston, notifying him of a grant of £500 from the S.P.C.K. April 26, 1861. p. 370.

Letter to Rev. F. L. Osler. Wishes information and advice as to a mission for Rev. I. H. McCollum who has given some trouble in Toronto. April 26, 1861. p. 370.

Letter to the Hon. George Wm. Allan. Wishes his assistance in straightening out the gift from H.R.H. the Prince of Wales to Trinity College. He wishes to know where the amount is deposited so that the Bursar may obtain it. Surprised he was not elected a lay delegate to the Synod but thinks he may substitute for someone unable to attend. April 29, 1861. p. 370.

Letter to Rev. F. L. Osler. Asks his assistance in finding a mission for the Rev. I. H. McCollum, but insists that the people must provide at least £100. May 3, 1861. p. 371.

Letter to William Hollowell, M.D. As Mrs. Strachan is scarcely ever able to attend church, has decided to give up Pew No. 1, for the present on his occupation. This will save him a rent which he finds inconvenient. May 6, 1861. p. 371.

Letter to T. D. Harris, notifying him that he is giving up Pew No. 1, at present occupied by Dr. Hollowell. The rent of \$50.00 has become inconvenient and he can provide reasonable accommodation for the doctor's family otherwise. May 6, 1861. p. 371.

Letter to Rev. G. B. Viner, Greenwood, concerning preparing his candidates for confirmation. May 11, 1861. p. 371.

Same to same, re same. May 16, 1861. p. 372.

Letter to Rev. Wm. Grant, notifying him of the postponement of confirmation for a short time. May 16, 1861. p. 372.

Letter to Rev. Dr. T. B. Reed, Orillia, inviting him to preach at the meeting of the Synod. May 16, 1861. p. 372.

Same to same. Asks him if he can supply missions for two candidates for Holy Orders. May 16, 1861. p. 372.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. John Vicars. Will be unable to consecrate the church in Verulam and asks him to bring his candidates to Lindsay. July 16, 1861. p.,372.

Letter to John Wood, Walsingham County, C.W. Fears he will not have missions for Mr. Sanders and him until the autumn, but suggests that he spend his summer "pursuing ~~year~~ studies & rendering yourself more worthy & better prepared for the sacred profession." May 16, 1861. p. 372.

Letter to Rev. Thos. B. Fuller, concerning efforts made to get rid of Dr. Lundy. Thinks it unwise to take steps which might lead to litigation, as that might raise again "the whole Rectory question". May 18, 1861. p. 373.

Letter to William Ellis. Regrets the difficulties which have arisen in his parish but cannot interfere, as they deal with temporal matters. May 20, 1861. p. 373.

Letter to His Excellency Sir Edmund Walker Head. Notifies him that the endowment fund for the new Diocese of Kingston is complete and wishes that action be taken at once to arrange the election of the bishop, in order that the consecration of the new bishop may take place at the time of the meeting of the Provincial Synod in Montreal on the 23rd July, 1861. May 23, 1861. p. 373.

Letter to Rev. C. H. Drinkwater, Rockwood, declining to receive a gentleman of the name of Donald St. George Fraser as a candidate for Holy Orders. May 24, 1861. p. 373.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. Samuel Johnson, refusing to license him for Montague, as the people had made provision for his support. May 24, 1861. p. 373.

Letter to Mrs. Hagarty, requesting a remedy "of great efficacy in promoting sleep, for Mrs. Strachan. May 25, 1861. p. 373.

Letter to Rev. M. McGill, Covington, Ky. Has no openings for any clergy from the United States, as he is unable to place all of his own men. May 27, 1861. p. 374.

Letter to Archdeacon Bethune, concerning the date of election of the new Bishop of Kingston. "Your arrangement with your friends if it can be effected is a wise one, their written pledge would be a great advantage if it can be kept secret but if blown upon it might create trouble." Thinks he will have a decided majority of the clergy and if sure of this does not think he ought to withdraw. May 27, 1861. p. 374.

Letter to J. H. Cameron. Informs him that the Episcopal fund is now complete and arrangements are being made for the election of the bishop. Reports that the propriety of the two chaplains, Rev. Mr. Bartlett and Rev. Mr. Mulkins, has been raised. May 27, 1861. p. 374.

Letter to Walter Shanley, Civil Engineer, Montreal. Expresses his thanks to the Board of the Grand Trunk Railway Company for the privilege extended to the clergy enabling them to travel at half fare. Sends a list of clergy. May 27, 1861. p. 374.

Letter to Rev. J. Wilson, Grafton. Promises to consecrate his church in July. Regrets that peace has not been completely restored in his parish yet. May 30, 1861. p. 374.

Letter to Rev. T. B. Fuller. Thinks the resolutions of the Grimby congregation as moderate as could be expected. Wonders how they came to mention Mr. Danroche. Speaks of his good qualities and also of his difficult ones. June 1, 1861. p. 375.

Letter to a clergyman. Referring to the Baron Election, states that "the proceedings during the canvassing were so odious that we became disgusted & felt it would be casting pearls, etc. and that it would be better to make the services at the time as solemn as we could, etc." Adds that the canvassing, preceding the election of the new Bishop of Kingston, "has been thus far if possible more reckless" and will follow his former course. June 1, 1861. p. 375. Private.

Letter to Caroline Strachan, 19 Waverley Place. Comments on the "terrible revolution" and hopes Congress will do something. Gives an account of his many activities. June 3, 1861. p. 375.

Letter to a clergyman. Cannot appoint him to a new mission until at least £100 has been secured by the people. As his jurisdiction over that mission will cease with the election of the new bishop, suggests the matter be left for him to deal with. June 4, 1861. p. 375.

Letter to His Excellency Sir Edmund Walker Head, Governor General, informing him of the election of the Rev. John Travers Lewis, LL.D., as Bishop for the new diocese, to be called the Diocese of Ontario, as there is already a Diocese of Kingston in Jamaica. Asks his approval and that he will transmit his recommendation to Her Majesty that he may be nominated to the proposed See. June 15, 1861. p. 376

Letter to the Bishop of Montreal, Metropolitan of Canada, announcing the election of the Rev. J. Travers Lewis as the new Bishop of Ontario. Reports that his name has been submitted to the Governor General for his approval and transmission to Her Majesty. June 15, 1861. p. 376.

Letter to Rev. J. Travers Lewis. Sends copies of his letters to the Governor General and to the Metropolitan, concerning Dr. Lewis' election as the Bishop of Ontario. Wishes him well in his Episcopal Ministration. June 15, 1861. p. 376.

Same to same. Has no doubt that their co-operating in harmony will accomplish much good. June 19, 1861. p. 376.

Memorandum of letter to Mrs. Low that he will dine with them when in Bowmanville on July 6. June 19, 1861. p. 376.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. James Chance that he intends to confirm at his mission early in August. June 19, 1861. p. 376.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. P. Jacobs that he intends to confirm at his missions at Little Current and Manitowaning early in August. June 19, 1861. p. 376.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. Wm. Logan, Cartwright, that he will lodge at the Inn when he visits his mission. June 21, 1861. p. 377.

Letter to a clergyman concerning a memorial dealing with the election of clerical and lay delegates from the new diocese to attend the Provincial Synod. June 21, 1861. p. 377.

Letter to "Charles", concerning dues owing Trinity College. July 19, 1861. p. 377.

Letter to Archdeacon Bethune. Cannot give him the information he asks for, as it was given in confidence. Advises him to forget about the matter. July 20, 1861. p. 377.

Letter to Rev. R. L. Stephenson, Perth. Sends 250 Stg., grant from S.P.C.K. towards the building of his church. Hopes he receives one of the six service sets sent out in charge of the Church Society. July 22, 1861. p. 377.

Short memorandum on his confirmation journey east of Toronto. p. 377.

Letter to Felix Knyvett, Esq., Lambeth Palace, London, enclosing certificate of the election of the Rev. John Travers Lewis, M.D., as Bishop of the proposed New See of Ontario, asking him to transmit it to the Archbishop of Canterbury. July 23, 1861. p. 378.

Letter to Rev. John Stennage. Has no objection to arrangements he has made with Mr. McLeary, especially as Dr. Fuller approves. Sorry he is so troubled with ague. July 23, 1861. p. 378.

Letter to the Bishop of Montreal, concerning steps to secure an early issue of the patent for the new Bishop of Ontario. July 23, 1861. p. 378.

Letter to Rev. John Stannage, forwarding proceeds of grant of £50 Stg., towards the building of his church, from the S.P.C.K. July 30, 1861. p. 381.

Letter to Rev. G. A. Bull, concerning the exchange of some land. As he is leaving for S. S. Marie, leaves the matter with his chaplain, Rev. Mr. Gâvens. July 30, 1861. p. 381.

Letter to Rev. John Fletcher, Bradford. Comments on the ill-health of Rev. J. Van Linge and how it handicaps his work. Accepts his offer to go through Mono, Mulmur, Adjala and Tossarentio, with the idea of dividing it into several separate charges. August 9, 1861. p. 381.

Letter to Rev. R. L. Stephenson, complimenting him on his "Students' Guide to the English Language". Will see what can be done in regard to the degree of M.A. from Trinity College. August 10, 1861. p. 381.

Short journal of his confirmation journey to S. S. Marie, July 31st to August 7, 1861. p. 382.

Letter to Rev. T. J. M. W. Blackman, Hamilton, giving an account of S. S. Marie. "Am sorry to say that I found things far more backward than I had anticipated. The place has scarcely increased any since I was there in 1857 and as yet the making it a free Port has not been followed with any substantial advantage. It continues as formerly in a state of nearly absolute repose. Not that this can last much longer without some slight movement because the Government has caused several townships to be laid out in the neighbourhood and altho' the lands are not of a very good quality yet the easy terms upon which it is reported they will be offered for settlement may induce settlers to come in. This, however, will require years before any such progress can be made as to raise up even a tolerable sized village or to encourage a gentleman with his family to reside with any hope of comfort so far back. The few individuals that have recently gone to the Bull's Sta. Marie consist of officials - the Judge, the Sheriff, Registrar and Clerks, who have small salaries as the thinness of the Population affords them little or no emoluments in the shape of fees as in other counties and as everything they want becomes very dear before it reaches them, they are unable to do much in the way of promoting Church objects, however much inclined, &c., &c." August 19, 1861. p. 382.

Letter to Rev. Dr. F. E. Lundy. Cannot accede to his request to confirm in his mission in October as he is busy preparing for his General Ordination on October 13th and after that goes to Kingston to assist in the consecration of the new Bishop of Ontario. September 10, 1861. p. 387.

Letter to Rev. C. H. Drinkwater, Rockwood, Wellington Co. On account of his many engagements for the autumn, will not be able to visit Rockwood until the next summer. September 19, 1861. p. 387.

Letter to Rev. Dr. Lewis, Brockville, sending copies of certain papers in connection with his appointment as the first Bishop of Ontario. September 19, 1861. p. 387.

Letter to R. L. Blomfield. Does not confer Holy Orders on any who are not to serve within the diocese. States requirements for candidates. September 23, 1861. p. 387.

Letter to Archdeacon Bethune. "There is a young man strongly recommended by Mr. Crasett of the name of Creighton who seems to be a rather a nice young man but I fear of the Rector's way of thinking", &c. Rev. Chas. Ruttan asks for a change of mission as his people do not pay him. Does not know what to do with Birch who wishes employment "as he is so inefficient", altho' "not in appearance unlikely". Rev. Jas. Chanes, Garden River, complains of the smallness of his income but cannot see how to assist him. September 23, 1861. p. 387.

Letter to Rev. T. B. Fuller. States why he granted Rev. J. Stannage permission to receive subscriptions, and under what conditions. Is not prepared to change his stand as to what the Bishop of Huron can do to remove the difficulties in connection with Trinity College. September 26, 1861. p. 388.

Letter to George Ley, Bewdley, Rice Lake, concerning conditions at S. S. Marie. "I did not find so much improvement at the Village of the Sault as expected. It had profited very little as yet being made a free port and had scarcely made any advance since my former visit in 1857. Our people are as yet few in number and rather discouraged but they still are in good hope that in a short time the advantage will render St. Marie both prosperous and populous. There are already well disposed people, among others Col. Prince, the County Judge, a gentleman of great ability & very friendly to the Church and willing to do all in his power to promote its objects. We have also Capt. Savage, Richard Carney, Esq., Sheriff, David Pim, Esq., and some friends who are not members of our Church. But we want many more and some of zeal and ability who will devote a large portion of their time to forward our work. On the whole, however, & accustomed to the progress of new settlements, I do not consider the aspect of things matter of apprehension. On the contrary, I believe that in a comparatively short time the Village of St. Marie will become large & flourishing. I have as yet received no other encouragement from the Society for the Propagation (of the Gospel) than the promise of £80 towards the maintenance of a missionary at the Sault St. Marie but on condition that an equal amount be contributed from local sources. The grant therefore is not yet available, &c." September 24, 1861. p. 388.

Part of letter to Rev. James Chance, Indian Mission, Garden River, S. S. Marie, concerning grants from the S.P.C. and other possible sources of revenues to assist him financially. p. 391.

Letter to Rev. T. B. Fuller, concerning his move, apparently to Toronto, and the filling of the mission at Thorold. October 17, 1861. p. 391.

Letter, Sir Edmund Head, to the Bishop of Toronto, on his departure from the country. October 14, 1861. p. 391.

Letter to Sir Edmund Head, acknowledging his farewell letter. p. 391.

Memorandum of letter to Richard J. Cartwright, about sending his cousin to Trinity College. October 19, 1861. p. 391.

Memorandum of letter to Rev. Wm. E. Cooper, Holland Landing, enclosing an outfit for £20. The Mission Board is unable to adopt him at present. October 19, 1861. p. 391.

Letter to Rev. Saltern Givins, enclosing commission appointing him one of the Bishop's Domestic Chaplains. October 22, 1861. p. 391.

Letter to Rev. Dr. Lewis. Thinks it would be best, as soon as the three dioceses are in working order, to consider the question of the transfer of clergymen holding the Commutation allowance. October 23, 1861. p. 391.
Regrets the delay in his patent.

Letter to Rev. Dr. Towaley. Thinks his step-son, Rev. C. E. Thomson would be wise to remain in Elora where he is so successful, rather than seeking to change his mission. Suggests that Mr. T. take an interest in the general business of the Church "modestly & in good taste & temper". As the people of Thorold have never contributed towards the support of their clergymen, that mission will be "no prize" to anyone. Cannot offer him a better parish than that of Paris and the exchange between dioceses must be postponed until the matter can be put on a working basis. October 23, 1861. p. 392.

Letter to Rev. Chas. Rutten. Advises him that Rev. Dr. Lewis, the Bishop-elect of Kingston, declines to accede to his removal from that diocese, so the matter of transfer will have to be delayed until the regulations governing such cases can be put on a satisfactory basis. October 23, 1861. p. 392.

Letter to a clergyman, giving permission for some slight changes in the service, to be used on week days only, however. October 26, 1861. p. 393.

Letter to Rev. A. H. Boyle. Advises him to request the Bishop of Huron to permit him to withdraw his letter of resignation. October 31, 1861. p. 393.
Copy of the Bishop of Huron's letter to Rev. Mr. Boyle, on the subject. September 20, 1861.

Letter to "Jones", advising him that "Charlie" has fallen into some difficulty in losing some money which had been entrusted to him. November 6, 1861. p. 393.

Letter to J. W. D. Harding, Advocate General, Doctor's Commons, London, regarding the boundaries of the new Bishopric of Ontario. November 7, 1861. p. 393.

Letter to Rev. David S. Moore, Burlington, N.J. Regrets he cannot employ him and gives him some idea of the difficulty of financing the clergy in Upper Canada. November 8, 1861. p. 394.

Letter to Rev. Rob't Mall, Nassau, Bahamas, re same. November 8, 1861. p. 394.

Letter to the Secretaries of the S.P.G. and S.P.C.K., introducing Rev. Richard Mitchel, who goes to England in search of advice on account of his health and his son's hearing. November 13, 1861. p. 394.

Letter to Rev. J. T. Lewis. Suggests that he delay his trip to England until further word has come, when either the Patent will issue or if any further objection is raised, he will be prepared to meet it. November 13, 1861. p. 394.

Letter to the Hon. John A. McDonald, Attorney General West, enclosing a memorial to the Governor General, praying for pecuniary assistance for Trinity College. November 16, 1861. p. 395.

Letter to the Bishop of Toronto from John A. MacDonald, re same. November 28, 1861. p. 395.

Letter to Rt. Rev. J. T. Lewis, Bishop Elect of Ontario, concerning his co-operation in an appeal for funds to meet liabilities of both dioceses. November 16, 1861. p. 395.

Letter to Rev. Richard H. Harris, Cannington, forwarding Memorial and Resolutions concerning complaints against him and requests his comments before an answer is sent. November 23, 1861. p. 395.

Letter to Rev. H. J. Grasset, concerning accommodation for the Military in the Cathedral. Encloses a paper stating that \$1,000 was granted & received by the congregation on condition of providing seats in the Cathedral of St. James for the officers, at least. November 29, 1861. p. 395.

Letter to Thos. Street. Sends some information concerning Francis Lipscomb who wishes to take some pupils. November 29, 1861. p. 395.

Letter to Rev. John Carry, Woodbridge. Comments on Mr. Gamble's desire to take part in the service, of the Bishop's expressed disapproval, and of Mr. Carry's lack of "a conciliatory spirit" and "common courtesy" in his notes. November 30, 1861. p. 395.

Letter to Rev. Richard H. Harris. Wishes him to return Memorial and Resolution making complaint against R.H.H. December 4, 1861. p. 396.

Letter to Rev. J. D. G. Mackenzie. States that he (the Bishop) is uncertain as to the legality of the position he took in regard to J.D.G.M's Commutation. Will seek legal advice. Thinks him unwise in removing to St. Catharines, being opposed to so frequent changes, and points out some difficulties he may encounter with the Rev. Mr. Phillips, who is likely to take many pupils with him. December 5, 1861. p. 396.

Letter to Rev. J. Carry, concerning a Memorial on which he wishes his comments, concerning the division of the mission. December 5, 1861. p. 396.

Letter to Rev. Richard H. Harris. Has not yet had time to come to a definite decision concerning the controversy with some of his people but assures him he will be substantially sustained and may remain long incumbent of Brock, if he continues so to desire it and (remain) perfectly correct in his duty. December 5, 1861. p. 396.

Letter to Rev. Alexander Stewart, Kingston. Is distressed to hear of "the coarse and ungentlemanly way" the Archdeacon of Kingston dismissed him from his office as Assistant Minister of St. George's. Promises something will be done for him as soon as possible. December 7, 1862(1). p. 397.

Same to same. Wishes full information concerning his appointment to St. George's and his continuance there. December 9, 1861. p. 397.

Letter to Rev. Richard H. Harris. Informs him that he has been cleared of the charges made against him by part of his congregation, but at the same time advises him as to the proper conduct of vestry meetings. December 12, 1861. p. 397.

Letter to the Rector at Orillia, concerning an outfit for the Rev. J. Creighton. Points out that the Bishop's Fund is exhausted but he may draw on him in January. December 16, 1861. p. 398.

Circular letter sent to six clergymen, in behalf of Mrs. St. Remy, who wishes a few more pupils. December 24, 1861. p. 398.

Letter to Mrs. St. Remy concerning same. December 24, 1861. p. 398.

Letter to Dr. T. B. Read, Orillia, enclosing a note from the Archdeacon of York, pointing out that there are no funds for an outfit for Rev. J. Creighton and that he must not draw on him in January, as arranged previously. December 24, 1861. p. 398.

Letter to Rev. Richard H. Harris, concerning a second memorial returning to the charges against him. Considers this document shows greater indiscretion in dealing with his parishioners and is discouraged. Asks for his comments on the memorial and advises him to change his attitude. December 31, 1861. p. 398.

Letter to T. G. Magennis, Cortlandville, Cortland County, New York State. Answers his enquiry as to what is required of a native-born Englishman educated for the most part in the United States and ordained by a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in order to be admitted as a clergyman into any of the Dioceses of Canada. January 24, 1862. p. 401.

Letter to Rev. Henry Holland. Thinks it would be a very serious move to close Fort Erie church on alternate Sundays. Offers him Brampton, but he has already declined that mission before. January 27, 1862. p. 401.

Letter to Rev. Rob't Arnold. Explains to him the arrangement under which Rev. J. Van Linge worked at Brockton, near Toronto. As the people there treated Rev. E. Cooper in the same way as Mr. Van Linge, has determined to leave them alone for the present, and later may send some Trinity students. Comments on the situation at Brampton. Reminds him that he has been but a short time in the diocese but if he approves of the way he is conducting his present mission, will consider him when a vacancy occurs. January 27, 1862. p. 401.

Letter to the Hon. George Moffatt, in regard to means of financing the Synod. February 4, 1862. p. 402.

Letter to R. Donaldson, Ottawa. Is not prepared to settle the debt of Rev. E. H. Dewar but is sure Mr. Dewar will do so as soon as he possibly can. February 7, 1862. p. 402.

Letter to Miss Sarah Jones, Blooming Grove, Jordan, C.W. Is willing to go over her manuscript of a book but is not very optimistic as to its success. February 7, 1862. p. 402.

Letter to Mrs. Isabel Cooper, at Mrs. James McClure's, Holland Landing. Sends sympathy on hearing of her accident. February 7, 1862. p. 402.

Letter to Archdeacon Bethune, concerning extending the jurisdiction of the Archdeaconry from Whitby to the Trent, also regarding the incomes of the rectories. February 7, 1862. p. 402.

Letter to John Butler and William Dean, Churchwardens, Arnprior. Does not know how the Rev. Thos. Bousfield found his way to Arnprior from the mission of Northport in which he was placed many years ago but as he is no longer in the Diocese of Toronto will have to deal with the Bishop of Ontario, after his consecration, for breach of discipline. February 24, 1862. p. 402.

Letter to Capt. Brown, Lakesfield Cottage, Rice Lake. Sends sympathy on the death of his wife. Advises him as to a memorial to Lord Seaton, praying for a military post, and offers to sign it. March 4, 1862. p. 403.

Letter to Rev. James Mockridge. Reports the finances of Trinity College is a serious condition and the Government may have to be asked for assistance. Has no opening nearby for him at the moment. "Should the prospects of Trinity College improve, the expense of attendance will be diminished & clever young men will get scholarships & make something by private tuition. If your son is an ardent student, he need not be discouraged, only he will have to work diligently & render himself worthy." March 7, 1862. p. 403.

Letter concerning the appointment of the Rev. John Davidson to the mission of Christ Church, Woodbridge and the provision for him. Will notify Rev. J. Carry that Woodbridge has been withdrawn from his mission. Hopes that Mr. Davidson "will bring peace & comfort with him to his mission and prove himself in all respects worthy." March 7, 1862. p. 403.

Letter to James Windaat. Can be of no assistance to him in regard to a land transaction which took place some years ago and of which he knows nothing. March 8, 1862. p. 403.
(Rev. J. Stannage)

Letter to a clergyman who is in England. Points out that he has no right to make collections for his mission and gives his reasons. Also states why he has acted improperly as to the glebes. March 12, 1862. p. 404.

Letter to Rev. John D. Glennie, Sec'y, S.P.C.K., concerning Rev. John Stannage and his visit to England, when he is trying to raise some funds. March 12, 1862. p. 404.

Letter to Sir John B. Robinson, asking his support of Col. Brown's petition to be made a Knight of Windsor(?). March 13, 1862. p. 404.

Letter to General Lord Seaton, forwarding Sir J. B. Robinson's note in behalf of Col. Brown, and asking his kind consideration of the memorial. March 14, 1862. p. 405.

Letter to Rev. John Carry. Explains to him why Woodbridge was taken out of his mission and the readjustments necessary. Informs him that his mission will now consist of Tullamore, Graham's Corners and the Gore of Toronto. March 17, 1862. p. 405.

Letter to Frances Lipscomb, concerning his three commendatory letters which were sent to the Hon. Thos. Street but which cannot be had now. Suggests he ask Dr. McCaul to renew his. March 18, 1862. p. 405.

Letter to Rev. John Carry, concerning his last service at Woodbridge. March 22, 1862. p. 406.

Letter to Mrs. Dickenson. Regrets that she has approached him in behalf of her son, the Rev. Hercules H. Dickenson. Can do nothing for him but suggests he may be useful as a "public Teacher". March 22, 1862. p. 406.

Letter to Rev. George Hill, Bishop of Columbia, introducing Robert Beaven who has decided to go to Columbia in search of greater opportunity. April 7, 1862. p. 406⁸

Letter to the Bishop of Ontario, sees no objection to Rev. Chas. Ruttan coming into the Diocese of Toronto, nor that there should be any trouble in straightening out any difficulties between the two Dioceses. April 7, 1862. p. 407.

Letter to Rev. Alex'r Stewart. Will have to wait until he sees Dr. T. B. Read before a decision is made as to Thorold. Is anxious to do all he can for him. April 8, 1862. p. 407.

Letter to Dr. T. B. Read, re same. p. 407.

Letter to the Archdeacon of York, Cobourg. Has requested the Bishop of Ontario to permit Rev. Chas. Ruttan to come into the Diocese of Toronto, and suggests Norwood as a good mission for him. Asks him to drive out and introduce him to the people. Asks his assistance in finding a post for Rev. Alex'r Stewart. April 8, 1862. p. 407.

Letter to Miss Barbara Barclay, dealing with reminiscences as he enters his 85th year. April 10, 1862. p. 407.

Letter to his niece, Mrs. Catto, sending his photograph taken at the end of his 84th year. April 10, 1862. p. 408.

Letter to his grand-nephew, Rev. William Milne, Braco, Perthshire, Scotland, re same. April 10, 1862. p. 408.

Letters of introduction in behalf of the Bishop of Ontario, to two Archbishops and Rev. Mr. Hawkins. April 29th & April 26th, 1862. p. 411.

Letter to Rev. Alex'r Stewart. Is greatly concerned about his unfortunate position. Orillia seems to be the only mission that is likely to be open, on the departure of Dr. Read to Thorold. Tells him something of the conditions there. April 23, 1862. p. 411.

Letter to the Ven. John Sinclair, Archdeacon of Middlesex, Kensington, England, introducing Rt. Rev. J. T. Lewis, Bishop of Ontario. April 24, 1862. p. 411.

Letter to the S.P.G. & S.P.C.K., re same. April 25, 1862. p. 411.

Letter to an Archbishop, recalling early acquaintances, etc., & introducing his friend (Rt. Rev. J. T. Lewis). April 25, 1862. p. 411.

Letter to William Collon, 67 Lincoln's Inn Field, London, introducing the Rt. Rev. J. T. Lewis, Bishop of Ontario. April 26, 1862. p. 412.

Letter to the Bishop of London, introducing the Rt. Rev. J. T. Lewis, Bishop of Ontario. April 28, 1862. p. 412.

Letter to the Bishop of Ontario, covering several letters of introduction, commenting on the various recipients. Wishes him a successful journey. April 28, 1862. p. 412.

Letter to Rev. Alex'r Dixon, requesting him to preach the sermon at the meeting of the Synod. May 5, 1862. p. 413.

Letter to Col. Prince, S. S. Marie, concerning the salary of the Rev. Jas. Chance. Thinks the people should contribute something towards his support. Comments on the establishing of the Dioceses of Huron and Ontario and his hopes that the Diocese of S. Marie should be formed. Incomplete. May 4, 1862. p. 413.

Letter of Recommendation in favour of the Rev. Samuel Johnson. August 4, 1862. p. 418.

Letter to Rev. Samuel Johnson, covering same. August 4, 1862. p. 418.

Letter to Rev. Edward K. Kendall. Does not feel equal to assuming any further trust in regard to such a case as the Rev. Llewellen. Suggests that he go to New Zealand or Australia. Is pleased with the new Bishop of Ontario "altho' I should have preferred another". Reports the Metropolitan has gotten into trouble with the Low Church party "and indeed its intolerance and contempt of truth can no longer be suffered." Will ask the Provost to keep him posted as to affairs of Trinity College. August 5, 1862. p. 418.

Letter to Rev. Henry Hayward. Sympathizes with him in his many sufferings, but points out the disadvantages of his returning to Canada. Suggests other dioceses. August 13, 1862. p. 419.

Letter to Hon. Geo. Moffatt, Montreal. Accepts an invitation to stay with him and Mrs. Moffatt during the meeting of the Provincial Synod. "Death has been busy with us lately, Hamilton Merritt has departed and now Sir Allan MacNab. Both widely different in character but still marked mark and altho' of very mixed qualities yet of great enterprise, energy & perseverance and especially useful in a new country." August 12, 1862. p. 419.

Letter to the Rt. Rev. F. Fulford, Bishop of Montreal, concerning the meeting of the Provincial Synod in Montreal, which he is anxious to attend. August 12, 1862. p. 419.

Letter to Rev. J. Gamble Geddes, appointing him to the Corporation of Trinity College, to fill the place of Luken Robinson, resigned. August 14, 1862. p. 419.

Letter to William R. Orr, 38 Bond Street, Toronto, expressing his appreciation of "The Most Complete System of Commercial Writing". August 26, 1862. p. 422.

Letter to Rev. A. H. Boyle, Tavistock. Returns his Letters Testimonial from the Bishop of Huron which appear correct "but how the Bishop came to grant them after his letter to you dated London, 20th Sept., 1861, I have no desire to inquire. In the meantime, I have no vacant mission to offer you and as they occur I prefer those candidates who have been educated among ourselves to strangers." September 22, 1862. p. 422.

Letter to Rev. John Grier, concerning the Commutation Fund. September 25, 1862. p. 422.

Letter to the Bishop of Huron. Reports that the Provost of Trinity College declines to take any part whatever in "some grave alterations", suggested by the Bishop of Huron, in conducting that institution, - that an opening for making up all the differences had occurred, in the resignation of Professor Hatch, the Provost retaining all his privileges, assuming the Classical instead of the Theological Department, and then a Professor of Theology might be appointed acceptable to all Parties. Adds that he himself is "on principle opposed to the change or changes contemplated because I feel assured that they would prove detrimental to the usefulness and rising reputation of Trinity College." Under these circumstances, I trust (as you gave me reason to believe) that this matter will be suffered to drop." September 29, 1862. p. 422.

Letter to Rev. W. S. Darling, Assistant Minister, Church of the Holy Trinity. Informs him that when he appointed him to that office, it was in hope "that it might become in time a Collegiate charge and because the greater portion of the duties of the parish would devolve from the first upon him, "on account of his feeble and delicate health and his employment in Upper Canada College." Adds that it was his intention "and is so still" to confer upon him the succession of the Rectory, should it become vacant. In the meantime trusts Dr. Scadding and he will continue to discharge their duties "with Christian cordiality & brotherly kindness towards each other." October 3, 1862. p. 422.

Letter to Mrs. Reed, sending her a photograph. October 2, 1862. p. 423.

Letter to Mrs. Moffatt, Montreal, sending her a photograph, and thanking her for her recent hospitality. October 3, 1862. p. 423.

Letter to Rev. Alex'r Stewart, sending him a cheque for \$66.70, being amount of his present allowance from the Mission Funds for four months. October 3, 1862. p. 423.

Letter to Mrs. Reed, sending a photograph. October 3, 1862.
p. 428.

Letter to Mrs. Moffatt, sending a photograph, and thanking her
for her hospitality while he was in Montreal. October 3, 1862.
p. 428.

Letter to Rev. John Stennage, St. Catharines, concerning grants
from the S.P.C.K. towards the churches at Welland and Fonthill.
October 4, 1862. p. 428.

Letter to ----- Street, enclosing cheque for £72: 18: 10,
Currency, to reduce his debt to £500. Hopes to sell some property
in the Bay of Quante District worth more than \$15,000, which he
is offering for \$9,000. As it must be sold in parcels, it will
take some time to raise the funds. October 4, 1862. p. 428.

Reel 12

**Note:- Calendar is on end of Reel 11.
For Letter Book 1854-1862,
please see beginning of Reel 12.**

Reel 12

**Note:- Calendar is on end of Reel 11.
For Letter Book 1854-1862,
please see beginning of Reel 12.**